



Ministry of  
**JUSTICE**

OFFICE FOR  
CRIMINAL JUSTICE REFORM

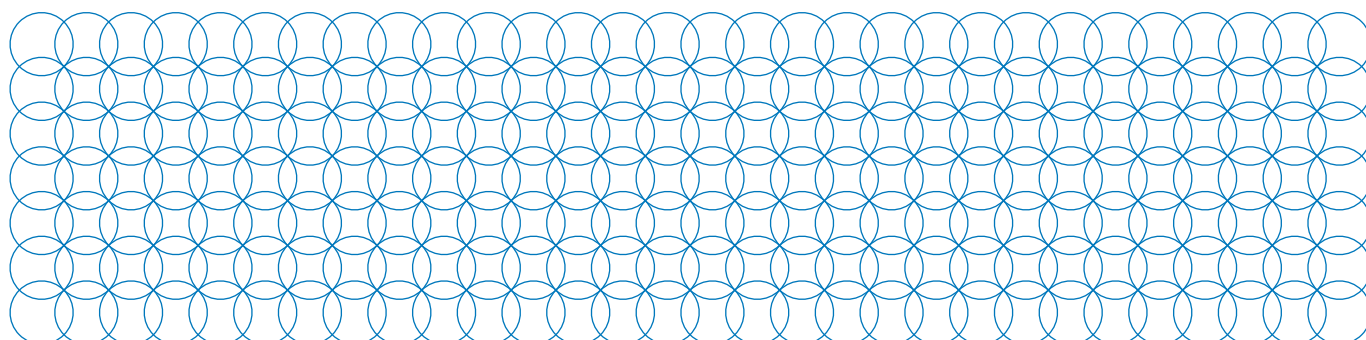
Criminal Justice System: working together for the public



# Criminal Statistics: England and Wales 2007

Statistics bulletin

November 2008



## Preface

The statistics in this volume relate to offenders dealt with by formal police cautions, reprimands or warnings, or criminal court proceedings in England and Wales. Detailed data for 2006 are to be published separately, in five volumes of supplementary tables on the Ministry of Justice website. Information on the contents and availability of the supplementary volumes is given in Appendix 7.

### Other publications

Statistics on prisons, probation and recorded crime are published separately by the Ministry of Justice and the Home Office respectively. The internet website for statistics published by the Ministry of Justice as well as those for other government departments is given in Appendix 6.

### Enquiries

This publication has been prepared by the Office for Criminal Justice Reform – Evidence and Analysis Unit.

Enquiries regarding figures in the publication may be made by email to:  
[cjea@cjs.gsi.gov.uk](mailto:cjea@cjs.gsi.gov.uk)

Ministry of Justice statistical bulletins may be obtained from:  
[www.justice.gov.uk/publications/statistics.htm](http://www.justice.gov.uk/publications/statistics.htm)

Press enquiries should be made to the Ministry of Justice (020 3334-3536).

### Coverage and quality of the statistics in this volume

Every effort is made to ensure that the figures presented in this publication are accurate and complete. However, it is important to note that these data have been extracted by the courts and police forces from a variety of administrative data systems and the detail supplied to the Office for Criminal Justice Reform – Evidence and Analysis Unit is therefore subject to the inaccuracies inherent in any large-scale recording system. Although some figures in this volume are shown to the last digit, the figures are not necessarily accurate to the last digit shown. It is important that users of the data take these limitations into account when using and interpreting the data presented in this volume and in the accompanying Supplementary Tables.

Where the statistics shown are rounded, the components may not add exactly to the rounded total because they have been rounded independently. Further information on the coverage and recording practice affecting the statistics is given in Appendix 2.

## Symbols and conventions used

- 0.0 = less than 50 or less than 0.05%
- 0 = less than 500 or less than 0.5%
- = nil
- .. = not available
- \* = not applicable

## Acknowledgements

Acknowledgement is made of the contributions from Dr Lawrence Singer, Ramona Franklyn, Ivan Segal, Thatankini Durgam, Timothy Hand, Mike Morgan-Rowe, Vinayak Thakkar, Kunjal Amin, Tristan McAlpine, Margaret Ayres, Dave Perry, Ransford Fiti, Walter Giraud, Mina Patel and Nigel Poulter.

John Marais  
Office for Criminal Justice Reform  
Evidence and Analysis Unit

## Contents

Figures and tables	1
Glossary of Terms Used in the Publication.	6
Chapter 1 - Summary	7
Chapter 2 - Court proceedings	15
Chapter 3 - Offenders cautioned or found guilty	39
Chapter 4 - Use of police bail and court remand	85
Chapter 5 - Motoring Offences dealt with by the courts	101
Chapter 6 - Offences Brought to Justice	117
Chapter 7 - Penalty Notices for Disorder.	125
<b>Appendices</b>	
Appendix 1 - Procedures within the Criminal Justice System and legislation affecting the statistics	132
Appendix 2 - Coverage and recording practice affecting the statistics	141
Appendix 3 - Offence classification numbers used for court proceedings	149
Appendix 4 - Summary offences showing classification numbers for court proceedings and cautions	187
Appendix 5 - Glossary of terms in common usage	193
Appendix 6 - Statistics on the criminal justice system	195
Appendix 7 - Criminal Statistics, England and Wales 2007, Supplementary Tables	197

## Figures and tables

### Chapter 1 - Summary

Figure 1.1	Flows through the Criminal Justice System, 2007	10
Table 1.1	Summary of criminal justice statistics, 1951, 1961, 1971, 1981, 1991, and 2002 - 2006	11
Figure 1.2	Recorded crime, persons proceeded against and 'known offenders, 1950 - 2007	12
Table 1.2	Offenders sentenced for all offences by sentence type and court	13

### Chapter 2 - Court proceedings

Table 2.1	Defendants proceeded against at magistrates' courts by type of offence, adjusted for shortfalls in data, 1998 - 2007	18
Figure 2.1	Defendants proceeded against at magistrates' courts by	20
Figure 2.2	Defendants committed at magistrates' courts to the Crown	21
Figure 2.3	Percentage of defendants aged 18 and over proceeded	23
Table 2.2	Average waiting times in the Crown Court for cases committed for trial <sup>(1)</sup> by remand status, 2001 to 2007 <sup>(3)(4)</sup>	23
Table 2.3	Appeals against Magistrates' court convictions or	25
Table 2.4	Appeals against Crown Court convictions or sentences,	25
Table 2.5	Defendants <sup>(1)</sup> proceeded against at magistrates' courts by type of offence, 1997 - 2007	26
Table 2.6	Cases completed by the Crown Prosecution Service at magistrates' courts by type of disposal and case result 2002-2007	27
Table 2.7	Defendants proceeded against at magistrates' courts by type of offence and result, 2003 - 2007	28
Table 2.8	Number of defendants proceeded against, number convicted and the conviction rate for defendants tried at magistrates' courts, by offence group, 2003 - 2007	29
Table 2.9	Defendants proceeded against at magistrates' courts - average time for criminal cases by offence type and stage of proceedings, percentage dealt with on first appearance, average number of times case listed and average length of adjournments <sup>(1)</sup> , 2003 - 2007	30
Table 2.10	Persons aged 18 and over proceeded against and committed for trial at the Crown Court for indictable (including triable either way) offences by offence group and sex, 2003 - 2007	31

Table 2.11	Persons aged 18 and over proceeded against and committed for trial at the Crown Court for triable either way offences by offence group <sup>(1)</sup> and sex, 2003 - 2007	32
Table 2.12	Persons aged 18 and over proceeded against and committed for trial at the Crown Court for Indictable offences by offence group <sup>(1)</sup> and sex, 2003 - 2007	33
Table 2.13	Defendants appearing <sup>(1)</sup> at the Crown Court for trial or for sentence after summary conviction by age, reason for appearance and year of sentence or of conclusion of trial, 1998 - 2007	34
Table 2.14	Number of defendants tried, number convicted and the conviction rate for defendants tried at the Crown Court, by offence group, 2003 - 2007	35
Table 2.15	Proportion pleading guilty and conviction rate following a not guilty plea for defendants tried at the Crown Court, by offence group, 2003-2007	36
Table 2.16	Proportion pleading guilty and conviction rate following a not guilty plea for persons tried at the Crown Court, for violent offences 2007	37

### Chapter 3 - Offenders cautioned or found guilty

Figure 3.1	Percentage of offenders found guilty or cautioned by	40
Figure 3.2	Offenders found guilty of, or cautioned for, indictable offences per 100,000 population by age	44
Figure 3.3	Persons found guilty of, or cautioned for, indictable offences per 100,000 population by age group, 2007	45
Figure 3.4	Offenders found guilty at all courts or cautioned for indictable and summary offences, 2003 - 2007	44
Table 3.1	Number and proportions of juveniles given reprimands and	48
Figure 3.5	Number of offenders cautioned for all offences by	49
Figure 3.6	Offenders cautioned for indictable offences as a percentage of offenders found guilty or cautioned for	50
Figure 3.7	Offenders cautioned for indictable offences by offence group, 1998 - 2007	51
Figure 3.8	Persons cautioned as a proportion of the total number of persons found guilty of, or cautioned for, various indictable offence groups and summary offences, 1998 and 2007	52
Table 3.2	Offenders cautioned by sex and type of offence, 1998-2007	54
Table 3.3	Offenders cautioned by type of offence, sex and age group, 2007	56
Table 3.4	Offenders cautioned as a percentage of offenders found guilty or cautioned by type of offence, sex and age group, 1998-2007	57

Table 3.5	Persons cautioned for indictable (excluding motoring) offences as a percentage of persons found guilty or cautioned by police force area, sex and age group, 2007	58
Table 3.6	Persons cautioned for summary (excluding motoring) offences as a percentage of persons found guilty or cautioned by police force area, sex and age group, 2007	60
Table 3.7	Offenders found guilty at all courts by sex and type of offence, 1998-2007	62
Table 3.8	Offenders found guilty at all courts by type of offence, sex and age group, 2007	64
Table 3.9	Offenders found guilty or cautioned by type of offence, sex and age group, 2005-2007	65
Table 3.10	Offenders found guilty at all courts or cautioned by sex and type of offence, 1998-2007	66
Table 3.11	Offenders found guilty at all courts or cautioned by type of offence, sex and age group, 2007	68
Table 3.12	Offenders found guilty at all courts or cautioned for offences of violence against the person by offence, 1998-2007	69
Table 3.13	Offenders found guilty at all courts or cautioned for indictable sexual offences by offence, 1998-2007	70
Table 3.14	Offenders found guilty at all courts or cautioned for offences of burglary and robbery by offence, 1998-2007	71
Table 3.15	Offenders found guilty at all courts or cautioned for offences of theft and handling stolen goods by offence, 1998-2007	72
Table 3.16	Offenders found guilty at all courts or cautioned for offences of fraud and forgery by offence, 1998-2007	73
Table 3.17	Offenders found guilty at all courts or cautioned for offences of criminal damage by offence, 1998-2007	74
Table 3.18	Offenders found guilty at all courts or cautioned for indictable drug offences, 1998-2007	75
Table 3.19	Offenders found guilty at all courts or cautioned for other indictable offences (excluding motoring offences) by offence, 1998-2007	76
Table 3.20	Offenders found guilty at all courts for motoring offences by offence, 1998 - 2007	77
Table 3.21	Offenders found guilty at all courts or cautioned for selected summary offences (excluding motoring offences) by offence, 1998-2007	78
Table 3.22	Persons found guilty or cautioned for offences of drunkenness by sex, 1998-2007	79

Table 3.23	Persons found guilty or cautioned for offences involving under age drinking under the Licensing Act 1964, 1998-2007	80
Table 3.24	Persons found guilty at all courts or cautioned <sup>(1)</sup> for indictable offences and number per 100,000 population in the age group by sex and age, 1998 - 2007	81
Table 3.25	Persons found guilty at all courts or cautioned for indictable offences and number per 100,000 population in age group, by sex and age, 2002 - 2007	82
Table 3.26	Persons found guilty or cautioned for, indictable offences by police force area, per 100,000 population in the age group by sex and age group, 2007	83
Table 3.27	Mid-year home population by sex and age group, 1998 - 2007	84

#### Chapter 4 - Use of police bail and court remand

Table 4.1	Persons directed to appear at magistrates' courts by type of offence and how directed to appear, 1998 - 2007	90
Table 4.2	Persons directed to appear at magistrates' courts by type of offence, how directed to appear and outcome, 2007	91
Table 4.3	Persons proceeded against at magistrates' courts who were remanded by magistrates, by type of offence and type of remand, 1998 - 2007	92
Table 4.4	Persons proceeded against at the Crown Court who were remanded by type of offence and type of remand, 2004 - 2007	93
Table 4.5	Persons directed to appear at magistrates' courts who were arrested and charged and held in custody by the police, by type of offence, 1998 - 2007	94
Table 4.6	Persons proceeded against at magistrates' courts by type of court remand and outcome of proceedings 2007	95
Table 4.7	Persons committed for trial and committals in custody by offence group, 1998 - 2007	96
Table 4.8	Persons appearing at the Crown Court by type of remand before trial or sentence, plea and outcome of proceedings, 2007	97
Table 4.9	Persons proceeded against by type of remand and final outcome at magistrates' courts and the Crown Court, 2007	98
Table 4.10	Persons remanded on bail at magistrates' or the Crown Court: proportion who failed to appear by type of offence, 2007	99
Table 4.11	Persons remanded into custody throughout the entire period at magistrates' or the Crown Court: by type of offence, 2007	100



## Chapter 5 - Motoring offences dealt with by the courts

Table 5.1	Proceedings at magistrates' courts for offences relating to motor vehicles by type of offence	106
Table 5.2	Defendants proceeded against at magistrates' courts for summary motoring offences	107
Table 5.3	Findings of guilt at all courts by type of offence	108
Table 5.4	Findings of guilt at all courts by type of offence, age and sex of offender	109
Table 5.5	Sentences and orders imposed by magistrates' courts and the Crown Court for offences relating to motor vehicles	110
Table 5.6	Average fines at magistrates' courts for certain motoring offences <sup>(1)</sup> and average fines revalued to 1998 prices	111
Table 5.7	Sentences of immediate custody at all courts and as a percentage of all findings of guilt	112
Table 5.8	Driving licence disqualifications disqualifications and endorsements given by courts, by type of offence	113
Table 5.9	Driving licence disqualifications disqualifications of over one year, and as a percentage of all disqualifications, by type of offence	114
Table 5.10	Proceedings at magistrates' courts for motoring offences by police force area, 1998 - 2007	115
Table 5.11	Total findings of guilt at all courts for motoring offences by police force area, 1998 - 2007	116

## Chapter 6 - Offences brought to justice

Figure 6.1	Offences brought to justice, 12 month periods ending March 1999 - March 2008, England and Wales	120
Table 6.1	Number of offences brought to justice over a 12 month period by	121
Table 6.2	Number of offences brought to justice by offence type, 1998/99 - 2007/08	122
Table 6.3	Number of offences brought to justice by criminal justice areas, 2001/02 - 2007/08	123

## Chapter 7 - Penalty Notices for Disorder

Table 7.1	Number of penalty notices for disorder issued to offenders of all ages, by police force area, all offences, England and Wales 2004-2007	130
Table 7.2	Number of Penalty Notices for Disorder issued to all persons aged 16 and over, by age group and year, England and Wales 2004-2007	131
Table 7.3	Number of penalty notices for disorder issued to offenders of all ages by offence, England and Wales 2004-2007	132

## Glossary of Terms used in the Publication

**Caution:**

A caution may be given when there is sufficient evidence for a conviction and it is not considered to be in the public interest to instigate criminal proceedings. Offenders must admit guilt and consent to a caution in order for one to be given.

**Conviction:**

When a person is found guilty of an offence in a court.

**Defendant:**

A person or company against whom a charge is brought in court.

**Detections:**

Crimes that have been 'cleared up' by the police (previously known as clear ups).

**Indictable Offence:**

These offences are the most serious breaches of criminal law, and must be tried at the Crown Court.

**Non Sanction detection:**

An offence with no positive outcome because of underlying circumstances. For example, the offender dies or the Crown Prosecution Service decides to take no further action.

**Offence:**

An act punishable by law.

**Offender:**

A person found guilty or cautioned for breaking the law.

**Percentage:**

The proportion per 100 parts.

**Percentage points:**

The difference between two percentages.

**Recorded detection:**

Police recorded crimes are those crimes which are recorded by the police and notified to the Home Office. All indictable and triable-either-way offences are included together with certain closely associated summary offences.

**Sanction detection:**

An offence cleared by positive action on completion i.e. the offender is charged, given a caution, issued with a penalty notice for disorder or a cannabis warning, or the offence is taken into consideration at court.

**Summary Offence:**

These offences can be heard at magistrates' courts only and have a maximum penalty of 6 months imprisonment.

**Triable either way Offence:**

These offences may be tried either at the Crown Court or a magistrates' court.

## Chapter 1 - Summary

### Key points for 2007

- There were approximately 10.1 million crimes against adults living in private households in 2007/08 as recorded by the British Crime Survey (BCS).
- In 2007/08 there were just under 5.0 million crimes recorded by the police.
- Of the recorded crimes just under 1.4 million were detected.
- There were 1.78 million offenders found guilty in 2007, of those 518,000 were convicted or cautioned of the more serious indictable offences.
- During 2007 there were 4 per cent more cautions issued than in 2006.
- Of the cautions issued 127,300 (35 per cent) were given to juveniles as a reprimand or final warning. This was a 2 percentage point decrease compared to 2006.
- There were 207,500 penalty notices for disorder (PND) and 102,500 cannabis warnings issued in 2007.
- Magistrates' courts dealt with 1.73 million defendants in 2007, with Crown Courts dealing with 79,700 defendants for indictable offences.
- There were 942,000 offenders fined, 196,000 offenders given community sentences and 95,000 offenders given custodial sentences during 2007.

## Chapter 1 - Summary

### Introduction

- 1.1 This chapter highlights some of the key statistics for 2007 although in the case of recorded crime, clear-ups and arrests, the period covered is the financial year 2006/07. It includes some statistics published elsewhere and gives selected long-term trends. Any trends in recorded crime mentioned below will have been affected by the change in counting rules from 1 April 1998 (see Appendix 2, paragraphs 6 and 7) and by the introduction nationally of the National Crime Recording Standard (NCRS) in April 2002.<sup>(1)</sup>

### A statistical overview of the criminal justice system in 2007 (Table 1.1 and Figures 1.1 and 1.2)

#### Crime in England and Wales<sup>(1)</sup>

- 1.2 The British Crime Survey asks about peoples' experience and perception of crime, and includes crimes that are not reported to or recorded by the police.
- 1.3 The British Crime Survey (BCS) interviews took place between April 2007 and March 2008. The 2007/08 BCS estimated that there were approximately 10.1 million crimes against adults living in private households. Compared with estimates for those interviewed in 2006/07, BCS household crime fell by 10 per cent and personal crime fell by 11 per cent. There were just under 5.0 million crimes recorded by the police in 2007/08, a fall of nine per cent compared with 2006/07.
- 1.4 Recorded crime figures show that violence against the person has fallen by eight per cent between 2006/07 and 2007/08. Most serious violence fell by 12 per cent.
- 1.5 Sexual offences have fallen by seven per cent compared with 2006/07. Robbery has decreased by 16 per cent following an increase the previous year.
- 1.6 The 2007/08 BCS shows that vehicle-related thefts fell by 11 per cent compared to 2006/07 whilst domestic burglary remained stable. Recorded domestic burglary has fallen by four per cent and offences against vehicles by 14 per cent.
- 1.7 Vandalism has fallen by ten per cent according to the BCS. The amount of criminal damage recorded by the police fell by 13 per cent in 2007/08.
- 1.8 Changes in the number of people processed through the criminal justice system can be influenced by factors unrelated to the level of crime or the numbers of crimes cleared up. The flows through the criminal justice system are illustrated in Figure 1.1 and a more detailed description of the procedures is given in paragraphs 1 to 41 of Appendix 1.

## Detections<sup>(1)</sup>

- 1.9 There were just under 1.4 million crimes detected using sanction detections in 2007/08 and there were nearly 900 offences detected through other methods (non-sanction detections). New rules governing non-sanction detections significantly limit the occasions for which such administrative disposals can now be applied.
- 1.10 The proportion of recorded crimes detected by means of sanction detection increased from 26 per cent in 2006/07 to 28 per cent in 2007/08. The overall detection rate in 2007/08 (i.e. including sanction and non-sanction detections) was 28 per cent, an increase of less than one percentage point over 2006/07.
- 1.11 The overall number of recorded detections in 2007/08 dropped by seven per cent compared with 2006/07 figures, while the number of offences recorded fell by seven per cent.
- 1.12 The decline in detections is mainly due to changes in counting rules in 2007/08 that significantly limit the occasions for which a non-sanction detection can be used.

## Arrests

- 1.13 Final figures for 2006/07<sup>(2)</sup> show that there were 1.48 million estimated arrests for recorded crime (notifiable offences) made in England and Wales, an increase of four per cent on 2005/06. Information collected from the 43 police forces indicates that almost a quarter of persons arrested were aged under 18 and 83 per cent were male. Forty three per cent of arrests were for property offences (including theft and handling), a decrease of four percentage points on the previous year. There was a nine per cent increase in the number of arrests for offences of violence against the person; arrests for robbery were up by 15 per cent and "other" offences increased by 21 per cent compared to 2005/06. Arrests for sexual offences remained unchanged, whilst fraud & forgery decreased by 17 per cent, the biggest decrease compared to 2005/06.

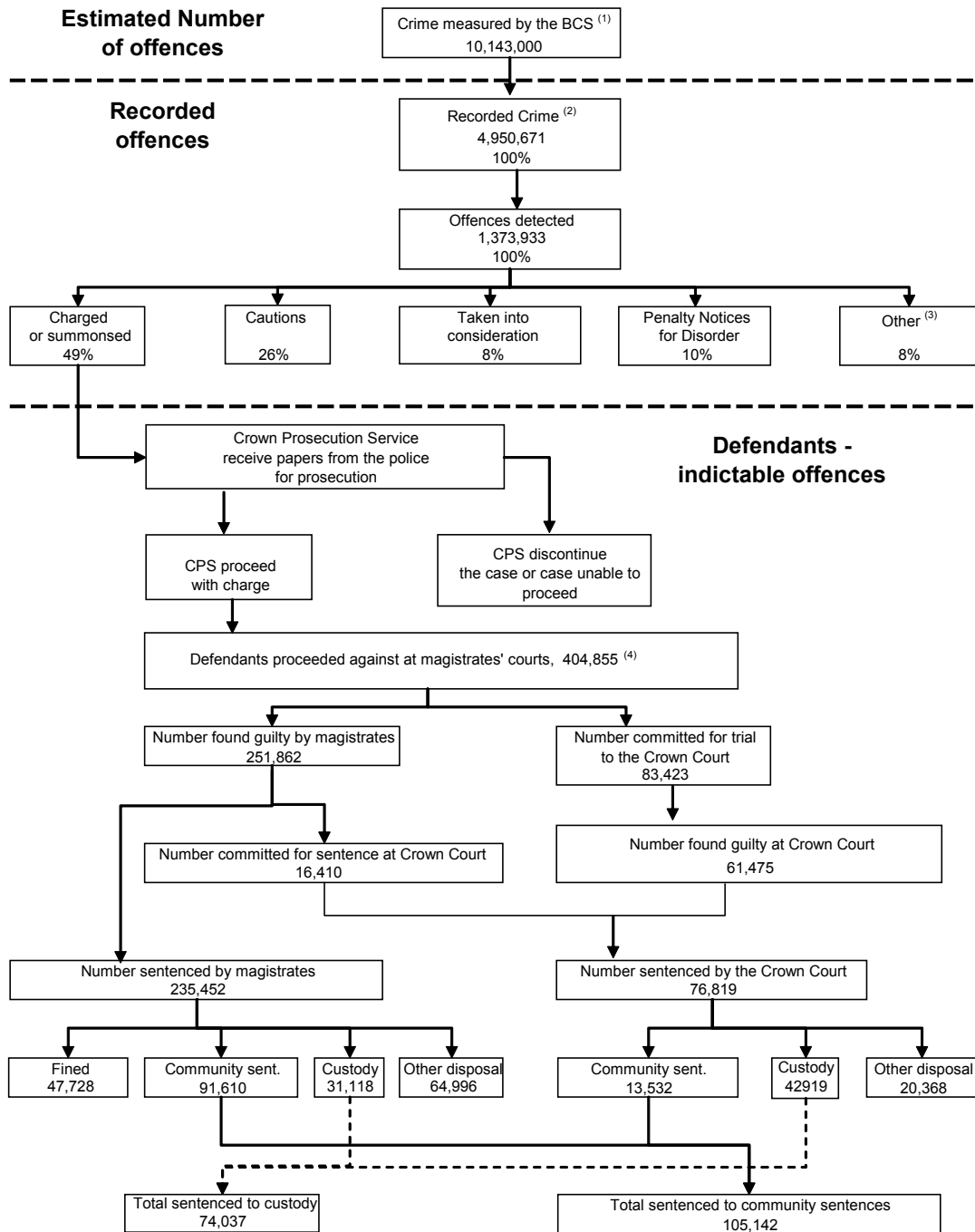
## Offenders

- 1.14 In 2007, 1.78 million offenders were found guilty or cautioned, half a per cent more than in 2006. The number found guilty or cautioned for indictable offences rose by two per cent to 518,000.

## Cautions

- 1.15 In 2007 there were 363,000 offenders cautioned for all offences - four per cent more than in 2006. Cautions include 127,300 juveniles who were given reprimands or final warnings under the Crime and Disorder Act 1998, a fall of two per cent compared with 2006. The cautioning rate for indictable offences (i.e. the number of offenders cautioned as a percentage of those found guilty or cautioned) remained the same as in 2006 at 40 per cent. As well as cautioning offenders, the police also issued 207,500 penalty notices for disorder (PNDs) and 102,500 warnings for cannabis possession in 2007.

Figures 1.1 - Flows through the Criminal Justice System, 2007



<sup>1</sup> Covers crimes against households and individuals, reported in the 2007/08 British Crime Survey, that were not necessarily reported to the police. This set of offences is not strictly comparable to recorded crime

<sup>2</sup> Covers all indictable, including triable either way, offences plus a few closely associated summary offences.

<sup>3</sup> Includes formal warnings for cannabis possession and non-sanction detections

<sup>4</sup> See Table 2.3 for numbers of proceedings terminated early and defendants discharged at the committal proceedings stage or dismissed."

Table 1.1 - Summary of criminal justice statistics, 1951, 1961, 1971, 1981, 1991, and 2002 - 2006

England and Wales	Thousands										
	1951	1961	1971	1981	1991	2003 <sup>(8)</sup>	2004 <sup>(8)</sup>	2005 <sup>(8)</sup>	2006 <sup>(8)</sup>	2007 <sup>(8)</sup>	2007-2008 (% change)
Crime measured by British Crime Survey	* <sup>(1)</sup>	* <sup>(1)</sup>	* <sup>(1)</sup>	11,041	15,142	11,725	10,850	10,912	11,287	10,143	-10
Notifiable offences <sup>(2)</sup>											
- offences recorded by the police <sup>(3)</sup>	525	807	1,666 <sup>(4)</sup>	2,794	5,075	6,014	5,641	5,557	5,428	4,951	-2
- offences detected	247	361	775 <sup>(4)</sup>	1,056	1,479	1,406	1,441	1,516	1,374	1,374	-9
- detection rate (percentage)	47	45	45 <sup>(4)</sup>	38	29	23	26	27	25	28	28
Number of offenders cautioned <sup>(5)</sup>	* <sup>(7)</sup>	70	109	154	279	242	256	299	350	363	4
of which Indictable offences <sup>(6)</sup>	* <sup>(7)</sup>	25	77	104	180	151	156	183	204	205	1
Defendants proceeded against at magistrates' courts	736	1,161	1,796	2,294	1,985	2,001	2,023	1,895	1,779	1,733	-3
of which Indictable offences <sup>(6)</sup>	122	159	374	523	510	509	453	423	406	405	0
Defendants found guilty at magistrates' courts	705	1,121	1,648	2,042	1,438	1,432	1,488	1,426	1,363	1,351	-1
of which Indictable offences <sup>(6)</sup>	115	151	282	402	269	278	260	253	248	252	2
Defendants sentenced at the Crown Court after summary conviction	3	4	14	14	7	16	16	17	18	17	-7
Defendants tried at the Crown Court	20	34	48	79	100	80	80	76	77	83	8
Defendants found guilty at the Crown Court	18	31	40	63	81	60	60	58	58	65	12
Total offenders found guilty at both courts	723	1,152	1,688	2,105	1,519	1,491	1,549	1,484	1,421	1,416	0
of which Indictable offences <sup>(6)</sup>	133	182	342	465	347	335	318	308	313	313	0
Total offenders found guilty or cautioned <sup>(4)</sup>	723 <sup>(7)</sup>	1,222	1,797	2,259	1,796	1,733	1,804	1,783	1,771	1,779	0
of which Indictable offences <sup>(6)</sup>	133 <sup>(7)</sup>	207	419	568	527	486	474	491	517	518	0

<sup>(1)</sup> The British Crime Survey did not commence until 1982, where interviews were based on the previous year's experience of crime.

<sup>(2)</sup> Includes British Transport Police from 2002/03

<sup>(3)</sup> Excluding other criminal damage of value £20 and under. Includes estimates for criminal damage over £20 for Merseyside and Metropolitan Police. Figures were affected by the new counting rules from 1998 onwards and by the NCRS from 2002/03 onwards.

<sup>(4)</sup> Adjusted to take account of the Criminal Damage Act 1971.

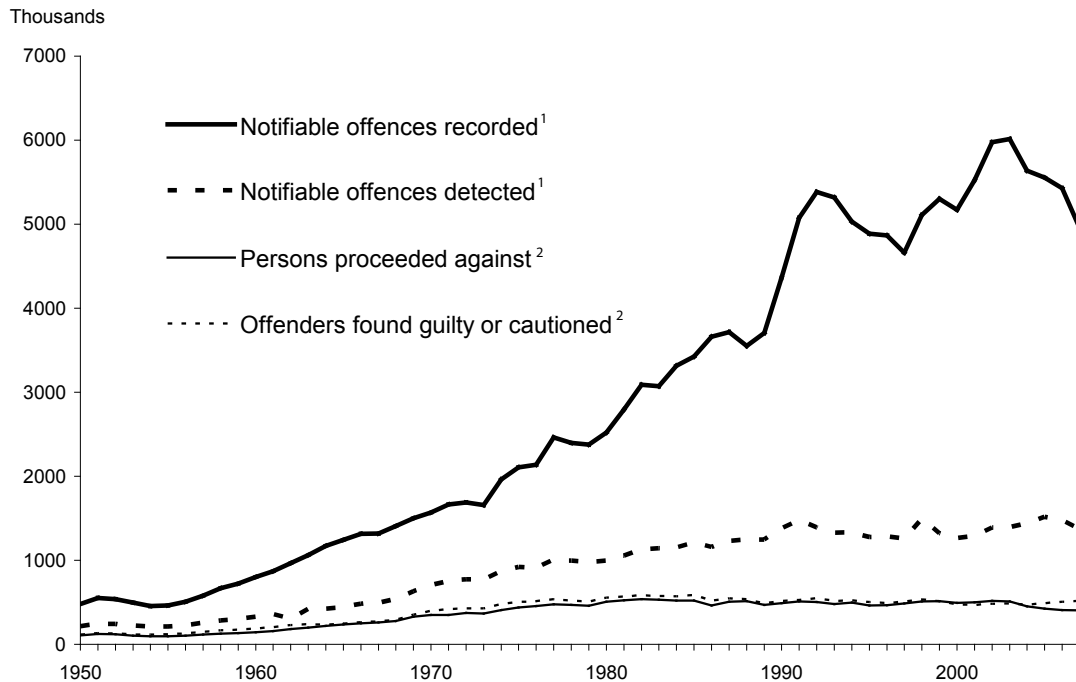
<sup>(5)</sup> Cautions, written warnings and all fixed penalties for summary motoring offences are not covered in this volume but are published in the Home Office Statistical Bulletin 'Motoring offences and breath tests'.

<sup>(6)</sup> Indictable offences include those triable-either-way.

<sup>(7)</sup> Caution figures were not collected until 1954.

<sup>(8)</sup> Both British Crime Survey data and notifiable offences data are for financial years, ie 2001/02 to 2006/07.

**Figure 1.2 - Recorded crime, persons proceeded against and 'known' offenders, 1950 - 2007**



<sup>(1)</sup> From 1998 the figures are for financial years. The recorded crime series was affected by new counting rules from 1998 onwards and by the NCRS from 2001/02 onwards (see para 1.1)

<sup>(2)</sup> Indictable offences with allowance for under-recording where appropriate.

## Court proceedings

### Magistrates' courts

1.16 The number of defendants proceeded against at magistrates' courts in 2007 was 1.73 million, 3 per cent less than in 2006. Looking at offence types (Chapter 2 table 2.1):

- indictable offences fell by less than 1 per cent to 405,000
- summary non-motoring offences fell by 2 per cent to 599,000
- summary motoring offences were down by 4 per cent to 728,000.

1.17 The estimated average time from offence to completion for defendants in indictable cases at magistrates' courts fell in 2007 to 118 days from 123 days in 2006. (Chapter 2 table 2.9)

1.18 Among defendants entering a plea in CPS cases heard summarily at magistrates' courts, 67 per cent pleaded guilty in 2007, compared with 65 per cent in 2006. There were 20,300 contested cases where the case was dismissed



in 2007, two per cent less than in 2006. The proportion of proof in absence cases, where the defendant has not entered a plea and prosecution evidence is received in the defendant's absence, fell to 14 per cent from 15 per cent in 2006<sup>(4)</sup>. (Chapter 2 table 2.2)

### Crown Court

- 1.19 Among defendants proceeded against for indictable offences, 83,400 were committed for trial at the Crown Court, six per cent higher than in 2006. In total, 68 per cent of defendants pleaded guilty at trial in 2007. Of those pleading not guilty 34 per cent were convicted. (Chapter 2 table 2.10)
- 1.20 The average waiting time for trials in the Crown Court, from committal to the start of hearing, fell from 16.9 weeks in 2006 to 16.3 weeks in 2007.

### Sentencing (Table 1.2)

- 1.21 Table 1.2 presents summary figures on the use of fines, community sentences and custodial sentences for all types of offence. In 2007, there were 942,000 offenders fined compared with 961,000 in 2006. Seventy per cent of those sentenced at the magistrates' court were fined.

**Table 1.2 - Offenders sentenced for all offences by sentence type and court, 2005 - 2007**

#### England and Wales

	thousands of offenders				percentage of those sentenced			
	fine	community sentence	immediate custody	other sentence	fine	community sentence	immediate custody	other sentence
<b>Magistrates' courts</b>								
2005	1023	182	57	145	73	13	4	10
2006	959	174	53	158	71	13	4	12
2007	939	182	51	161	70	14	4	12
<b>Crown Court</b>								
2005	2	22	44	7	3	30	58	9
2006	2	17	43	14	3	23	56	19
2007	2	15	44	20	3	18	54	24
<b>All courts</b>								
2005	1025	204	101	152	69	14	7	10
2006	960	191	96	172	68	13	7	12
2007	942	196	95	181	67	14	7	13

- 1.22 The number of community sentences increased by 3 per cent in 2007; with 196,000 offenders receiving community sentences. Fourteen per cent of offenders at the magistrates' courts received a community sentence compared with 18 per cent at the Crown Court.

- 1.23 At the Crown Court immediate custody was given in 54 per cent of cases in 2007 (44,000 offenders), two percentage points lower than the previous year. Across all courts, a total of 95,000 offenders received some kind of custodial sentence in 2007, down one per cent when compared to 2006.
- 1.24 Detailed sentencing statistics are published separately by the Ministry of Justice in 'Sentencing Statistics 2007' <sup>(5)</sup>. Detailed data on sentencing can also be found in the 'Supplementary Tables' that accompany this volume <sup>(5)</sup>.

### Offences Brought to Justice

- 1.25 Data from a range of sources are combined by the Ministry of Justice to provide a measure of the number of Offences Brought to Justice (OBTJ). This measure covers notifiable offences; its components are cautions, convictions and offences taken into consideration at the court, formal warnings for cannabis possession and penalty notices for disorder. The number of offences brought to justice in 2007/08 in England and Wales is provisionally put at 1.45 million, set against a target of 1.35 million. The number of offences brought to justice has risen steadily since 2000/01 when it stood at 996,000. Chapter 5 provides more details about the basis of this measure and the recent trends.

### References

- (1) 'Crime in England and Wales 2007/08', by Kershaw et al., Home Office Statistical Bulletin, July 2008.
- (2) For further information see 'Arrests for Recorded Crime (Notifiable Offences) and the Operation of Certain Police Powers under PACE, England and Wales 2006/07', Ministry of Justice Statistical Bulletin, July 2008.
- (3) Source: Time Intervals Surveys for Criminal Proceedings in magistrates' courts - conducted by the Ministry of Justice.
- (4) Source: Crown Prosecution Service.
- (5) Sentencing Statistics 2007, England and Wales, Ministry of Justice; Criminal Statistics England and Wales 2007, Supplementary Tables 1 - 5, Ministry of Justice (see Appendix 7); can be found at [www.justice.gov.uk](http://www.justice.gov.uk)

## Chapter 2 - Court proceedings

### Key points for 2007.

- There were 1.73 million defendants proceeded against at magistrates' courts in 2007, three per cent less than in 2006. (Table 2.1, paragraph 2.8)
- The number of people proceeded against for summary motoring offences decreased by four per cent, the number for summary non-motoring decreased by two per cent, and the number for indictable offences decreased by less than one per cent. (Table 2.1, paragraph 2.8)
- The number of proceedings discontinued (including bindovers), as a proportion of all cases finalised was 10 per cent, a fall of one percentage point compared with 2006. (Table 2.6, paragraph 2.10)
- Inclusive of guilty pleas, convictions in cases involving the CPS amounted to 85 per cent of all outcomes, an increase of one and a half percentage points compared with 2006. (Table 2.6, paragraph 2.11)
- The average time from offence to completion for defendants in indictable cases at magistrates' courts decreased from 123 days in 2006, to 118 days in 2007. (Table 2.9, paragraph 2.15)
- The average waiting time from committal by magistrates' courts to the start of Crown Court hearing for those remanded in custody decreased from 14.1 weeks in 2006 to 12.9 weeks in 2007. The average waiting time for those remanded on bail decreased to 18.2 weeks in 2007 from 18.4 weeks in 2006. (Table 2.2, paragraph 2.21)
- The percentage of those pleading guilty at the Crown Court in 2007 increased by two and a half percentage points to 68 per cent. (Table 2.15, paragraphs 2.25)
- The proportion of persons who pleaded not guilty but were found guilty at the Crown Court for all violent offences in 2007 remained unchanged at 33 per cent. (Table 2.16, paragraph 2. 29)
- There was a decrease of six per cent for the number of defendants committed for sentence to the Crown Court, whilst there was an increase of six per cent for those committed for trial at the Crown Court, compared with 2006. (Paragraph 2.17 and figure 2.2)
- The percentage of persons aged 18 or over committed for indictable offences at the Crown Court (the committal rate) rose by one and a half percentage point to 23 per cent. (Table 2.10, paragraph 2.20)
- The number of juveniles aged 10 to 17 proceeded against for indictable offences increased from 66,000 to 67,000, a rise of two per cent compared with 2006. (Table 2.5, paragraph 2.18)

- The number of appeals heard by the Crown Court remained unchanged in 2007 at 13,200. (Table 2.3, paragraph 2.31)
- The number of appeals received by the Court of Appeal against conviction in 2007 5,100 the same as in 2006. (Table 2.4, paragraph 2.32)

## Chapter 2 - Court proceedings

### Introduction

- 2.1 This chapter is concerned with the number of defendants against whom proceedings for criminal offences were completed in magistrates' courts or the Crown Court. About five per cent of all those proceeded against are dealt with at the Crown Court. Details of procedures relevant to this chapter are given in paragraphs 6 to 17 of Appendix 1. The coverage and basis used in compiling the statistics is given in paragraphs 3 to 19 of Appendix 2.

### Data shortfalls

- 2.2 For the reasons outlined in paragraphs 6 to 9 of Appendix 2, there have been various shortfalls in the data in the years between 1999 and 2003. Estimates of these shortfalls are included in Table 2.1 and Figure 2.1. For practical reasons it is not possible to include these estimates in the main tables of this chapter and the numerous other tabulations of court proceedings data produced by the Office for Criminal Justice Reform.

### Changes in the division of workload between magistrates' courts and the Crown Court

- 2.3 Over the last ten years there have been three changes which have had significant effects on the division of workload between magistrates' courts and the Crown Court. These were plea before venue, the power for the youth court to sentence young offenders to detention and training orders for up to 24 months, and the power for magistrates' courts to send persons for trial to the Crown Court forthwith without committal proceedings. The following paragraphs provide more details about each of these changes.
- 2.4 Prior to the introduction of plea before venue on 1 October 1997, magistrates had to decide on mode of trial in triable-either-way cases without the defendant being given the opportunity to plead. The new provisions enabled the defendant to indicate their plea in the magistrates' court before the mode of trial decision is taken. If the defendant indicates a guilty plea they will be convicted following summary trial and they may be committed for sentence to the Crown Court if magistrates consider that the offence warrants a more severe sentence than they have power to impose. Where a defendant indicates a not guilty plea the magistrate considers the appropriate mode of trial (as prior to 1 October 1997).
- 2.5 The broad effect of plea before venue was to redistribute triable-either-way caseload between magistrates' courts and the Crown Court and to influence caseload mix at both courts. Magistrates' courts subsequently dealt with more

Table 2.1 - Defendants proceeded against at magistrates' courts by type of offence, adjusted for shortfalls in data, 1998 - 2007

England and Wales		Number (thousands) and percentages									
Type of offence	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	
<b>Estimated shortfall in data (thousands)</b>											
Indictable	-	0.5	0.8	2.2	0.9	0.8	-	-	-	-	
Summary non-motoring	-	0.5	0.8	3.7	2.2	7.7	-	-	-	-	
Summary motoring	-	0.8	5.3	2.5	2.5	4.9	-	-	-	-	
All offences	-	1.8	6.9	8.4	5.6	13.4	-	-	-	-	
<b>Number proceeded against with allowance for shortfall (thousands)</b>											
Indictable	510.5	513.2	492.6	503.4	517.9	510.0	453.3	423.4	406.2	404.9	
Summary non-motoring	591.8	560.5	626.7	575.4	624.2	641.8	665.3	637.0	612.0	599.3	
Summary motoring	849.6	809.8	792.2	767.3	788.2	862.4	904.0	834.7	761.1	728.4	
All offences	1,951.9	1,883.6	1,911.6	1,846.1	1,930.4	2,014.2	2,022.6	1,895.0	1,779.3	1,732.5	
<b>Change on a year earlier (percentages)</b>											
Indictable	5	1	-4	2	3	-2	-11	-7	-4	0	
Summary non-motoring	12	-5	12	-8	8	3	4	-4	-4	-2	
Summary motoring	1	-5	-2	-3	3	9	5	-8	-9	-4	
All offences	5	-3	1	-3	5	4	0	-6	-6	-3	

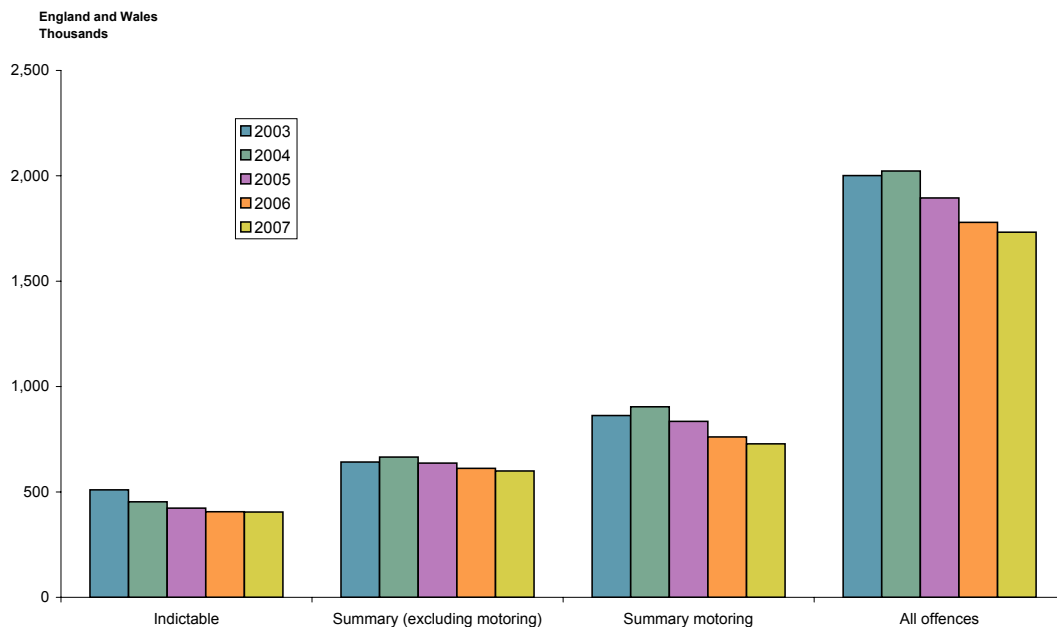
defendants pleading guilty for triable either way offences who would have been previously dealt with at the Crown Court, but commit more cases for sentence. In July 1998 the R. v Warley, Staines and N.E. Suffolk Courts ex parte DPP judgement was made. This judgement stated that magistrates should take into account any discount for early guilty pleas before deciding whether they have the power to sentence in a particular case. This effectively gives magistrates the power to sentence up to 9 months for either-way offences where the offender pleads guilty, thus reducing the likelihood of committal for sentence.

- 2.6 The Crime and Disorder Act 1998 introduced two further changes connected with persons committed for trial. The first, section 51, which became effective nationally on 15 January 2001, introduced the power for magistrates' courts to send persons for trial to the Crown Court forthwith without committal proceedings. This applies to those charged with indictable only offences but includes triable either way and summary offences charged at the same time together with any other adults or juveniles jointly charged with them. This caused a temporary surge in the number of persons committed for trial (around 22,000 of the 79,000 total defendants so committed in 2001 were under s51), and a greater number of persons to be discharged at the Crown Court prior to indictment, if sufficient evidence for trial is not found.
- 2.7 The second, section 73, introduced in April 2000, relates to the power granted to the youth court to impose custody for those aged between 12 and under 18 (detention and training orders) for set periods up to 24 months (so long as the term does not exceed the maximum term of imprisonment that the Crown Court could impose for an adult for the particular offence). This had the effect of reducing the number of young persons committed to the Crown Court for trial. Committals for sentence are no longer possible.

### **Defendants proceeded against at magistrates' courts (Tables 2.1, 2.5 - 2.8 and Figure 2.1)**

- 2.8 In 2007 1.73 million defendants were proceeded against at magistrates' courts, a fall of 46,800 or three per cent on 2006. This decrease is made up of a less than one per cent fall in indictable offences, a four per cent fall in summary motoring offences and a two per cent fall in other summary offences (Table 2.1).
- 2.9 Figure 2.1 illustrates recent trends in the number of prosecutions in England and Wales. The number of prosecutions for indictable offences has continued the decline of recent years. In 2007 there were 405,000 proceedings completed at Magistrate's Court. The number of prosecutions for summary offences has been declining since 2004, in 2007 total proceedings for summary offences stood at 1.33 million.

**Figure 2.1 - Defendants proceeded against at magistrates' courts by type of offence, 2003 - 2006**

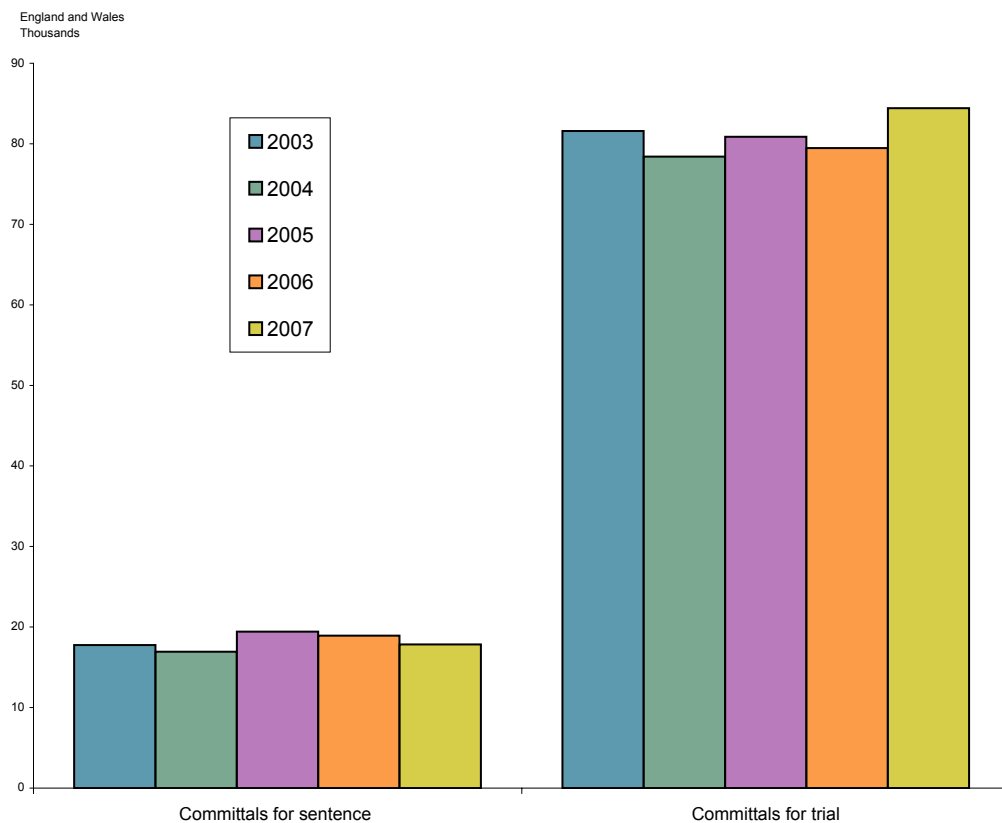


- 2.10 The Crown Prosecution Service (CPS) figures in Table 2.6 show that the number of proceedings discontinued (including bindovers), as a proportion of all cases finalised, has fallen to 10 per cent in 2007, a fall of one percentage point compared with 2006. Discontinued proceedings include cases where the witnesses fail to appear, refuse to give evidence or change their evidence; where evidence is excluded because of material irregularity in its collection; and where defendants wait until the hearing day to produce driving documents showing that no offence has been committed. They also include cases discontinued on public interest grounds. The CPS can proceed only where there is sufficient evidence to provide a realistic prospect of conviction.
- 2.11 Inclusive of guilty pleas, convictions in cases involving the CPS amounted to 85 per cent of all outcomes, an increase of one percentage point compared with 2006.
- 2.12 The CPS also records an administrative finalisation where it is not possible to proceed because the defendant cannot be found by the police, or has died, or the case has been adjourned sine die. The proportion of cases recorded in this way fell by one percentage point to two per cent. Where the defendant is subsequently traced, proceedings are recommenced.
- 2.13 Figures compiled by the Office for Criminal Justice Reform (OCJR) on the outcome of court proceedings at magistrates' courts are shown in Table 2.8. They show that 97 per cent of defendants tried by magistrates in 2007 were found guilty, the same proportion as 2006. For indictable offences, 95 per cent were found guilty compared to 99 per cent for summary motoring and 97 per cent for other summary offences.



- 2.14 The CPS and OCJR figures shown in Tables 2.6, 2.7 and 2.8 are collected from two separate information systems administered by the CPS and the magistrates' courts/police, which have different counting rules. Although there are a number of differences at the detailed level in terms of definition and coverage the main difference between the CPS and OCJR figures in these tables is that non-police prosecutions are included in the OCJR figures but not the CPS figures.
- 2.15 The Ministry of Justice (MoJ) produces information about estimated average times for defendants proceeded against in completed criminal cases at magistrates' courts (Table 2.9). The average time from offence to completion for defendants in indictable cases at magistrates' courts fell in 2007 from 123 to 118 days. This decrease was due to a decrease from 52 to 47 days in the period from "first listing to completion". The time taken from "charge or laying of information to first listing" remains unchanged at 10 days and the time taken from "offence to charge or laying of information" was also unchanged at 61 days.
- 2.16 MoJ figures also show that the proportion of all defendants proceeded against at magistrates' courts for indictable offences who initially pleaded guilty was 59 per cent in 2007 compared with 58 per cent in 2006.

**Figure 2.2 - Defendants committed at magistrates' courts to the Crown Court for sentence or trial for all offences, 2003 - 2007**



## Committals

2.17 In 2007 there were 102,300 defendants committed at magistrates' courts for either trial or sentencing at the Crown Court, 3,900 more than in 2006. The number of defendants committed for trial increased by 5,000 (or six per cent) to 84,400. The number of persons committed for sentence decreased by 1,100 (or six per cent) to 17,800.

## Youth and young adult defendants (Table 2.5)

2.18 The number of youths aged under 18 proceeded against for indictable offences increased from 66,000 in 2006 to 67,000 in 2007. This compares with a figure of 84,000 in 2001, the highest over the last ten years. Recent falls may be due, at least in part, to increases in the use of cautioning and penalty notices for disorder for this age group (see chapters 3 and 5 for details).

2.19 The number of young adults (those aged between 18 and 21) proceeded against for indictable offences in 2007 was 58,000, the same as 2006. The number of young adults proceeded against for indictable offence has declined from a peak of 88,000 in 1999 to the current level, a fall of 34 per cent.

## Mode of trial and business at the Crown Court (Tables 2.2, 2.10 - 2.16 and Figure 2.3)

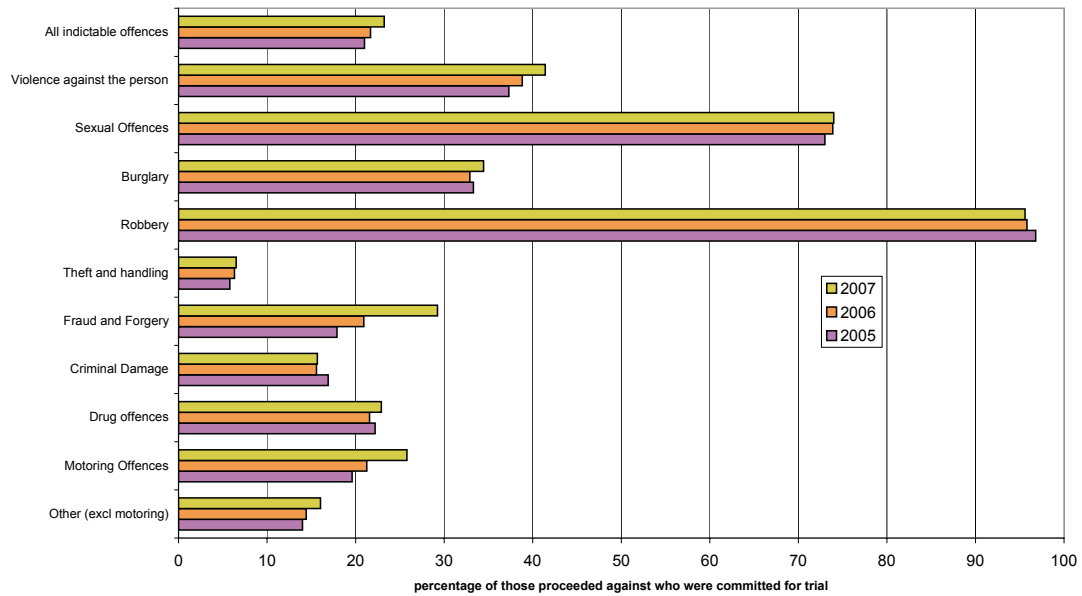
2.20 About 336,200 persons aged 18 or over were proceeded against for indictable offences in 2007, a fall of less than one per cent compared to 2006. The proportion of persons aged 18 or over proceeded against for indictable offences who were committed for trial rose to 23 per cent in 2007, compared to 22 per cent in 2006. For triable-either-way offences, the proportion committed for trial increased by one percentage point to 17 per cent.

2.21 The average waiting time for trials at the Crown Court from committal by magistrates' courts to start of the main court hearing fell from 18.4 weeks in 2006 to 18.2 weeks in 2007 for those remanded on bail, and from 14.1 weeks to 12.9 weeks for those remanded in custody.

2.22 The number of defendants due to appear for trial at the Crown Court rose in 2007 to 83,200, compared with 76,800 in 2006, an increase of 8 per cent.

2.23 Tables 2.12 and 2.13 present figures for persons who were tried at the Crown Court by offence group. They show the proportions of defendants found guilty, defendants pleading guilty and defendants pleading not guilty who were found guilty.

**Figure 2.3 - Percentage of defendants aged 18 and over proceeded against at magistrates' court who were committed for trial, offence group, 2005 - 2007**



**Table 2.2 - Average waiting times in the Crown Court for cases committed for trial<sup>(1)</sup> by remand status, 2001 to 2007<sup>(3)(4)</sup>**

England and Wales	Remand status			Weeks
	Custody <sup>(3)</sup>	Bail <sup>(3)</sup>	All cases <sup>(4)</sup>	
	2001	10.1	16.7	
2002	11.3	16.6	14.8	
2003	11.9	16.6	14.9	
2004	12.6	17.0	15.5	
2005	13.0	17.2	15.7	
2006	14.1	18.4	16.9	
2007	12.9	18.2	16.3	

Source: Ministry of Justice

(1) From committal by magistrates' courts to start of Crown Court hearing.

(2) The use of different counting rules impacts on the tables issued in previous editions of Criminal Statistics and means that the data for earlier years are not directly compatible.

(3) Transposing error at source data for years 2001 to 2006 remedied accordingly.

(4) Includes bench warrant issues, indictment to lie on file, found unfit to plead, other.

- 2.24 Seventy nine per cent of defendants tried at the Crown Court in 2007 were convicted, compared with 77 per cent in 2006. The conviction rates were highest for drug offences (91 per cent), indictable motoring and fraud and forgery offences (89 per cent). By way of contrast, 59 per cent of defendants tried for sexual offences were convicted.
- 2.25 Sixty eight per cent of defendants tried at the Crown Court in 2007 pleaded guilty, an increase of two percentage points compared to 2006. The proportion pleading guilty varied from 36 per cent for sexual offences, the same as 2006, to 82 per cent for fraud and forgery offences and 91 per cent for summary (non-motoring) offences.
- 2.26 Of those pleading not guilty at the Crown Court in 2007, 34 per cent were convicted, the same proportion as in 2006. The 66 per cent who were acquitted following a not guilty plea include those discharged by the judge where no evidence was offered (for example because witnesses refused to testify).
- 2.27 Conviction rates at the Crown Court following a not guilty plea varied widely by type of offence, with the highest rates being for summary offences (70 per cent), indictable motoring offences (54 per cent) and drug offences (53 per cent). By contrast, 24 per cent of defendants pleading not-guilty for indictable offences of criminal damage were convicted.
- 2.28 Table 2.14 shows the number of persons who were tried at the Crown Court for violent offences. (This covers violence against the person, sexual offences and robbery). It also gives the proportion of persons pleading guilty to these offences and the proportion of those pleading not guilty who were convicted.
- 2.29 For all violent offences, 33 per cent of persons who pleaded not guilty were found guilty. This varied between the offence groups, from 32 per cent for "violence against the person" to 35 per cent for "sexual offences"

### Appeals against conviction and sentence (Tables 2.3 and 2.4)

- 2.30 Statistics on appeals are compiled by the MoJ. Appeals against decisions made at magistrates' courts in England and Wales are heard in the Crown Court. Appeals against Crown Court decisions are heard by the Court of Appeal.
- 2.31 Table 2.3 shows that the number of appeals against decisions at the magistrates' courts remained stable between 2006 and 2007. The Crown Court received 13,200 appeals, representing one per cent of all defendants convicted at the magistrates' court, the same as 2006. Nine per cent of these resulted in a change in the sentence and in a further 32 per cent of cases the appeal was allowed, i.e. the conviction was quashed.
- 2.32 The number of appeals heard by the Court of Appeal are given in Table 2.4. In these figures appeals against conviction are shown separately from appeals against sentence. Appeals against both conviction and sentence are counted in both sets of figures. There were 1,500 appeals against conviction in 2007,

representing just over two per cent of all offenders convicted at the Crown Court; 521 of these were heard by the full court and of these 37 per cent resulted in the conviction being quashed. There were a further 5,100 appeals against sentence (or six per cent of those sentenced) with 72 per cent of those heard in full court resulting in a change in the sentence.

**Table 2.3 - Appeals against Magistrates' court convictions or sentences, 2003 - 2007**

England and Wales

	Appeals heard by the Crown Court				
	Number of appeals	Sentence varied		Conviction quashed	
		Number	Percentage	Number	Percentage
2003	11,774	2,137	18.2%	2,866	24.3%
2004	12,601	2,286	18.1%	3,085	24.5%
2005	12,868	1,830	14.2%	3,708	28.8%
2006 <sup>(1)</sup>	13,199	1,291	9.8%	4,267	32.3%
2007	13,226	1,175	8.9%	4,222	31.9%

Source: Ministry of Justice

(1) MIS used for the first time rather than the original EDS data

**Table 2.4 - Appeals against Crown Court convictions or sentences, 2003 - 2007**

England and Wales

		Appeals heard by the Court of Appeal					Percentage of appeals heard by full court that were allowed
		Number of applications for leave to appeal received	Number of applications for leave to appeal dealt with <sup>(2)</sup>	Number of appeals heard by full court	Conviction quashed <sup>(3)</sup>	Sentence varied	
Appeals against conviction <sup>(1)</sup>	2003	1787	1685	542	178	..	32.8
	2004	1763	1566	679	261	..	38.4
	2005	1664	1663	618	233	..	37.7
	2006	1596	1134	572	181	..	31.6
	2007	1508	1169	521	194	..	37.2
Appeals against sentence <sup>(1)</sup>	2003	5664	5318	2364	..	1685	71.3
	2004	5902	5463	1959	..	1362	69.5
	2005	5253	5374	2166	..	1546	71.4
	2006	5082	3764	1966	..	1371	69.7
	2007	5087	4126	2248	..	1625	72.3

Source: Ministry of Justice

1. An appeal made against conviction and sentence is counted in both halves of the table.

2. Applications considered by a single judge; a large proportion do not proceed to a hearing by the full court.

3. Includes cases where a retrial was ordered.

Table 2.5 - Defendants<sup>(1)</sup> proceeded against at magistrates' courts by type of offence, 1997 - 2007

England and Wales		Number (thousands) and percentages					
	Total number proceeded against (thousands)	Number of defendants (thousands)			Percentage		
		Indictable offences	Summary offences		Indictable offences	Summary offences	
			Offences (excluding motoring offences)	Motoring offences		Offences (excluding motoring offences)	Motoring offences
<b>Persons aged 10 and under 18</b>							
1998	131	80	37	14	61	28	11
1999	136	80	40	16	59	29	12
2000	142	81	42	18	57	30	13
2001	150	84	44	21	56	29	14
2002	147	81	43	22	55	30	15
2003	141	75	43	23	53	31	16
2004	137	70	46	21	51	34	15
2005	132	68	46	18	52	35	14
2006	126	66	46	15	52	36	12
2007	127	67	47	12	53	38	9
<b>Persons aged 18 and under 21</b>							
1998	228	86	58	84	38	25	37
1999	226	88	57	81	39	25	36
2000	222	84	58	79	38	26	36
2001	220	84	59	78	38	27	35
2002	221	81	60	80	37	27	36
2003	222	76	62	84	34	28	38
2004	206	65	60	82	32	29	40
2005	189	60	58	71	32	31	38
2006	180	58	60	62	32	33	35
2007	173	58	60	54	34	35	31
<b>Defendants aged 21 and over<sup>(1)</sup></b>							
1998	1,593	345	497	751	22	31	47
1999	1,520	345	464	712	23	31	47
2000	1,541	326	526	689	21	34	45
2001	1,468	333	469	666	23	32	45
2002	1,557	355	519	684	23	33	44
2003	1,638	359	529	751	22	32	46
2004	1,680	319	560	801	19	33	48
2005	1,574	296	533	745	19	34	47
2006	1,473	282	507	684	19	34	46
2007	1,433	279	491	662	19	34	46
<b>All defendants<sup>(1)</sup></b>							
1998	1,952	510	592	850	26	30	44
1999	1,882	513	560	809	27	30	43
2000	1,905	492	626	787	26	33	41
2001	1,838	501	572	765	27	31	42
2002	1,925	517	622	786	27	32	41
2003	2,001	509	634	858	25	32	43
2004	2,023	453	665	904	22	33	45
2005	1,895	423	637	835	22	34	44
2006	1,779	406	612	761	23	34	43
2007	1,733	405	599	728	23	35	42

(1) Including "other defendants" i.e. companies, public bodies, etc.

Table 2.6 - Cases completed by the Crown Prosecution Service at magistrates' courts by type of disposal and case result 2002-2007

England and Wales	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007
	Number of defendants (thousands)						Percentage					
Discontinued <sup>(1)</sup>	197.9	181.5	158.9	127.3	112.6	100.0	16	14	13	12	11	10
Administrative finalisations <sup>(2)</sup>	78.8	73.4	62.2	39.2	28.0	21.1	6	6	5	4	3	2
Discharged at committal proceedings <sup>(3)</sup>	0.9	1.7	3.5	2.6	2.4	2.3	0	0	0	0	0	0
Heard in court, of which:	975.2	1,000.3	991.2	899.5	866.0	852.7	78	80	82	84	86	87
Guilty pleas <sup>(4)</sup>	803.9	799.6	756.6	670.8	654.0	655.3	64	64	62	63	65	67
Proof in absence	119.7	144.5	170.4	169.9	155.5	140.8	10	11	14	16	15	14
Convicted after trial	35.1	38.4	43.5	38.5	35.8	36.4	3	3	4	4	4	4
Dismissed <sup>(5)</sup>	16.6	17.7	20.6	20.4	20.7	20.3	1	1	2	2	2	2
Total unsuccessful outcomes <sup>(6)</sup>	294.2	274.3	245.2	189.5	163.7	143.6	23	22	20	18	16	15
Total convicted <sup>(7)</sup>	958.6	982.5	970.5	879.1	845.3	832.4	77	78	80	82	84	85
Total completed in magistrates' courts <sup>(8)</sup>	1,252.8	1,256.8	1,215.8	1,068.6	1,009.0	976.1	100	100	100	100	100	100
Committed for trial	92.1	96.1	99.4	91.3	91.3	95.4						
Total proceeded against in magistrates' courts <sup>(9)</sup>	1,344.9	1,352.9	1,315.2	1,159.9	1,100.4	1,071.4						

Source: Crown Prosecution Service

<sup>1)</sup> Proceedings discontinued under s23(3) of the Prosecution of Offences Act or charge withdrawn, including those defendants who were bound over <sup>2)</sup> Defendant cannot be traced, bench warrant unexecuted, defendant died, adjourned sine die <sup>3)</sup> 56 of the Magistrates' Courts Act 1980 <sup>4)</sup> Guilty pleas include those where the defendant entered at least one guilty plea to a set of charges and a plea of not guilty to one or more charges and the matter proceeded to trial <sup>5)</sup> 59 of the Magistrates' Courts Act 1980 <sup>6)</sup> All proceedings completed in magistrates' courts other than convictions plus committals for trial

<sup>7)</sup> Guilty pleas, proofs in absence and convictions after trial <sup>8)</sup> All proceedings resulting in an outcome in magistrates' courts, excluding committals for trial <sup>9)</sup> The total completed in magistrates' courts plus committals for trial

Counting rules for the presentation of CPS case volumes and outcomes were revised with effect from April 2007. Cases involving mixed pleas of guilty to some charges while other charges proceeded to contest were formerly counted both as guilty pleas and as contested hearings. From April 2007 onwards these cases are treated as guilty pleas only. Historical figures in the above table have been presented in accordance with the revised rules, and may show small differences from those previously published.

**Table 2.7 - Defendants proceeded against at magistrates' courts by type of offence and result, 2003 - 2007**

England and Wales		Number (thousands) and percentages				
Results	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	
<b>Number of defendants (thousands)</b>						
<b>Indictable offences</b>						
Proceedings terminated early <sup>(1)</sup>	120.3	92.3	70.8	63.5	55.7	
Discharged at committal proceedings <sup>(2)</sup>	20.2	14.6	11.0	7.6	6.2	
Dismissed (found not guilty after summary trial) <sup>(3)</sup>	9.7	8.5	8.8	8.8	7.7	
Committed for trial	80.9	77.7	79.9	78.7	83.4	
All found guilty	278.1	260.2	252.9	247.6	251.9	
All proceeded against	509.2	453.3	423.4	406.2	404.9	
<b>Summary offences (excluding motoring offences)</b>						
Proceedings terminated early <sup>(1)</sup>	131.2	132.3	115.8	104.2	96.6	
Discharged at committal proceedings <sup>(2)</sup>	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.1	
Dismissed (found not guilty after summary trial) <sup>(3)</sup>	11.1	12.1	13.8	14.0	13.1	
Committed for trial	0.5	0.5	0.7	0.6	0.8	
All found guilty	491.3	520.4	506.6	493.2	488.7	
All proceeded against	634.1	665.3	637.0	612.0	599.3	
<b>Summary motoring offences</b>						
Proceedings terminated early <sup>(1)</sup>	183.7	183.7	155.5	129.2	108.6	
Discharged at committal proceedings <sup>(2)</sup>	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.1	
Dismissed (found not guilty after summary trial) <sup>(3)</sup>	11.5	12.6	12.3	9.6	8.9	
Committed for trial	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	
All found guilty	662.1	707.4	666.6	622.1	610.5	
All proceeded against	857.6	904.0	834.7	761.1	728.4	
<b>All offences</b>						
Proceedings terminated early <sup>(1)</sup>	435.1	408.3	342.1	296.9	260.9	
Discharged at committal proceedings <sup>(2)</sup>	20.2	14.7	11.1	7.7	6.5	
Dismissed (found not guilty after summary trial) <sup>(3)</sup>	32.4	33.2	34.8	32.3	29.7	
Committed for trial	81.6	78.4	80.9	79.5	84.4	
All found guilty	1,431.5	1,488.0	1,426.1	1,362.9	1,351.1	
All proceeded against	2,000.8	2,022.6	1,895.0	1,779.3	1,732.5	
<b>Dismissed as a percentage of those dismissed or found guilty (%)</b>						
Indictable offences	4	3	3	3	3	
Summary offences (excluding motoring offences)	2	2	3	3	3	
Summary motoring offences	2	2	2	2	1	
All offences	2	2	2	2	2	

<sup>(1)</sup> Includes proceedings discontinued under s.23(3) of the Prosecution of Offences Act 1985, charge withdrawn and cases "written off" (eg bench warrant unexecuted, adjourned sine die, defendant cannot be traced etc.).

<sup>(2)</sup> Sec. 6 of Magistrates' Court Act 1980. Comparison with Crown Prosecution Service data suggests that these figures are overstated (see Table 2.2).

<sup>(3)</sup> Sec. 9 of the Magistrates' Court Act 1980.



**Table 2.8 - Number of defendants proceeded against, number convicted and the conviction rate for defendants tried at magistrates' courts, by offence group, 2003 - 2007<sup>(1)</sup>**

England and Wales					
Offence group	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007
Total number proceeded against (thousands)					
<b>Indictable offences</b>					
Violence against the person	32.7	32.1	32.7	32.0	30.4
Sexual offences	2.2	2.2	2.2	2.0	2.0
Burglary	22.3	20.1	19.2	19.1	19.2
Robbery	2.7	3.0	3.2	3.9	4.3
Theft and handling stolen goods	119.3	109.5	102.5	97.3	103.6
Fraud and forgery	16.7	16.4	16.3	15.4	14.9
Criminal damage	10.9	11.1	11.1	12.2	11.9
Drug offences	44.6	32.0	32.1	32.8	36.5
Other (ex. motoring offences)	49.1	50.4	48.2	44.5	38.9
Motoring offences	7.5	6.6	5.3	4.8	4.0
All indictable offences	308.0	283.3	272.7	264.0	265.7
<b>Summary offences</b>					
Offences (ex. motoring offences)	502.4	538.2	520.5	507.1	502.0
Motoring offences	673.7	726.8	679.0	631.8	619.5
All summary offences	1,176.1	1,265.0	1,199.4	1,138.9	1,121.5
<b>All offences</b>	1,484.1	1,548.3	1,472.1	1,402.9	1,387.2
Total number found guilty (thousands)					
<b>Indictable offences</b>					
Violence against the person	24.6	25.5	27.1	27.9	27.1
Sexual offences	1.6	1.7	1.7	1.6	1.7
Burglary	19.1	17.9	17.4	17.7	18.0
Robbery	1.8	2.1	2.3	3.0	3.5
Theft and handling stolen goods	113.2	104.9	98.5	93.9	100.5
Fraud and forgery	15.5	15.4	15.5	14.7	14.3
Criminal damage	9.8	10.1	10.3	11.3	11.2
Drug offences	42.9	30.9	31.2	32.0	35.7
Other (ex. motoring offences)	42.5	45.3	43.9	41.0	36.0
Motoring offences	7.1	6.3	5.1	4.5	3.9
All indictable offences	278.1	260.2	252.9	247.6	251.9
<b>Summary offences</b>					
Offences (ex. motoring offences)	491.3	520.4	506.6	493.2	488.7
Motoring offences	662.1	707.4	666.6	622.1	610.5
All summary offences	1,153.4	1,227.9	1,173.3	1,115.3	1,099.2
<b>All offences</b>	1,431.5	1,488.0	1,426.2	1,362.9	1,351.1
conviction rate (%)					
<b>Indictable offences</b>					
Violence against the person	75	80	83	87	89
Sexual offences	74	76	77	80	84
Burglary	86	89	91	92	94
Robbery	65	70	72	77	81
Theft and handling stolen goods	95	96	96	96	97
Fraud and forgery	93	94	95	95	96
Criminal damage	89	91	93	93	94
Drug offences	96	97	97	97	98
Other (ex. motoring offences)	87	90	91	92	93
Motoring offences	95	95	96	95	96
All indictable offences	90	92	93	94	95
<b>Summary offences</b>					
Offences (ex. motoring offences)	98	98	97	97	97
Motoring offences	98	98	98	98	99
All summary offences	98	98	98	98	98
<b>All offences</b>	96	97	97	97	97

<sup>(1)</sup>Excludes: cases that were discontinued, where the charge was withdrawn, where the defendant failed to appear, and committals for trial to the Crown Court.

**Table 2.9 - Defendants proceeded against at magistrates' courts - average time for criminal cases by offence type and stage of proceedings, percentage dealt with on first appearance, average number of times case listed and average length of adjournments<sup>(1)</sup>, 2003 - 2007**

England and Wales	Offence type	Average number of days				Percentage of defendants		Percentage of defendants pleading:		Number of defendants in sample (thousands)	
		From offence to completion	From offence to charge or laying of information	From charge or laying of information to first listing	From first listing to completion	dealt with on first court appearance	listed in court	Guilty <sup>(2)</sup>	Not guilty <sup>(2)</sup>		
<b>Indictable offences (including triable either way)</b>											
	2003	111	47	8	56	30	3.2	26	55	23	33.1
	2004	118	54	9	55	30	3.1	26	55	23	28.5
	2005	122	59	10	54	31	3.1	26	56	22	28.1
	2006 <sup>(3)</sup>	123	61	10	52	30	3.1	25	58	22	27.7
	2007 <sup>(4)</sup>	118	61	10	47	32	3.0	23	59	22	28.8
<b>Summary non-motoring offences</b>											
	2003	142	88	33	21	72	1.7	29	35	13	18.5
	2004	140	82	33	26	69	1.8	30	39	14	17.5
	2005	148	90	34	24	70	1.8	31	38	13	18.8
	2006 <sup>(3)</sup>	146	85	37	24	71	1.8	31	37	16	19.0
	2007 <sup>(4)</sup>	144	83	37	24	70	1.8	28	38	16	18.2
<b>Summary motoring offences</b>											
	2003	162	97	39	26	61	1.8	31	52	8	31.1
	2004	166	101	39	26	62	1.8	31	54	9	32.1
	2005	162	99	39	24	63	1.8	31	56	9	29.5
	2006 <sup>(3)</sup>	160	94	41	25	63	1.8	33	57	10	26.7
	2007 <sup>(4)</sup>	162	96	41	25	65	1.8	33	57	10	26.4

Source: Time Intervals Surveys for Criminal Proceedings in Magistrates' Courts - Ministry of Justice

<sup>(1)</sup> Results based on proceedings in one sample week in March, June, September and December for indictable offences and March and September only for summary offences.

<sup>(2)</sup> Defendants entering an initial guilty or not guilty plea, as a proportion of those proceeded against in sample weeks.

<sup>(3)</sup> In the June 06 survey - North Yorkshire area data were unavailable.

<sup>(4)</sup> From June 2007, changes were made to the way adult data were collected. As a consequence, any changes in results could be due to the changed data collection process, and care should be taken when interpreting the results.

**Table 2.10 - Persons aged 18 and over proceeded against and committed for trial at the Crown Court for indictable (including triable either way) offences by offence group and sex, 2003 - 2007**

England and Wales

Offence group	Committed for trial														
	Total number proceeded against					Number					Percentage of those proceeded against				
	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007
<b>Males</b>															
Violence against the person	61.0	54.5	51.4	48.4	45.2	18.7	17.7	19.3	18.9	18.7	31	33	37	39	41
Sexual offences	7.9	8.2	8.5	8.0	7.5	5.3	5.7	6.2	5.9	5.6	66	69	73	74	74
Burglary	29.8	25.0	22.1	21.3	22.0	8.9	7.9	7.3	7.0	7.5	30	31	33	33	34
Robbery <sup>(1)</sup>	7.4	6.2	6.2	6.3	6.7	7.0	6.0	6.0	6.1	6.5	95	96	97	96	96
Theft and handling stolen goods	101.15	88.3	80.7	77.0	80.5	4.9	4.9	4.9	5.0	5.4	5	6	6	6	7
Fraud and forgery	17.2	16.2	15.8	15.0	15.9	2.8	2.8	2.9	3.4	5.1	16	17	19	23	32
Criminal damage	12.5	12.0	11.1	11.6	10.9	1.9	2.0	1.8	1.8	1.7	16	17	16	15	15
Drug offences	46.7	34.4	33.6	34.7	38.7	7.4	7.2	7.2	7.3	8.6	16	21	21	21	22
Other (excluding motoring offences)	75.0	71.3	66.0	61.7	54.8	9.3	9.1	9.6	9.2	9.1	12	13	14	15	17
Motoring offences	10.1	9.1	7.2	6.4	5.6	1.5	1.6	1.4	1.4	1.4	15	18	20	22	26
<b>Total</b>	<b>368.8</b>	<b>325.1</b>	<b>302.6</b>	<b>290.4</b>	<b>287.9</b>	<b>67.8</b>	<b>64.9</b>	<b>66.6</b>	<b>65.8</b>	<b>69.5</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>20</b>	<b>22</b>	<b>23</b>	<b>24</b>
<b>Females</b>															
Violence against the person	6.6	6.0	5.6	5.3	5.1	1.9	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.1	29	33	36	38	41
Sexual offences	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	59	64	(70)	(72)	(76)
Burglary	2.1	1.6	1.4	1.1	1.1	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.4	0.5	31	36	41	37	41
Robbery <sup>(1)</sup>	0.8	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.7	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	91	95	96	95	94
Theft and handling stolen goods	27.6	24.7	21.3	19.5	20.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.1	1.2	4	4	5	6	6
Fraud and forgery	6.4	6.3	6.5	7.0	7.4	0.8	0.9	1.0	1.2	1.7	12	14	16	17	23
Criminal damage	1.3	1.2	1.1	1.1	1.2	0.3	0.3	0.2	0.2	0.2	20	21	21	17	19
Drug offences	5.8	4.6	4.5	4.3	4.4	1.4	1.2	1.3	1.1	1.3	24	27	28	27	29
Other (excluding motoring offences)	12.6	11.3	10.4	9.2	8.3	1.0	1.1	1.1	1.0	1.0	8	10	11	11	12
Motoring offences	0.7	0.6	0.4	0.4	0.3	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	8	10	12	15	(23)
<b>Total</b>	<b>63.9</b>	<b>56.9</b>	<b>51.8</b>	<b>48.5</b>	<b>48.4</b>	<b>7.8</b>	<b>7.6</b>	<b>7.8</b>	<b>7.6</b>	<b>8.6</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>13</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>18</b>
<b>All persons</b>															
Violence against the person	67.6	60.4	57.0	53.7	50.3	20.7	19.7	21.3	20.8	20.8	31	33	37	39	41
Sexual offences	8.0	8.3	8.6	8.1	7.6	5.3	5.8	6.3	6.0	5.6	66	69	73	74	74
Burglary	31.9	26.6	23.5	22.5	23.2	9.5	8.4	7.8	7.4	8.0	30	32	33	33	34
Robbery <sup>(1)</sup>	8.2	6.7	6.7	6.8	7.2	7.7	6.5	6.5	6.5	6.9	94	96	97	96	96
Theft and handling stolen goods	128.7	112.9	102.0	96.5	100.5	5.9	5.9	5.9	6.1	6.5	5	5	6	6	7
Fraud and forgery	23.6	22.5	22.2	21.9	23.3	3.6	3.7	4.0	4.6	6.8	15	16	18	21	29
Criminal damage	13.8	13.2	12.2	12.7	12.1	2.2	2.3	2.1	2.0	1.9	16	17	17	16	16
Drug offences	52.5	39.0	38.2	39.0	43.1	8.8	8.4	8.5	8.4	9.9	17	22	22	22	23
Other (excluding motoring offences)	87.6	82.6	76.4	70.9	63.1	10.2	10.2	10.7	10.2	10.1	12	12	14	14	16
Motoring offences	10.8	9.6	7.6	6.8	5.9	1.6	1.7	1.5	1.4	1.5	15	17	20	21	26
<b>Total</b>	<b>432.8</b>	<b>382.0</b>	<b>354.4</b>	<b>338.9</b>	<b>336.2</b>	<b>75.6</b>	<b>72.5</b>	<b>74.5</b>	<b>73.5</b>	<b>78.1</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>19</b>	<b>21</b>	<b>22</b>	<b>23</b>

<sup>(1)</sup>For persons aged 18 and over, offences of robbery are triable only on indictment.

<sup>(1)</sup> Percentages in brackets are based on totals of less than 100.

Table 2.11 - Persons aged 18 and over proceeded against and committed for trial at the Crown Court for triable either way offences by offence group<sup>(1)</sup> and sex, 2003 - 2007

England and Wales		Number of persons (thousands)														
Offence group	Committed for trial															
	Total number proceeded against					Number					Percentage of those proceeded against					
	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	
<b>Males</b>																
Violence against																
the person	52.3	47.0	44.3	41.9	39.0	10.6	10.7	12.4	12.5	12.6	20	23	28	30	32	
Sexual offences	5.3	5.3	5.0	4.7	4.5	2.7	2.9	2.7	2.7	2.6	51	54	55	56	58	
Burglary	27.8	23.7	20.9	20.2	21.0	7.3	6.7	6.1	6.0	6.5	26	28	29	29	31	
Theft and handling																
stolen goods	101.1	88.3	80.7	77.0	80.5	4.9	4.9	4.9	5.0	5.4	5	6	6	6	7	
Fraud and forgery	16.4	15.4	15.0	13.7	13.3	2.1	2.0	2.2	2.2	2.5	13	13	15	16	19	
Criminal damage	12.0	11.4	10.5	11.1	10.4	1.5	1.5	1.3	1.3	1.1	12	13	13	12	11	
Drug offences	46.7	34.4	33.6	34.7	38.7	7.4	7.2	7.2	7.3	8.6	16	21	21	21	22	
Other (excluding																
motoring offences)	70.8	67.5	62.3	58.1	51.7	5.8	5.8	6.1	5.8	6.1	8	9	10	10	12	
Motoring offences	10.1	9.1	7.2	6.3	5.6	1.5	1.6	1.4	1.4	1.4	15	18	20	22	26	
<b>Total</b>	<b>342.4</b>	<b>302.1</b>	<b>279.6</b>	<b>267.9</b>	<b>264.6</b>	<b>43.6</b>	<b>43.1</b>	<b>44.5</b>	<b>44.1</b>	<b>46.9</b>	<b>13</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>18</b>	
<b>Females</b>																
Violence against																
the person	5.7	5.1	4.9	4.7	4.5	1.2	1.2	1.4	1.4	1.5	21	24	28	30	32	
Sexual offences	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.1	0.1	(53)	(56)	(64)	(71)	(70)	
Burglary	1.9	1.5	1.3	1.1	1.1	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.4	0.4	27	32	38	34	38	
Theft and handling																
stolen goods	27.6	24.7	21.3	19.5	20.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.1	1.2	4	4	5	6	6	
Fraud and forgery	6.2	6.2	6.3	6.7	6.8	0.6	0.7	0.9	0.9	1.1	10	12	14	13	17	
Criminal damage	1.1	1.1	1.0	1.0	1.0	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	12	11	11	8	8	
Drug offences	5.8	4.6	4.5	4.3	4.4	1.4	1.2	1.3	1.1	1.3	24	27	28	27	29	
Other (excluding																
motoring offences)	12.0	10.8	9.9	8.7	7.8	0.5	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.6	4	5	6	6	7	
Motoring offences	0.7	0.6	0.4	0.4	0.3	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	8	10	12	15	23	
<b>Total</b>	<b>61.2</b>	<b>54.6</b>	<b>49.7</b>	<b>46.5</b>	<b>45.9</b>	<b>5.4</b>	<b>5.5</b>	<b>5.8</b>	<b>5.7</b>	<b>6.2</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>14</b>	
<b>All persons</b>																
Violence against																
the person	58.0	52.2	49.3	46.6	43.4	11.7	11.9	13.7	13.9	14.0	20	23	28	30	32	
Sexual offences	5.4	5.4	5.0	4.8	4.6	2.7	2.9	2.8	2.7	2.7	51	54	55	57	58	
Burglary	29.7	25.1	22.2	21.3	22.1	7.8	7.1	6.6	6.3	7.0	26	28	30	30	32	
Theft and handling																
stolen goods	128.7	112.9	102.0	96.5	100.5	5.9	5.9	5.9	6.1	6.5	5	5	6	6	7	
Fraud and forgery	22.6	21.6	21.3	20.4	20.1	2.6	2.7	3.1	3.1	3.7	12	13	14	15	18	
Criminal damage	13.2	12.5	11.5	12.1	11.4	1.6	1.6	1.4	1.4	1.2	12	13	12	11	11	
Drug offences	52.5	39.0	38.2	39.0	43.1	8.8	8.4	8.5	8.4	9.9	17	22	22	22	23	
Other (excluding																
motoring offences)	82.8	78.2	72.2	66.8	59.5	6.3	6.4	6.8	6.4	6.7	8	8	9	10	11	
Motoring offences	10.8	9.6	7.6	6.6	5.9	1.6	1.7	1.5	1.4	1.5	15	17	20	22	26	
<b>Total</b>	<b>403.7</b>	<b>356.7</b>	<b>329.3</b>	<b>314.4</b>	<b>310.5</b>	<b>49.0</b>	<b>48.6</b>	<b>50.3</b>	<b>49.8</b>	<b>53.1</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>17</b>	

<sup>(1)</sup>For persons aged 18 and over, offences of robbery are triable only on indictment.

<sup>(1)</sup> Percentages in brackets are based on totals of less than 100.

Table 2.12 - Persons aged 18 and over proceeded against and committed for trial at the Crown Court for Indictable offences by offence group<sup>(1)</sup> and sex, 2003 - 2007

England and Wales		Committed for trial										Number of persons (thousands)				
Offence group	Total number proceeded against					Number					Percentage of those proceeded against					
	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	
<b>Males</b>																
Violence against the person	8.7	7.4	7.1	6.5	6.2	8.2	7.1	6.9	6.4	6.2	94	95	97	98	99	
Sexual offences	2.6	2.9	3.5	3.3	3.0	2.6	2.9	3.5	3.2	2.9	98	98	98	99	99	
Burglary	2.0	1.4	1.2	1.1	1.0	1.6	1.2	1.1	1.0	1.0	83	90	92	93	93	
Theft and handling stolen goods	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0	0	0	0	0	
Fraud and forgery	0.8	0.8	0.8	1.3	2.6	0.8	0.7	0.8	1.2	2.6	97	97	99	98	98	
Criminal damage	0.5	0.6	0.5	0.5	0.6	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	94	98	97	98	95	
Drug offences	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0	0	0	0	78	
Other (excluding motoring offences)	0.5	3.8	3.7	3.6	3.1	3.5	3.4	3.4	3.4	3.0	688	89	92	95	96	
Motoring offences	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0	0	0	0	0	
<b>Total</b>	<b>26.4</b>	<b>23.0</b>	<b>23.0</b>	<b>22.5</b>	<b>23.3</b>	<b>24.2</b>	<b>21.8</b>	<b>22.2</b>	<b>21.8</b>	<b>22.6</b>	<b>92</b>	<b>94</b>	<b>96</b>	<b>97</b>	<b>97</b>	
<b>Females</b>																
Violence against the person	0.8	0.8	0.6	0.6	0.7	0.8	0.7	0.6	0.6	0.6	90	93	97	99	99	
Sexual offences	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	100	100	100	(86)	100	
Burglary	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	78	85	86	95	97	
Theft and handling stolen goods	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0	0	0	0	0	
Fraud and forgery	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.3	0.6	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.6	93	95	98	97	98	
Criminal damage	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	93	99	97	100	97	
Drug offences	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0	0	0	0	100	
Other (excluding motoring offences)	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	100	91	93	95	96	
Motoring offences	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0	0	0	0	0	
<b>Total</b>	<b>2.7</b>	<b>2.3</b>	<b>2.1</b>	<b>2.0</b>	<b>2.5</b>	<b>2.4</b>	<b>2.1</b>	<b>2.0</b>	<b>1.9</b>	<b>2.4</b>	<b>89</b>	<b>93</b>	<b>96</b>	<b>97</b>	<b>97</b>	
<b>All persons</b>																
Violence against the person	9.6	8.2	7.7	7.1	6.9	8.9	7.8	7.5	7.0	6.8	93	95	97	98	99	
Sexual offences	2.7	2.9	3.5	3.3	3.0	2.6	2.9	3.5	3.3	3.0	98	98	98	99	99	
Burglary	2.1	1.5	1.3	1.2	1.1	1.8	1.3	1.2	1.1	1.0	82	89	91	93	93	
Theft and handling stolen goods	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0	0	0	0	0	
Fraud and forgery	1.0	0.9	0.9	1.5	3.2	1.0	0.9	0.9	1.5	3.2	96	96	99	98	98	
Criminal damage	0.6	0.7	0.6	0.6	0.7	0.6	0.7	0.6	0.6	0.7	93	98	97	99	96	
Drug offences	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0	0	0	0	83	
Other (excluding motoring offences)	4.9	4.3	4.2	4.1	3.6	4.0	3.9	3.9	3.8	3.4	82	89	92	95	96	
Motoring offences	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0	0	0	0	0	
<b>Total</b>	<b>29.1</b>	<b>25.3</b>	<b>25.1</b>	<b>24.5</b>	<b>25.7</b>	<b>26.6</b>	<b>23.9</b>	<b>24.2</b>	<b>23.7</b>	<b>25.0</b>	<b>91</b>	<b>94</b>	<b>96</b>	<b>97</b>	<b>97</b>	

<sup>(1)</sup>For persons aged 18 and over, offences of robbery are triable only on indictment.<sup>(1)</sup> Percentages in brackets are based on totals of less than 100.

**Table 2.13 - Defendants appearing <sup>(1)</sup> at the Crown Court for trial or for sentence after summary conviction by age, reason for appearance and year of sentence or of conclusion of trial, 1998 - 2007**

England and Wales	Number of defendants (thousands)									
	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007
<b>Age and reason for appearance</b>										
<b>Aged 10 and under 18</b>										
Appearing for trial	5.0	4.9	5.0	4.6	5.1	4.1	4.2	3.6	3.5	3.6
Appearing for sentence after summary conviction	0.8	0.9	0.4	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.1	0.2
<b>Aged 18 and under 21</b>										
Appearing for trial	12.6	11.8	12.4	12.7	12.4	12.4	12.4	13.0	12.6	13.6
Appearing for sentence after summary conviction	3.8	4.1	3.7	3.1	3.0	2.6	2.4	2.9	2.9	2.8
<b>Aged 21 and over<sup>(2)</sup></b>										
Appearing for trial	64.0	60.3	59.9	59.9	58.8	63.2	63.0	59.6	60.7	66.0
Appearing for sentence after summary conviction	13.8	15.0	13.9	12.6	13.5	13.8	13.3	14.5	15.1	13.7
<b>All ages<sup>(2)</sup></b>										
Appearing for trial	81.6	77.0	77.3	77.2	76.3	79.7	79.6	76.2	76.8	83.2
Appearing for sentence after summary conviction	18.4	20.0	17.9	15.7	16.5	16.4	15.8	17.5	18.1	16.7

<sup>(1)</sup>Crown Court cases are not necessarily concluded in the same year as the committal and so the figures in this table differ from those in Tables 2.3 and 2.5.

<sup>(2)</sup>Includes "other defendants" ie. companies, public bodies etc.

Table 2.14 - Number of defendants tried, number convicted and the conviction rate for defendants tried at the Crown Court, by offence group, 2003 - 2007 <sup>(1)</sup>

England and Wales					
Offence group	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007
Total number tried (thousands)					
<b>Indictable offences</b>					
Violence against the person	19.6	19.8	19.6	20.0	20.7
Sexual offences	5.2	5.5	5.6	5.8	5.8
Burglary	8.0	7.5	6.6	6.3	6.9
Robbery	7.4	7.2	6.2	6.6	6.9
Theft and handling stolen goods	7.4	7.2	6.6	6.6	7.0
Fraud and forgery	3.1	3.3	3.6	4.2	6.4
Criminal damage	2.1	2.2	2.0	1.8	1.8
Drug offences	9.4	9.3	8.9	8.4	9.8
Other (ex. motoring offences)	11.3	11.6	11.6	11.4	11.6
Motoring offences	1.8	1.9	1.7	1.6	1.6
<b>All indictable offences</b>	<b>75.4</b>	<b>75.4</b>	<b>72.3</b>	<b>72.7</b>	<b>78.6</b>
<b>Summary offences</b>					
Offences (ex. motoring offences)	2.3	2.4	2.3	2.6	2.9
Motoring offences	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.4	0.6
<b>All summary offences</b>	<b>2.7</b>	<b>2.9</b>	<b>2.8</b>	<b>3.0</b>	<b>3.5</b>
<b>All offences</b>	<b>78.1</b>	<b>78.2</b>	<b>75.0</b>	<b>75.7</b>	<b>82.0</b>
Total number found guilty (thousands)					
<b>Indictable offences</b>					
Violence against the person	13.4	13.6	13.8	13.9	14.8
Sexual offences	2.8	3.1	3.1	3.3	3.4
Burglary	6.6	6.3	5.6	5.3	5.8
Robbery	5.5	5.4	4.8	5.1	5.3
Theft and handling stolen goods	5.9	5.7	5.3	5.2	5.5
Fraud and forgery	2.5	2.7	2.9	3.5	5.7
Criminal damage	1.5	1.6	1.5	1.3	1.4
Drug offences	8.3	8.3	7.9	7.6	8.9
Other (ex. motoring offences)	8.9	9.1	9.2	9.0	9.3
Motoring offences	1.6	1.7	1.6	1.4	1.5
<b>All indictable offences</b>	<b>57.0</b>	<b>57.7</b>	<b>55.6</b>	<b>55.6</b>	<b>61.5</b>
<b>Summary offences</b>					
Offences (ex. motoring offences)	2.2	2.3	2.3	2.5	2.8
Motoring offences	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.4	0.6
<b>All summary offences</b>	<b>2.7</b>	<b>2.8</b>	<b>2.7</b>	<b>2.9</b>	<b>3.4</b>
<b>All offences</b>	<b>59.7</b>	<b>60.5</b>	<b>58.3</b>	<b>58.5</b>	<b>64.8</b>
Conviction rate (%)					
<b>Indictable offences</b>					
Violence against the person	68	69	71	70	71
Sexual offences	53	56	56	57	59
Burglary	83	84	85	84	85
Robbery	74	75	77	78	77
Theft and handling stolen goods	79	80	80	78	78
Fraud and forgery	80	81	82	84	89
Criminal damage	71	75	75	74	75
Drug offences	88	89	89	90	91
Other (ex. motoring offences)	79	79	79	79	80
Motoring offences	89	90	90	89	89
<b>All indictable offences</b>	<b>76</b>	<b>76</b>	<b>77</b>	<b>76</b>	<b>78</b>
<b>Summary offences</b>					
Offences (ex. motoring offences)	99	98	97	97	97
Motoring offences	99	98	97	98	98
<b>All summary offences</b>	<b>99</b>	<b>98</b>	<b>97</b>	<b>97</b>	<b>97</b>
<b>All offences</b>	<b>76</b>	<b>77</b>	<b>78</b>	<b>77</b>	<b>79</b>

(1) Excludes those not tried (i.e committed for sentence, failed to appear, indictment to lie on file,

**Table 2.15 - Proportion pleading guilty and conviction rate following a not guilty plea for defendants tried at the Crown Court, by offence group, 2003-2007 <sup>(1)</sup>**

England and Wales					
Offence group	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007
Total number tried (thousands)					
<b>Indictable offences</b>					
Violence against the person	19.6	19.8	19.6	20.0	20.7
Sexual offences	5.2	5.5	5.6	5.8	5.8
Burglary	8.0	7.5	6.6	6.3	6.9
Robbery	7.4	7.2	6.2	6.6	6.9
Theft and handling stolen goods	7.4	7.2	6.6	6.6	7.0
Fraud and forgery	3.1	3.3	3.6	4.2	6.4
Criminal damage	2.1	2.2	2.0	1.8	1.8
Drug offences	9.4	9.3	8.9	8.4	9.8
Other (ex. motoring offences)	11.3	11.6	11.6	11.4	11.6
Motoring offences	1.8	1.9	1.7	1.6	1.6
<b>All indictable offences</b>	<b>75.4</b>	<b>75.4</b>	<b>72.3</b>	<b>72.7</b>	<b>78.6</b>
<b>Summary offences</b>					
Offences (ex. motoring offences)	2.3	2.4	2.3	2.6	2.9
Motoring offences	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.4	0.6
<b>All summary offences</b>	<b>2.7</b>	<b>2.9</b>	<b>2.8</b>	<b>3.0</b>	<b>3.5</b>
<b>All offences</b>	<b>78.1</b>	<b>78.2</b>	<b>75.0</b>	<b>75.7</b>	<b>82.0</b>
Percentage pleading guilty					
<b>Indictable offences</b>					
Violence against the person	54	55	56	56	58
Sexual offences	32	34	35	36	36
Burglary	75	76	77	76	79
Robbery	60	61	65	66	66
Theft and handling stolen goods	69	70	69	69	69
Fraud and forgery	66	70	71	74	82
Criminal damage	63	67	68	66	67
Drug offences	75	77	78	78	80
Other (ex. motoring offences)	69	70	70	70	71
Motoring offences	78	78	78	76	76
<b>All indictable offences</b>	<b>63</b>	<b>64</b>	<b>65</b>	<b>65</b>	<b>67</b>
<b>Summary offences</b>					
Offences (ex. motoring offences)	94	93	92	91	91
Motoring offences	90	88	88	82	85
<b>All summary offences</b>	<b>94</b>	<b>92</b>	<b>91</b>	<b>89</b>	<b>90</b>
<b>All offences</b>	<b>64</b>	<b>65</b>	<b>66</b>	<b>66</b>	<b>68</b>
Percentage of those pleading not guilty convicted					
<b>Indictable offences</b>					
Violence against the person	30	31	32	32	32
Sexual offences	31	34	32	32	35
Burglary	30	32	34	31	28
Robbery	36	36	35	36	34
Theft and handling stolen goods	33	35	33	30	30
Fraud and forgery	40	38	38	39	36
Criminal damage	21	26	21	22	24
Drug offences	54	54	52	55	53
Other (ex. motoring offences)	31	30	30	29	30
Motoring offences	53	57	56	53	54
<b>All indictable offences</b>	<b>34</b>	<b>35</b>	<b>34</b>	<b>34</b>	<b>34</b>
<b>Summary offences</b>					
Offences (ex. motoring offences)	74	77	65	66	65
Motoring offences	89	81	73	87	85
<b>All summary offences</b>	<b>78</b>	<b>78</b>	<b>67</b>	<b>71</b>	<b>70</b>
<b>All offences</b>	<b>34</b>	<b>35</b>	<b>35</b>	<b>34</b>	<b>34</b>

<sup>(1)</sup> Excludes those not tried (i.e committed for sentence, failed to appear, indictment to lie on file, unfit to plead, defendant died etc.)



**Table 2.16 - Proportion pleading guilty and conviction rate following a not guilty plea for persons tried at the Crown Court, for violent offences (1, 2), 2007**

England and Wales		Number and percentages	
Offence group / offence	Total number tried	Percentage pleading guilty	Percentage of those pleading not guilty convicted
<b>Violence against the person</b>			
Murder	468	21	73
Attempted murder	117	28	(64)
Threat or conspiracy to murder	428	39	22
Manslaughter etc.	631	64	65
Wounding or other act endangering life	2,796	41	34
Other wounding etc.	15,862	63	28
Cruelty to or neglect of children	332	57	(30)
Child abduction	52	(58)	(32)
Other violence against the person offences <sup>(3)</sup>	30	37	35
<b>All violence against the person offences</b>	<b>20,716</b>	<b>58</b>	<b>32</b>
<b>Sexual offences</b>			
Buggery	59	(36)	(58)
Sexual assault on a male	237	41	39
Rape	1,813	21	33
Sexual assault on a female	2,089	33	33
Sexual activity with a child	917	63	35
Gross indecency with children	76	(33)	55
Other sexual offences <sup>(4)</sup>	630	52	42
<b>All sexual offences</b>	<b>5,821</b>	<b>36</b>	<b>35</b>
<b>Robbery</b>	<b>6,928</b>	<b>66</b>	<b>34</b>
<b>All violent offences</b>	<b>33,465</b>	<b>56</b>	<b>33</b>

<sup>(1)</sup> Violent offences include: violence against the person, sexual offences and robbery.

<sup>(2)</sup> Excludes those not tried (i.e committed for sentence, failed to appear, indictment to lie on file, unfit to plead, defendant died etc.)

<sup>(3)</sup> Includes: endangering railway passenger, procuring illegal abortion, concealment of birth causing death by aggravated vehicle taking, causing or allowing death of a child.

<sup>(4)</sup> Includes: indecency between males, incest, procurement, abduction, bigamy, soliciting by a man, child prostitution and pornography, abuse of trust offences and other sexual offences.

<sup>(1)</sup> Percentages in brackets are based on totals of less than 100.



## Chapter 3 - Offenders cautioned or found guilty

### Key points for 2007

#### Offenders found guilty or cautioned

- The number of offenders convicted or cautioned increased by just over half a per cent to 1.78 million. (Tables 3.2 and 3.7)
- For indictable offences the number of offenders convicted or cautioned rose to 518,400, an increase of two per cent compared with 2006. (Tables 3.2 and 3.7)
- The largest increases were for: drug offences which increased by 14 per cent and fraud and forgery which increased by nine per cent. (Table 3.10)
- Decreases in the number of offenders convicted or cautioned were seen in offences of Violence against the person (down five per cent) Criminal Damage (down two per cent), Other indictable (down 7 per cent) and Indictable motoring offences (down 10 per cent). (Table 3.10)

#### Offenders found guilty

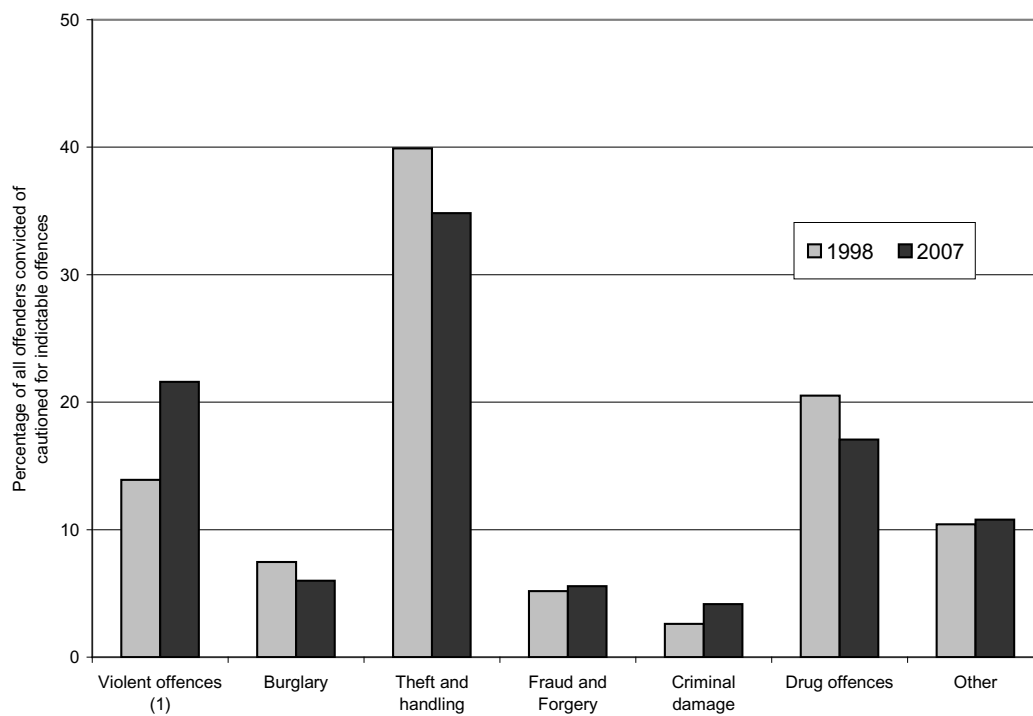
- In 2007, 1.42 million offenders were found guilty, less than one per cent fewer than in 2006. (Table 3.7)
- Offenders found guilty of indictable offences increased by three per cent in 2007 to 313,300. (Table 3.7)
- 611,100 offenders were found guilty of summary motoring offences, two per cent fewer than in 2006. (Table 3.7)
- 491,500 offenders were found guilty of summary offences other than motoring offences, less than one per cent fewer than in 2006. (Table 3.7)

#### Offenders cautioned

- There were four per cent more cautions (363,000) given in 2007 than in 2006. (Table 3.2)
- For indictable offences the number cautioned rose by less than one per cent to 205,100. (Table 3.2)
- The cautioning rate for indictable offences (excluding motoring offences) fell one percentage point to 40 per cent in 2007. (Tables 3.4 and 3.5)
- In 2007, there were 127,300 reprimands or final warnings given to juvenile offenders, a decrease of just over one per cent compared to 2006. (Table 3.1)

- As well as cautioning offenders the police also issued 207,500 penalty notices for disorder (PNDs) and 98,300 warnings for cannabis possession in 2007. (Tables 6.1 and 7.1)

**Figure 3.1 - Percentage of offenders found guilty or cautioned by indictable offence group in 1998 and 2007**



(1) Violent offences include violence against the person, sexual offences and robbery

## Chapter 3 - Offenders cautioned or found guilty

### Introduction

- 3.1. This chapter covers offenders convicted by the courts and those formally cautioned by the police by offence, age and sex. The figures presented relate to the principal offence for which the offender was cautioned or convicted (see paragraph 13, Appendix 1).
- 3.2. The Crime and Disorder Act 1998 introduced reprimands and final warnings to replace cautions for juvenile offenders (see paragraph 2 of Appendix 1). For the purpose of this chapter they have been counted as cautions although the total number reported is given in paragraph 3.17 and in Table 3.1.

### Offenders found guilty or cautioned

#### All offences (Tables 3.10 and 3.11)

- 3.3. Excluding summary motoring offences 1.17 million offenders were found guilty or cautioned in 2007, a rise of nearly two per cent compared with 2006. Three quarters of offenders were male, of whom around 19 per cent were aged 17 or under.
- 3.4. Convictions for all offences, excluding summary motoring, fell by 5,500; half a per cent less than during 2006. The number of cautions issued in 2007 increased by 12,900, mainly for summary offences which account for 90 per cent of the increase.

#### Indictable offences (Tables 3.10 - 3.20)

- 3.5. There were 518,400 (or 29 per cent) of offenders cautioned or convicted of indictable offences, the same proportion as 2006.
- 3.6. The main changes in the number of offenders by offence group between 2006 and 2007 are described below:
  - a) The number of offenders convicted or cautioned for indictable *violence against the person offences* decreased by five per cent to 94,300. This change is driven by decreases in offences covered by *threat or conspiracy to murder* which decreased by 20 per cent to less than 900 and *other wounding* which decreased by five per cent or 5,000 convictions and cautions. These decreases were offset by an increase in the number of convictions and cautions for the summary offences *covered by common assault*, which increased by 10 per cent to 121,100.
  - b) The Sexual Offences Act 2003 introduced a large number of new offences during 2004 which resulted in changes in the coverage of many of the offence classes shown in Table 3.13. As a result, many of the figures for

2004 onwards are not comparable with those for previous years. In 2007, 2,700 offenders were convicted or cautioned for offences classified as *sexual assault on a female*, 38 per cent of all sexual offenders in 2007. There were 907 offenders convicted or cautioned for rape or attempted rape, 13 per cent of all sexual offenders. The offenders in the miscellaneous category in Table 3.13 were mainly convicted or cautioned for *exposure*. Before the 2003 Act came into effect *exposure* was classed as a summary offence.

- c) Convictions and cautions for *burglary* offences rose by less than half a per cent to 30,800 between 2006 and 2007 of which *domestic burglary* accounted for 51 per cent of all burglaries. The number of offenders convicted or cautioned for *domestic burglary* increased by 339 or just over two per cent to 15,700. The number of convictions and cautions for *non-domestic burglary* fell by 188.
- d) the number of offenders convicted or cautioned for *robbery* increased by seven per cent to 9,900. (Table 3.14)
- e) the number of offenders convicted or cautioned for indictable offences covered by *theft and handling stolen goods* increased by four per cent to 178,700. This increase is due to a four per cent rise in *theft from a shop* (shoplifting) and a 14 per cent rise in offence included in the category other *theft or unauthorised taking*. Offenders convicted or cautioned for *theft of a pedal cycle* increased by 13 per cent to 2,600. However, the number of convictions and cautions for *theft from an automatic machine* or meter fell by 18 per cent to 717 and *handling stolen goods* fell slightly to 11,027. Offences of *theft from a shop* are also covered by the penalty notice for disorder (PND) scheme. In 2007 there were 45,100 PNDs issued for this offence, a 16 per cent rise compared to 2006.
- f) offenders convicted or cautioned for committing *fraud or forgery* increased by nine per cent to 28,500 in 2007. The increase is mainly accounted for by increases in offences covered *other fraud* of nine per cent to 22,400 and *other forgery* 15 per cent to 5,300. These two categories cover a range of offences from *obtaining property by deception* to *reproducing British currency note or making imitation British coins*.
- g) offenders convicted or cautioned for indictable *criminal damage* offences decreased by two per cent to 21,300. The number of offenders convicted or cautioned for the summary offence of *criminal damage* increased by four per cent to 76,400. In addition 19,900 offenders were given PNDs for the summary offence of *criminal damage* in 2007, a three per cent decrease compared to 2006.
- h) the number of offenders convicted or cautioned for *drug offences* rose by 14 per cent to 87,600 in 2007. Of these, 71,400 (81 per cent) were cautioned or found guilty of unlawful possession. From April 2004, formal warnings for the possession of cannabis were introduced as an alternative to charging

or cautioning the offender. In 2007, 98,300 formal warnings for cannabis offences were given, an increase of 22 per cent on 2006 (see Chapter 6).

- i) offenders convicted or cautioned for *other indictable offences*, a miscellaneous group, fell by seven per cent in 2007 compared to 2006 to 55,300. Offenders *failing to surrender to bail* fell by 18 per cent to 22,600, making up 41 per cent of this group. See chapter four for more detail on bail. The number of convictions or cautions for the second largest group in this category *other offence against the state or public order* increased by five per cent to 14,700.
- j) offenders found guilty of *indictable motoring offences* fell by 11 per cent from 5,800 in 2006 to 5,200 in 2007. Summary motoring offences can also be dealt with by written warnings (including formal cautions) and fixed penalty notices (these are excluded from the data presented in this volume, see paragraph 1, Appendix 2).

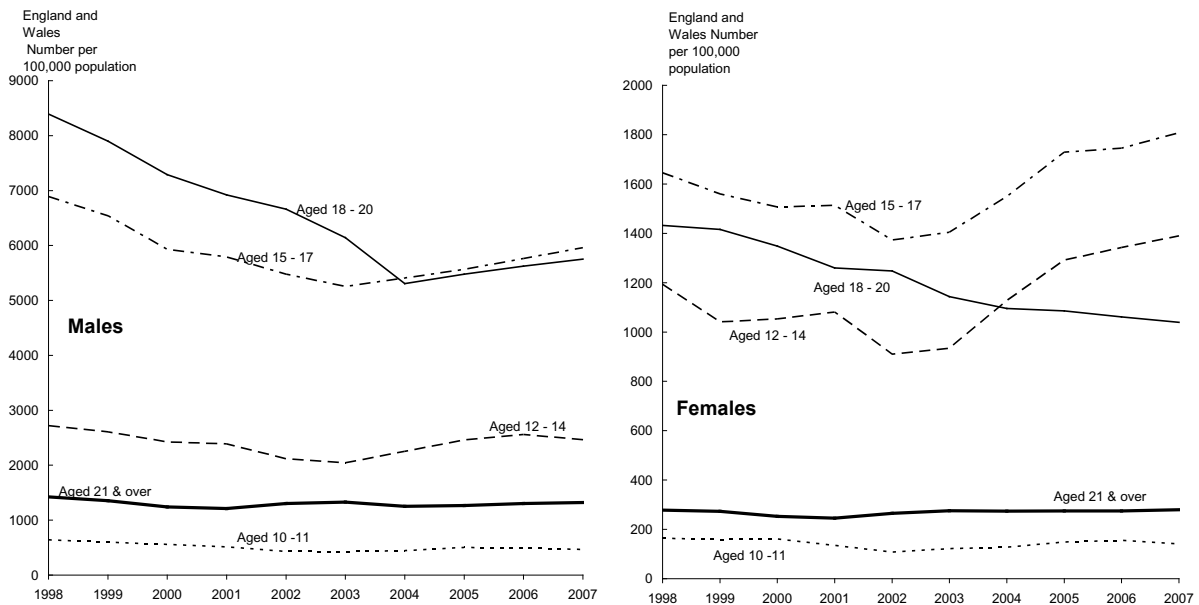
### Summary Offences (Tables 3.10, 3.11 and 3.21-3.23)

- 3.7. The number of offenders convicted or cautioned for *summary non-motoring* offences increased by one per cent in 2007 to 649,300. The number of summary non-motoring offences are influenced greatly by fluctuations in numbers of proceedings brought for television licence evasion and failure to pay duty on vehicles.
- 3.8. The changes in numbers of offenders for the more significant types of summary offence between 2006 and 2007 were:
  - a) *common assault*, up ten per cent on 2006 to 121,100.
  - b) convictions and *cautions for public order* offences rose by 10 per cent to 59,300. In addition, within this group the offence of *causing harassment, alarm or distress* is frequently dealt with by the issuing of a PND. In 2007 there were 82,200 PNDs issued for this offence. This decreased by five per cent to 77,800 compared to 2006.
  - c) *Firearms Act offences* increased by 10 per cent during 2007 to 1,800.
  - d) *drunkenness with aggravation*, in 2007 there were 21,500 offenders convicted or cautioned, 10 per cent more than in 2006. However, the offence of *drunk and disorderly* is one for which a PND is frequently issued. 43,600 PNDs were issued for this offence during 2006 and a further 47,000 in 2007.
  - e) *motor vehicle licence offences* decreased by 24 per cent to 76,400 compared with 2006. The DVLA introduced continuous registration in 2004, whereby civil penalty notices are automatically sent directly to unlicensed drivers. The need for prosecution has also been reduced by the increasing use of the power to clamp and remove unlicensed vehicles. (Very few are cautioned, as the offence is a non-police matter).

f) offenders convicted or cautioned for *television licence evasion* increased by five per cent to 121,000. These figures fluctuate from year to year depending on the level and manner of enforcement by the licensing authorities.

3.9. The remaining 611,100 offenders were found guilty of *summary motoring offences* (as listed in Appendix 4), one per cent less than last year. (Tables 3.4). Cautions are not normally given for summary motoring offences. Over recent years fixed penalty notices and Local Authority Penalty Charge Notices have increasingly been used for summary motoring offences as parking offences are becoming decriminalised. For further information about motoring offences see the annual Ministry of Justice Statistical Bulletin 'Motoring Offences and Breath Tests, England and Wales', and Chapter 5 of this publication.

**Figure 3.2 - Offenders<sup>(1)</sup> found guilty of, or cautioned for, indictable offences per 100,000 population by age group, 1998 - 2007**



(1) Other offenders, i.e. companies, public bodies etc, are included with males 21 and over.

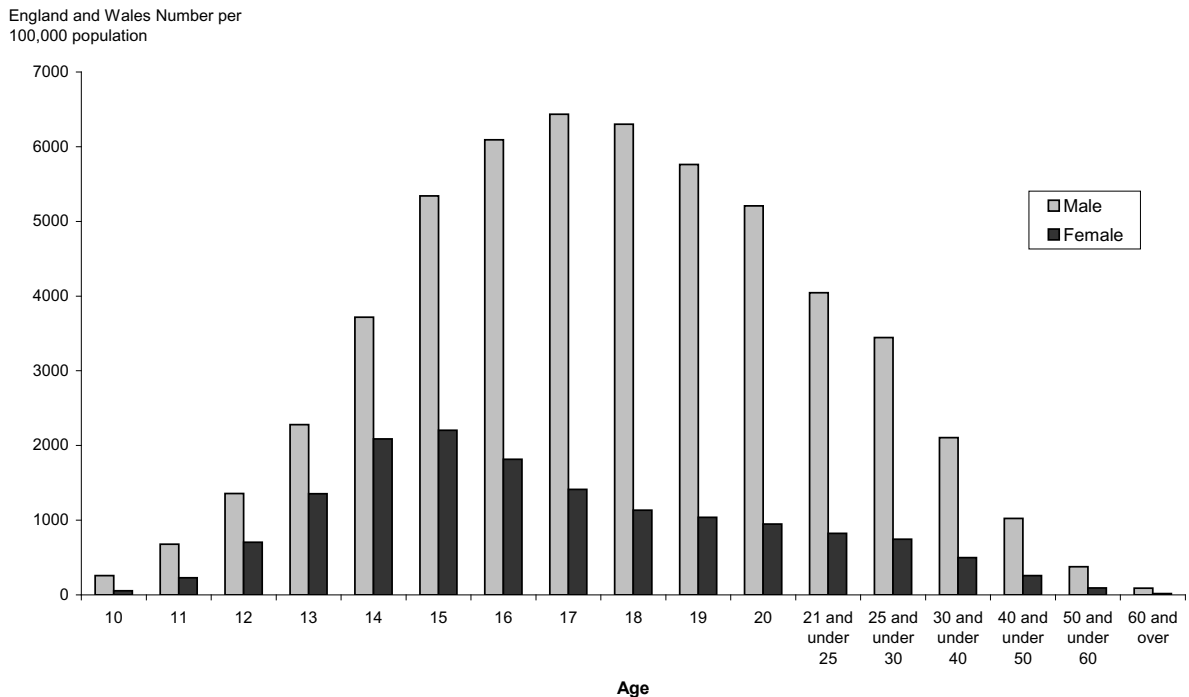


### Indictable offenders relative to the population (Tables 3.24 and 3.25, Figures 3.2 and 3.3)

3.10. A person found guilty or cautioned on two or more separate occasions during the year is counted each time, so the rates shown in Tables 3.8 and 3.9 and figures 3.2 and 3.3 over-estimate the proportion of the population who are offenders in any one year. On this over-estimated basis, the overall rate of offending for indictable offences rose to 1,082 per 100,000 of the population in 2007.

3.11. The highest rate of offending for indictable offences was 6,433 per 100,000 of the population for males aged 17, and the highest rate for females was 2,203 for 15 year olds. For male offenders more cautions were given to 15 year olds than to any other age whereas more 17 year olds received a conviction than other ages. Amongst female offenders the most common ages to be cautioned in 2007 were 14 and 15 compared with the age of 16 for convictions.

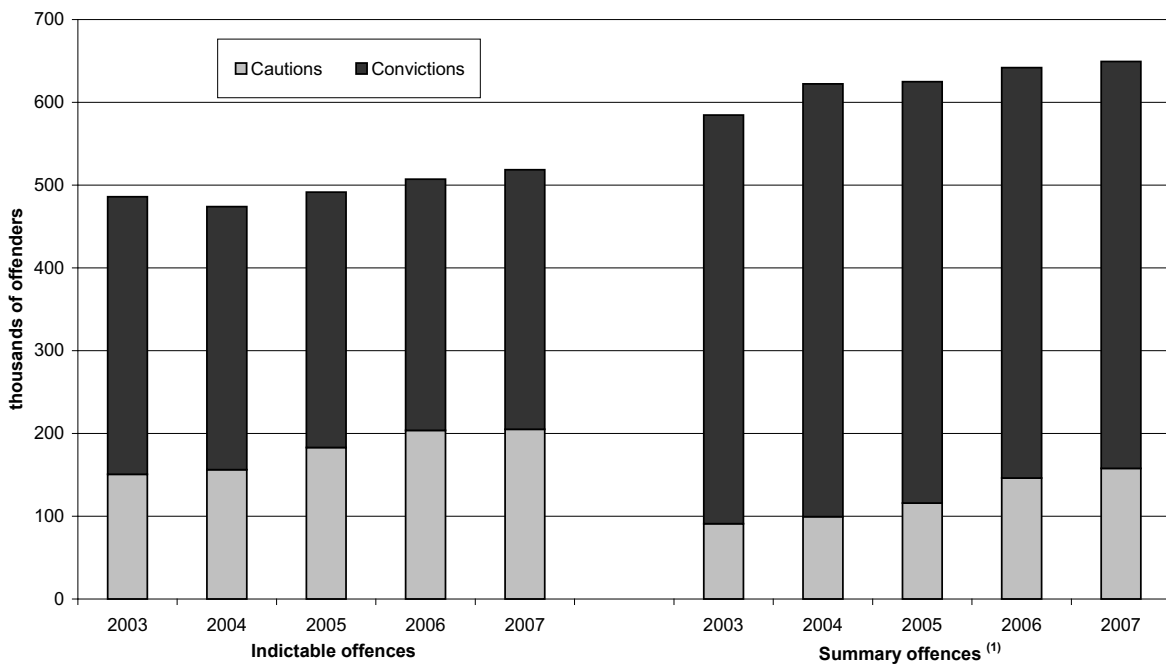
**Figure 3.3 - Persons found guilty of, or cautioned for, indictable offences per 100,000 population by age group, 2007**



### Offenders found guilty by the courts (Tables 3.7 and 3.8, Figure 3.4)

- 3.12. The number of offenders found guilty in 2007 fell by less than one per cent to 1,415,900. For indictable offences the figure rose by three per cent to 313,300. Summary non-motoring offences fell by less than one per cent to 491,500. The number of offenders found guilty of summary motoring offences fell by one per cent to 611,100.
- 3.13. The number of males found guilty for all offences in 2007 fell to 1,118,500, a fall of two per cent compared to 2006 (Table 3.7). The number of females found guilty in 2007 increased by four per cent to 289,500.
- 3.14. In the indictable offence groups, the number of offenders found guilty increased by 13 per cent for *drug offences*, by ten per cent for *fraud and forgery* offences. Other increases in offenders guilty were also seen in robbery (nine per cent), *theft and handling of stolen goods* (seven per cent), *sexual offences* (four per cent) and *burglary* (four per cent). The number of offenders for *violence against the person* offences remains around the same level as 2006 and in 2007 totalled 41,900. There were falls in offenders found guilty of offences in the *criminal damage* (down one per cent), *other indictable offences* (down nine per cent) and *indictable motoring offences* (down ten per cent) categories.

Figure 3.4 - Offenders found guilty at all courts or cautioned for indictable and summary <sup>(1)</sup> offences, 2003 - 2007



(1) Excluding summary motoring offences.

### Offenders cautioned by the police (Tables 3.2, 3.3, 3.5 and 3.12 - 3.21 and Figures 3.5 to 3.8)

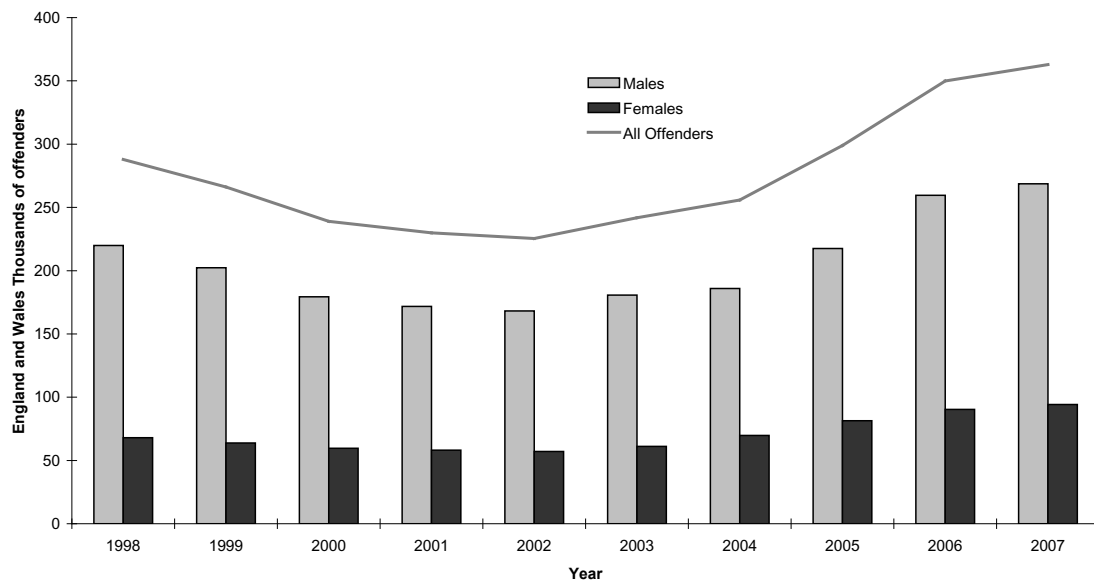
- 3.15. A simple caution is a formal warning given by a senior police officer to a person who admits to having committed a criminal offence which could have led to a prosecution (see paragraph 2, Appendix 1). The aims of the simple caution are to:
- Deal quickly and simply with less serious offences;
  - Divert offenders where appropriate from appearing in criminal courts;
  - Reduce the likelihood of re-offending.
- 3.16. Since 1 June 2000, reprimands and final warnings have been issued to persons aged under 18 instead of cautions (see paragraph 2 of Appendix 1). In 2007, there were 127,300 reprimands and final warnings issued, of which 69 per cent were reprimands and 31 per cent final warnings. These have been included with cautions in this publication except for Table 3.1 below which gives the proportionate use of reprimands and final warnings nationally by age group and type of offence over the last three years.
- 3.17. Taking reprimands and final warnings together, the number decreased in 2007 by just over two per cent to 75,200 for indictable offences and increased by less than one per cent to 52,100 for summary offences, with a net decrease of just over one per cent to 127,300 for all offences. Older juveniles are more likely than younger juveniles to receive final warnings rather than reprimands.
- 3.18. In 2007, 362,900 offenders were cautioned, four per cent more than in 2006. These figures include juveniles given a reprimand or final warning. The total cautioned for indictable offences rose by one per cent to 205,100. An eight per cent increase for offenders cautioned for summary offences took the figure to 157,800 in 2007.
- 3.19. The cautioning rate for indictable offences, that is the number of offenders cautioned as a percentage of those found guilty or cautioned (excluding motoring offences<sup>1</sup>), decreased by one percentage point to 40 per cent. There was a decrease of one percentage point in the cautioning rate for males to 36 per cent. The cautioning rate for females remained unchanged in 2007 at 56 per cent. The only male age group which has shown an increase in the cautioning rate in 2007 were the 21 and overs. Males aged 15 to 17 showed the greatest drop, three percentage points, in the cautioning rate for indictable offences from 49 per cent in 2006 to 46 per cent in 2007. The cautioning rate for Females aged 18 to 20 increased by one percentage point to 57 per cent and in all other age groups the cautioning rate declined by one percentage point. (figure 3.6).

---

<sup>1</sup> NB: Cautions are not given for motoring offences.

Table 3.1 - Number and proportions of juveniles given reprimands and final warnings by age group and type of offence, 2005 to 2007

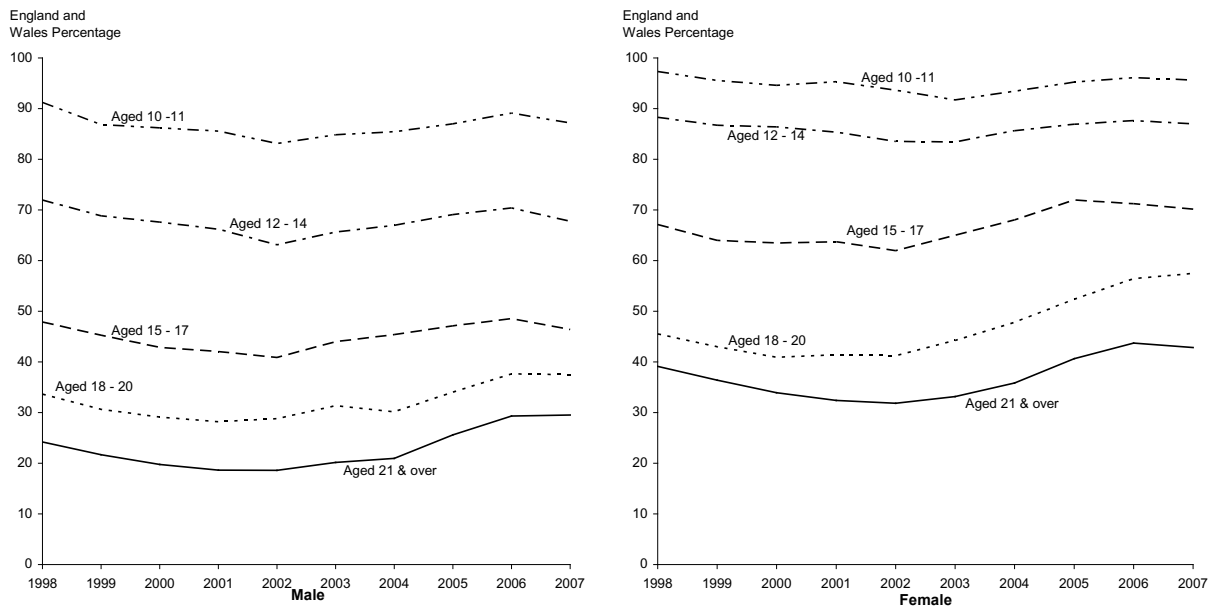
	Age 10-11	Age 12-14	Age 15-17	Age 10-17
<b>Indictable offences</b>				
<b>Number of offenders given reprimands and final warnings [=100%]</b>				
2005	3,859	29,326	40,230	73,415
2006	3,855	30,342	42,908	77,105
2007	3,556	28,666	42,983	75,205
<b>Reprimands as a percentage of total</b>				
2005	78	72	66	69
2006	79	73	66	70
2007	78	73	66	69
<b>Final warnings as a percentage of total</b>				
2005	22	28	34	31
2006	21	27	34	30
2007	22	27	34	31
<b>Summary offences</b>				
<b>Number of offenders given reprimands and final warnings [=100%]</b>				
2005	2,772	17,903	24,785	45,460
2006	3,130	20,395	28,431	51,956
2007	3,086	20,410	28,625	52,121
<b>Reprimands as a percentage of total</b>				
2005	81	73	67	70
2006	83	74	68	71
2007	82	71	66	69
<b>Final warnings as a percentage of total</b>				
2005	19	27	33	30
2006	17	26	32	29
2007	18	29	34	31
<b>All offences</b>				
<b>Number of offenders given reprimands and final warnings [=100%]</b>				
2005	6,631	47,229	65,015	118,875
2006	6,985	50,737	71,339	129,061
2007	6,642	49,076	71,608	127,326
<b>Reprimands as a percentage of total</b>				
2005	79	72	66	69
2006	81	73	67	70
2007	80	72	66	69
<b>Final warnings as a percentage of total</b>				
2005	21	28	34	31
2006	19	27	33	30
2007	20	28	34	31

Figure 3.5 - Number of offenders cautioned for all offences <sup>(1)</sup> by sex, 1998 - 2007

3.20. The main changes in cautioning by offence group between 2006 and 2007 (see Tables 3.2 and 3.12 - 3.20) were:

- The number of offenders cautioned for *violence against the person offences* decreased by nine per cent from 57,300 in 2006 to 52,300 in 2007. The cautioning rate declined by two percentage points to 56. For the more serious offences the cautioning rate fell by six percentage points to 16 per cent with 280 fewer people being cautioned for those offences. For the less serious violent offences the cautioning rate fell by two percentage points to 57 per cent.
- offenders cautioned for *sexual offences* increased by just over two per cent to 2,000. The cautioning rate remained unchanged at 28 per cent, although the changes in the classification of sexual offences during 2004 make it difficult to compare with earlier years.
- burglary* cautions decreased by 9 per cent to 7,000 with the cautioning rate declining two percentage points to 23 per cent.
- the number of offenders cautioned for *theft and handling stolen goods* offences increased by less than one per cent to 72,800 with the cautioning rate down one percentage point to 41 per cent. There was a six per cent rise in the numbers cautioned for *other theft or unauthorised taking* offences. Cautions for *money laundering offences (not drug related)* doubled to 136, however, those found guilty or cautioned for this offence represent less than one per cent of all offenders for *theft and handling stolen goods* offences.

Figure 3.6 - Offenders<sup>(1)</sup> cautioned for indictable offences<sup>(2)</sup> as a percentage of offenders found guilty or cautioned for indictable offences by age and sex, 1998 - 2007

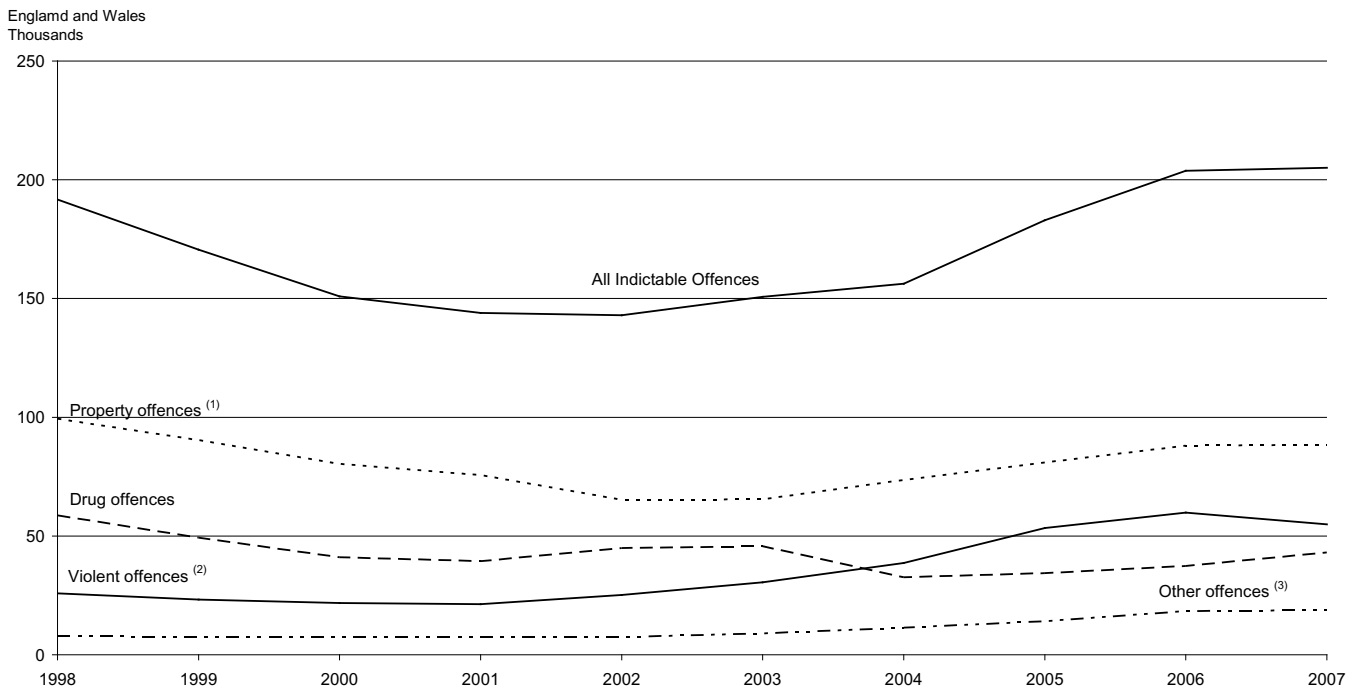


(1) Other offenders i.e. companies, public bodies etc. are included with males aged 21 and over.  
 (2) Excluding motoring offences.

- e) *fraud and forgery* cautions rose by seven per cent to 8,600 and the cautioning rate fell by one percentage point to 30 per cent.
- f) cautions for indictable offences of *criminal damage* fell by just over by 2 per cent to 8,800 following a 24 per cent increase in 2006. The cautioning rate fell by one percentage point to 41 per cent.
- g) *drug* offenders cautioned rose by 15 per cent to 43,100 and the cautioning rate remained unchanged at 49 per cent. In addition 98,300 warnings for cannabis possession were given in 2007 compared with 80,500 in 2006 (see Chapter 6 for the contribution of cannabis warnings to the count of offences brought to justice).

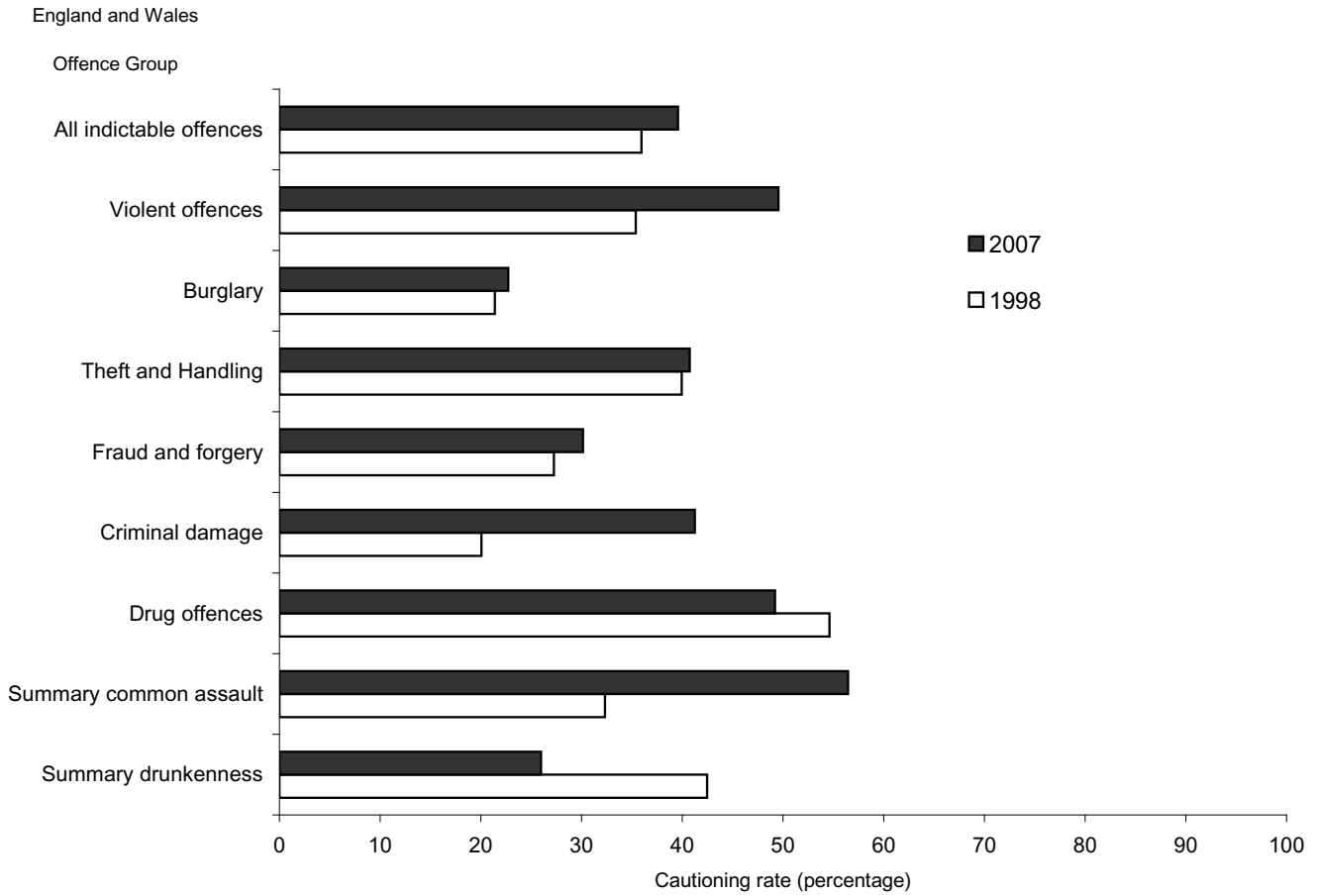
3.21. Numbers cautioned in 2007 for summary non-motoring offences rose by eight per cent to 157,800. The majority of this increase is due to the increase in caution for three offences; *common assault*, *offences against public order* and *criminal damage*. The number of cautions for common assault increased by 7,400 to 68,400, which equates to 64 per cent of the total increase in cautions for *summary non motoring offences*. Cautions for *offences against public order* increased by 11 per cent to 20,600, and summary *criminal damage* offences increase by two per cent to 44,300

**Figure 3.7 - Offenders cautioned for indictable offences by offence group, 1998 - 2007**



(1) Property offences include: burglary, theft & handling stolen goods, fraud and forgery.  
 (2) Violent offences include: violence against the person, sexual offences and robbery.  
 (3) Other offences include: criminal damage and other indictable offences.

**Figure 3.8 - Persons cautioned as a proportion of the total number of persons found guilty of, or cautioned for, various indictable offence groups and summary offences, 1998 and 2007**





- 3.22. The number of offenders cautioned for *drunkenness with aggravation* offences in 2007 increased by eight per cent to 5,500. However, since 2003 when the number of cautions given has decreased by 67 per cent this decline is mainly due to the introduction of the PND scheme in 2004. There were 47,700 PNDs issued for the offence of *drunk and disorderly* in 2007, an increase of eight per cent on 2006.
- 3.23. The cautioning rate for summary non-motoring offences rose one percentage point to 24 per cent in 2007; this compares with 40 per cent for indictable (excluding motoring) offences. The main reason for this large difference is that a substantial proportion of summary non-motoring offences comprise *Social Security, Revenue law* and *TV licence evasion* offences for which the police do not generally bring proceedings. The option of a caution as an alternative to a prosecution is available to the respective prosecuting authorities in these cases, but such statistics are not collected centrally.

#### Cautioning rates by police force area (Summary Tables 4 and 5)

- 3.24. The police forces with the highest cautioning rates for indictable offences in 2007 were Dyfed-Powys with 57 per cent and Essex with 56 per cent. The lowest rates were North Wales, with 22 per cent and Greater Manchester with 25 per cent.

Table 3.2 - Offenders<sup>(1)</sup> cautioned by sex and type of offence, 1998-2007

England and Wales		1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007
Sex and type of offence											
<b>Males<sup>(1)</sup></b>											
<b>Indictable offences</b>											
Violence against the person		18.4	16.6	15.5	15.2	17.9	21.5	27.5	38.1	43.8	39.6
Sexual offences		1.7	1.4	1.3	1.2	1.2	1.3	1.5	1.7	1.8	1.9
Burglary		7.5	6.8	5.8	5.7	5.0	4.9	4.9	5.6	6.8	6.2
Robbery		0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.3	0.3	0.4	0.5	0.6	0.5
Theft and handling stolen goods		51.4	46.4	40.0	36.6	30.7	30.7	34.2	38.0	42.0	41.8
Fraud and forgery		4.7	4.6	3.8	3.6	3.3	3.5	3.7	4.4	5.2	5.6
Criminal damage		2.4	2.6	2.8	2.9	2.6	3.1	4.6	6.0	7.5	7.4
Drug offences		52.3	43.5	36.4	34.9	39.8	40.2	28.5	30.1	32.5	37.6
Other (excluding motoring offences)		4.2	3.7	3.6	3.4	3.6	4.2	4.7	5.5	7.3	7.8
<b>Total (excluding motoring offences)<sup>(2)</sup></b>		<b>142.9</b>	<b>126.1</b>	<b>109.7</b>	<b>103.8</b>	<b>104.4</b>	<b>109.8</b>	<b>110.0</b>	<b>129.9</b>	<b>147.6</b>	<b>148.5</b>
<b>Summary offences</b>											
(excluding motoring offences)		76.9	76.1	69.6	68.0	63.8	70.9	76.0	87.6	112.0	120.2
<b>All offences<sup>(2)</sup></b>		<b>219.8</b>	<b>202.3</b>	<b>179.3</b>	<b>171.8</b>	<b>168.2</b>	<b>180.6</b>	<b>185.9</b>	<b>217.5</b>	<b>259.6</b>	<b>268.7</b>
<b>Females</b>											
<b>Indictable offences</b>											
Violence against the person		5.1	4.7	4.4	4.4	5.7	7.2	9.1	13.0	13.4	12.7
Sexual offences		0.1	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1
Burglary		0.9	0.9	0.8	0.7	0.8	0.7	0.7	0.8	0.9	0.8
Robbery		0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.2	0.1
Theft and handling stolen goods		32.2	29.1	27.6	26.9	23.5	23.8	27.8	29.6	30.3	31.0
Fraud and forgery		2.7	2.6	2.4	2.2	2.0	2.0	2.3	2.5	2.8	3.0
Criminal damage		0.4	0.4	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.6	0.9	1.3	1.5	1.4
Drug offences		6.4	5.8	4.7	4.5	5.1	5.5	4.1	4.3	4.9	5.4
Other (excluding motoring offences)		0.8	0.9	0.8	0.8	0.8	1.0	1.3	1.4	2.1	2.1
<b>Total (excluding motoring offences)<sup>(2)</sup></b>		<b>48.8</b>	<b>44.5</b>	<b>41.2</b>	<b>40.1</b>	<b>38.5</b>	<b>41.0</b>	<b>46.3</b>	<b>53.0</b>	<b>56.2</b>	<b>56.6</b>
<b>Summary offences</b>											
(excluding motoring offences)		19.2	19.4	18.5	18.0	18.6	20.2	23.5	28.5	34.2	37.6
<b>All offences<sup>(2)</sup></b>		<b>68.1</b>	<b>63.9</b>	<b>59.7</b>	<b>58.1</b>	<b>57.2</b>	<b>61.2</b>	<b>69.8</b>	<b>81.4</b>	<b>90.3</b>	<b>94.2</b>

Table 3.2 - Offenders<sup>(1)</sup> cautioned by sex and type of offence, 1998-2007 (continued)

Sex and type of offence	England and Wales									
	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007
<b>All offenders</b>										
<b>Indictable offences</b>										
Violence against the person	23.5	21.2	19.9	19.6	23.6	28.8	36.6	51.0	57.3	52.3
Sexual offences	1.7	1.5	1.3	1.2	1.2	1.4	1.6	1.8	1.9	2.0
Burglary	8.4	7.7	6.6	6.4	5.8	5.6	5.6	6.5	7.7	7.0
Robbery	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.5	0.4	0.4	0.5	0.6	0.7	0.6
Theft and handling stolen goods	83.6	75.4	67.6	63.5	54.2	54.5	61.9	67.6	72.4	72.8
Fraud and forgery	7.4	7.2	6.2	5.8	5.3	5.5	6.0	6.9	8.0	8.6
Criminal damage	2.7	3.0	3.2	3.4	3.1	3.7	5.5	7.2	9.0	8.8
Drug offences	58.7	49.4	41.1	39.4	44.9	45.7	32.6	34.4	37.4	43.1
Other (excluding motoring offences)	5.0	4.6	4.4	4.1	4.4	5.3	6.0	6.9	9.4	10.0
<b>Total (excluding motoring offences)<sup>(2)</sup></b>	<b>191.7</b>	<b>170.6</b>	<b>150.9</b>	<b>143.9</b>	<b>142.9</b>	<b>150.7</b>	<b>156.3</b>	<b>182.9</b>	<b>203.8</b>	<b>205.1</b>
<b>Summary offences</b> (excluding motoring offences)	96.2	95.6	88.1	85.9	82.4	91.1	99.5	116.0	146.2	157.8
<b>All offences<sup>(2)</sup></b> (excluding motoring offences)	287.9	266.1	239.0	229.9	225.4	241.8	255.8	298.9	350.0	362.9

(1) Other offenders i.e. companies, public bodies, etc. are included with males.

(2) May not sum due to rounding.

**Table 3.3 - Offenders cautioned by type of offence, sex and age group, 2007**

	Number of offenders (thousands) and percentages												
	Males						Females						
	All offenders <sup>(1)</sup>	All ages	Aged 10-11	Aged 12-14	Aged 15-17	Aged 18-20 and over	All ages	Aged 10-11	Aged 12-14	Aged 15-17	Aged 18-20 and over		
			Number (thousands)										
<b>Indictable offences</b>													
Violence against the person	52.3	39.6	0.6	3.7	5.9	5.7	23.8	0.08	1.7	2.1	1.5	7.4	
Sexual offences	2.0	1.9	0.0	0.3	0.3	0.3	1.0	0.00	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.1	
Burglary	7.0	6.2	0.3	1.5	2.2	0.9	1.3	0.03	0.2	0.3	0.1	0.2	
Robbery	0.6	0.5	0.0	0.2	0.2	0.0	0.0	0.00	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	
Theft and handling stolen goods	72.8	41.8	1.4	8.3	11.5	5.6	15.1	0.70	9.1	8.9	2.9	9.5	
Fraud and forgery	8.6	5.6	0.0	0.2	0.6	1.0	3.8	0.01	0.1	0.5	0.5	1.9	
Criminal damage	8.8	7.4	0.3	1.6	1.9	1.1	2.5	0.03	0.3	0.3	0.2	0.6	
Drug offences	43.1	37.6	0.0	0.9	6.4	7.6	22.7	0.00	0.1	0.7	0.8	3.8	
Other (excluding motoring offences)	10.0	7.8	0.0	0.4	1.1	1.4	4.8	0.01	0.1	0.3	0.3	1.4	
Total (excluding motoring offences) <sup>(2)</sup>	205.1	148.5	2.7	17.0	30.0	23.7	75.1	0.86	11.7	13.0	6.3	24.8	
<b>Summary offences (excluding motoring offences)</b>	157.8	120.2	2.7	15.1	21.3	16.4	64.6	0.4	5.3	7.3	4.7	20.0	
<b>All offences (excluding motoring offences)<sup>(1)</sup></b>	362.9	268.7	5.4	32.1	51.3	40.1	139.7	1.2	17.0	20.3	10.9	44.8	
			Offenders cautioned as a percentage of offenders found guilty or cautioned										
<b>Indictable offences</b>													
Violence against the person	56	51	95	80	51	45	50	(99)	87	69	70	73	
Sexual offences	28	27	(89)	66	45	38	19	(100)	(82)	(81)	(75)	57	
Burglary	23	21	81	55	33	18	9	(93)	65	51	38	26	
Robbery	7	6	(45)	20	6	3	1	(75)	28	10	7	4	
Theft and handling stolen goods	41	33	89	71	51	35	20	96	91	77	56	38	
Fraud and forgery	30	30	(94)	77	60	48	24	(56)	73	73	59	24	
Criminal damage	41	40	83	67	46	35	29	(91)	67	45	48	45	
Drug offences	49	48	(79)	71	58	55	44	(50)	84	72	69	52	
Other (excluding motoring offences)	18	17	(79)	49	26	18	14	(100)	52	36	34	25	
Total (excluding motoring offences) <sup>(2)</sup>	40	36	87	68	46	37	29	96	87	70	57	43	
<b>Summary offences (excluding motoring offences)</b>	24	26	90	70	48	29	19	94	75	58	32	13	
<b>All offences (excluding motoring offences)<sup>(2)</sup></b>	31	31	89	69	47	34	24	95	83	65	43	21	

( ) Percentage based on less than 100 offenders.

(1) Other offenders, i.e. companies, public bodies, etc. are included with males aged 21 and over.

(2) May not sum due to rounding.

Table 3.4 - Offenders<sup>(1)</sup> cautioned as a percentage of offenders found guilty or cautioned by type of offence, sex and age group, 1998-2007

England and Wales		Percentages											
Year	All offenders <sup>(1)</sup>	Males <sup>(1)</sup>					Females						
		All ages	Aged 10-11	Aged 12-14	Aged 15-17	Aged 18-20	Aged 21 and over	All ages	Aged 10-11	Aged 12-14	Aged 15-17	Aged 18-20	Aged 21 and over
<b>Indictable offences<sup>(2)</sup></b>													
1998	37	33	91	72	48	34	24	51	97	88	67	46	39
1999	34	31	87	69	45	31	22	48	96	87	64	43	36
2000	32	29	86	68	43	29	20	47	95	86	63	41	34
2001	31	28	86	66	42	28	19	46	95	85	64	41	32
2002	30	27	83	63	41	29	19	44	94	84	62	41	32
2003	32	28	85	66	44	31	20	45	92	83	65	44	33
2004	34	30	85	67	45	30	21	49	93	86	68	48	36
2005	38	34	87	69	47	34	26	54	95	87	72	52	41
2006	41	37	89	70	49	38	29	56	96	88	71	56	44
2007	40	36	87	68	46	37	30	56	96	87	70	57	43
<b>Summary offences<sup>(2)</sup></b>													
1998	17	18	92	73	47	26	11	15	98	79	53	28	10
1999	18	18	88	70	46	26	11	17	92	75	56	32	11
2000	15	16	86	67	44	24	9	12	92	75	56	26	7
2001	16	17	88	67	44	23	10	13	86	75	55	25	8
2002	14	15	85	63	41	22	9	13	92	72	54	25	8
2003	16	16	86	65	44	24	10	14	82	72	56	25	8
2004	16	16	86	66	45	24	10	15	82	73	57	26	8
2005	19	19	88	68	47	25	12	16	95	75	59	27	10
2006	23	24	90	72	50	28	17	19	95	77	60	30	12
2007	24	26	90	70	48	29	19	20	94	75	58	32	13

(1) Other offenders, i.e. companies, public bodies, etc. are included with males aged 21 and over.

(2) Excluding all motoring offences.

**Table 3.5 - Persons cautioned for indictable (excluding motoring) offences as a percentage of persons found guilty or cautioned by police force area, sex and age group, 2007**

England and Wales								
	All persons	Males						
		All ages	Aged 10 - 11	Aged 12 - 14	Aged 15 - 17	Aged 18 - 20	Aged 21 & over	
Avon and Somerset	43	40	92	79	58	40	28	
Bedfordshire	50	46	97	87	59	46	38	
Cambridgeshire	39	35	84	64	50	38	27	
Cheshire	30	28	86	69	40	29	21	
Cleveland	34	30	92	60	39	33	24	
Cumbria	31	28	93	60	40	28	20	
Derbyshire	35	31	76	65	42	31	22	
Devon and Cornwall	41	36	92	72	48	36	27	
Dorset	38	35	94	79	56	40	23	
Durham	31	28	91	64	36	23	20	
Essex	56	51	94	82	60	50	42	
Gloucestershire	40	36	82	72	43	39	28	
Greater Manchester	25	22	85	49	31	22	16	
Hampshire	33	30	76	58	39	33	23	
Hertfordshire	53	48	98	78	55	50	42	
Humberside	36	32	94	62	40	30	25	
Kent	46	42	87	74	52	46	33	
Lancashire	34	33	74	58	43	39	26	
Leicestershire	35	29	80	63	44	25	22	
Lincolnshire	44	40	93	83	57	42	30	
London <sup>(1)</sup>	40	38	84	59	42	38	35	
Merseyside	26	25	79	58	43	27	17	
Norfolk	43	39	94	80	64	39	25	
North Yorkshire	29	25	68	65	42	19	15	
Northamptonshire	55	52	76	61	51	61	49	
Northumbria	42	37	87	70	38	36	32	
Nottinghamshire	53	48	94	81	59	50	40	
South Yorkshire	49	44	90	76	52	44	37	
Staffordshire	52	47	76	76	62	45	39	
Suffolk	43	39	88	72	44	41	32	
Surrey	47	43	100	76	58	45	33	
Sussex	44	40	96	68	48	42	34	
Thames Valley	44	40	94	72	52	40	33	
Warwickshire	54	52	91	79	55	53	47	
West Mercia	41	36	90	66	45	41	28	
West Midlands	37	33	87	66	44	36	26	
West Yorkshire	41	35	80	64	43	37	29	
Wiltshire	33	28	76	68	42	31	19	
<b>England</b>	<b>40</b>	<b>36</b>	<b>87</b>	<b>67</b>	<b>46</b>	<b>38</b>	<b>30</b>	
Dyfed-Powys	57	55	98	90	69	57	45	
Gwent	42	40	93	79	57	37	29	
North Wales	22	20	38	51	31	20	15	
South Wales	29	25	94	69	41	24	17	
<b>Wales</b>	<b>36</b>	<b>33</b>	<b>92</b>	<b>74</b>	<b>50</b>	<b>33</b>	<b>24</b>	
<b>England and Wales</b>	<b>40</b>	<b>36</b>	<b>87</b>	<b>68</b>	<b>46</b>	<b>37</b>	<b>30</b>	

(1) London includes Metropolitan Police and City of London areas.

Percentages					
Females					
All ages	Aged 10 - 11	Aged 12 - 14	Aged 15 - 17	Aged 18 - 20	Aged 21 & over
57	100	93	77	49	36
65	100	97	74	74	52
57	100	88	80	47	41
38	100	84	64	40	25
49	93	86	74	57	35
41	100	76	56	33	28
55	86	82	66	61	41
60	100	88	70	61	44
51	100	85	64	57	35
46	93	84	58	39	30
72	88	93	84	72	58
58	100	89	69	62	42
42	97	81	56	44	29
44	94	75	52	40	32
69	100	92	83	71	53
53	100	86	62	48	38
61	95	86	72	59	49
40	100	76	57	47	32
55	100	79	66	51	44
60	100	92	77	59	46
55	90	81	70	61	46
30	100	73	54	44	19
57	100	93	80	48	39
45	80	77	62	29	27
68	100	84	73	74	65
60	97	89	63	58	51
69	100	94	82	71	57
67	98	95	82	70	54
70	100	93	80	69	59
58	100	90	70	48	42
62	100	92	79	59	43
57	94	85	71	57	46
58	92	89	74	60	43
61	100	90	65	60	53
62	100	91	80	56	44
53	94	87	69	59	42
61	95	84	75	70	49
48	100	89	52	33	38
<b>56</b>	<b>96</b>	<b>87</b>	<b>70</b>	<b>58</b>	<b>43</b>
66	100	91	76	64	58
54	100	89	70	58	41
35	100	76	50	40	22
45	95	96	64	43	30
<b>49</b>	<b>98</b>	<b>90</b>	<b>65</b>	<b>50</b>	<b>36</b>
<b>56</b>	<b>96</b>	<b>87</b>	<b>70</b>	<b>57</b>	<b>43</b>

Table 3.6 - Persons cautioned for summary (excluding motoring) offences as a percentage of persons found guilty or cautioned by police force area, sex and age group, 2007

England and Wales

	All persons	Males				
		All ages	Aged 10 - 11	Aged 12 - 14	Aged 15 - 17	Aged 18 - 20
Avon and Somerset	32	35	96	82	61	42
Bedfordshire	8	8	75	33	27	11
Cambridgeshire	31	31	89	71	52	32
Cheshire	21	25	93	64	44	33
Cleveland	27	34	95	64	45	38
Cumbria	31	32	92	68	47	32
Derbyshire	32	33	89	73	51	41
Devon and Cornwall	39	41	97	83	64	49
Dorset	30	29	100	63	52	39
Durham	44	41	93	72	47	33
Essex	25	27	92	77	58	26
Gloucestershire	34	37	88	74	61	61
Greater Manchester	16	18	90	60	35	22
Hampshire	27	27	77	58	39	31
Hertfordshire	21	21	97	72	49	37
Humberside	28	31	90	60	47	30
Kent	41	40	92	81	58	37
Lancashire	32	35	75	74	52	41
Leicestershire	27	29	96	66	48	31
Lincolnshire	30	31	97	74	56	39
London <sup>(1)</sup>	13	14	93	69	43	13
Merseyside	15	17	78	69	40	18
Norfolk	30	27	89	49	37	22
North Yorkshire	34	33	87	76	52	30
Northamptonshire	31	30	92	50	44	41
Northumbria	24	26	89	72	40	20
Nottinghamshire	13	16	94	39	24	19
South Yorkshire	22	26	94	74	50	29
Staffordshire	44	42	81	74	54	41
Suffolk	24	27	91	78	44	26
Surrey	35	35	97	87	65	33
Sussex	29	30	96	76	48	32
Thames Valley	36	38	96	69	53	38
Warwickshire	35	36	92	71	52	39
West Mercia	34	33	84	66	48	40
West Midlands	26	29	89	74	49	35
West Yorkshire	31	34	89	65	51	39
Wiltshire	25	26	90	75	48	30
<b>England</b>	<b>25</b>	<b>27</b>	<b>90</b>	<b>70</b>	<b>48</b>	<b>29</b>
Dyfed-Powys	31	32	100	55	47	38
Gwent	29	33	90	75	62	44
North Wales	18	20	90	62	35	22
South Wales	13	15	94	63	43	26
<b>Wales</b>	<b>20</b>	<b>23</b>	<b>93</b>	<b>66</b>	<b>49</b>	<b>32</b>
<b>England and Wales</b>	<b>24</b>	<b>26</b>	<b>90</b>	<b>70</b>	<b>48</b>	<b>29</b>

(1) London includes Metropolitan Police and City of London areas.



Percentages						
Females						
Aged 21 & over	All ages	Aged 10 - 11	Aged 12 - 14	Aged 15 - 17	Aged 18 - 20	Aged 21 & over
25	26	90	81	67	38	15
7	6	0	79	38	6	4
24	32	100	80	60	38	23
17	13	100	67	52	28	7
27	18	100	79	64	60	11
23	27	100	73	51	43	18
23	29	86	85	68	68	17
32	35	90	89	69	55	24
21	31	100	72	59	40	22
34	54	100	80	62	41	45
16	20	95	66	58	23	13
26	28	33	73	60	75	18
12	12	82	75	53	44	7
22	25	100	62	46	41	17
14	19	100	77	64	48	13
25	20	100	72	53	29	13
32	45	100	75	64	51	36
27	24	90	78	65	42	15
22	23	100	68	65	40	15
23	25	100	73	64	38	16
11	9	88	70	50	10	7
10	10	71	80	51	26	5
24	41	100	71	47	46	33
26	35	0	57	56	42	26
26	35	100	68	43	54	31
21	21	98	74	53	20	13
13	9	100	63	40	19	6
16	14	100	79	58	37	8
34	53	67	68	61	55	48
19	19	100	69	51	35	10
28	35	100	82	67	41	26
24	27	93	79	63	30	20
33	31	100	79	60	53	23
28	32	100	86	61	57	22
26	36	100	79	60	55	27
22	19	96	81	63	49	12
26	26	96	72	59	41	18
19	22	100	79	52	47	14
<b>20</b>	<b>20</b>	<b>94</b>	<b>75</b>	<b>58</b>	<b>32</b>	<b>13</b>
28	29	100	74	59	49	20
23	21	100	83	75	39	13
14	15	100	78	47	23	9
10	9	60	75	58	18	6
<b>16</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>87</b>	<b>79</b>	<b>62</b>	<b>30</b>	<b>10</b>
<b>19</b>	<b>20</b>	<b>94</b>	<b>75</b>	<b>58</b>	<b>32</b>	<b>13</b>

Table 3.7 - Offenders<sup>(1)</sup> found guilty at all courts by sex and type of offence, 1998-2007<sup>(2)</sup>

England and Wales		Number of offenders (thousands)									
Sex and type of offence		1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007
<b>Males<sup>(1)</sup></b>											
<b>Indictable offences</b>											
Violence against the person		33.3	32.1	31.6	31.9	33.9	34.2	35.0	36.5	37.4	37.4
Sexual offences		4.5	4.3	3.9	4.0	4.3	4.3	4.7	4.7	4.8	5.0
Burglary		29.7	28.2	25.2	23.7	25.4	24.4	23.0	21.8	21.8	22.7
Robbery		5.1	5.2	5.4	6.2	6.9	6.5	6.7	6.3	7.2	8.0
Theft and handling stolen goods		101.2	105.1	102.1	101.2	100.7	93.6	86.6	82.2	79.2	84.9
Fraud and forgery		14.5	14.7	13.8	13.1	12.9	12.9	12.9	13.0	12.3	13.4
Criminal damage		10.0	9.9	9.3	9.6	9.8	10.1	10.4	10.4	11.3	11.1
Drug offences		43.7	43.5	40.1	41.2	44.3	46.1	35.0	34.9	35.7	40.4
Other (excluding motoring offences)		43.9	42.4	39.3	38.7	42.1	44.6	47.6	46.4	44.1	40.0
Motoring offences		8.5	7.6	7.2	7.3	7.8	8.2	7.6	6.3	5.6	5.1
<b>Total<sup>(2)</sup></b>		<b>294.4</b>	<b>293.0</b>	<b>277.8</b>	<b>276.8</b>	<b>288.3</b>	<b>284.9</b>	<b>269.5</b>	<b>262.4</b>	<b>259.5</b>	<b>268.0</b>
<b>Summary offences</b>											
Offences (excluding motoring offences)		353.2	339.2	359.2	325.5	356.8	370.6	386.8	363.6	350.4	338.7
Motoring offences		586.6	556.2	530.7	509.7	517.5	575.0	612.7	575.7	533.9	519.7
<b>Total<sup>(3)</sup></b>		<b>939.7</b>	<b>895.5</b>	<b>889.9</b>	<b>835.2</b>	<b>874.3</b>	<b>945.7</b>	<b>999.4</b>	<b>939.3</b>	<b>884.3</b>	<b>858.4</b>
<b>All offences<sup>(3)</sup></b>		<b>1,234.2</b>	<b>1,188.5</b>	<b>1,167.7</b>	<b>1,112.1</b>	<b>1,162.5</b>	<b>1,230.5</b>	<b>1,268.9</b>	<b>1,201.7</b>	<b>1,143.8</b>	<b>1,126.4</b>
<b>Females</b>											
<b>Indictable offences</b>											
Violence against the person		3.7	3.6	3.7	3.4	3.8	3.9	4.1	4.5	4.5	4.5
Sexual offences		0.1	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1
Burglary		1.1	1.1	1.0	1.1	1.3	1.3	1.2	1.2	1.1	1.1
Robbery		0.5	0.4	0.5	0.6	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.9	0.9
Theft and handling stolen goods		24.5	26.1	25.9	25.8	26.6	25.5	24.0	21.6	19.8	21.1
Fraud and forgery		5.3	5.6	5.4	5.2	5.3	5.1	5.2	5.5	5.9	6.5
Criminal damage		0.9	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.2	1.2	1.4	1.3	1.4	1.4
Drug offences		5.1	5.2	4.6	4.5	4.7	5.1	4.2	4.2	3.9	4.1
Other (excluding motoring offences)		5.7	5.5	5.3	5.3	5.9	6.8	6.9	6.7	5.9	5.3
Motoring offences		0.5	0.5	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.5	0.4	0.3	0.3	0.3
<b>Total<sup>(2)</sup></b>		<b>47.3</b>	<b>49.0</b>	<b>47.7</b>	<b>47.4</b>	<b>50.0</b>	<b>50.2</b>	<b>48.4</b>	<b>46.1</b>	<b>43.7</b>	<b>45.3</b>
<b>Summary offences</b>											
Offences (excluding motoring offences)		109.6	94.4	131.6	116.6	130.4	122.9	136.0	145.2	145.3	152.8
Motoring offences		78.6	76.6	76.8	73.7	78.3	87.5	95.2	91.4	88.6	91.4
<b>Total<sup>(3)</sup></b>		<b>188.3</b>	<b>171.0</b>	<b>208.3</b>	<b>190.2</b>	<b>208.7</b>	<b>210.5</b>	<b>231.2</b>	<b>236.6</b>	<b>233.9</b>	<b>244.2</b>
<b>All offences<sup>(3)</sup></b>		<b>235.6</b>	<b>220.0</b>	<b>256.0</b>	<b>237.6</b>	<b>258.8</b>	<b>260.7</b>	<b>279.6</b>	<b>282.7</b>	<b>277.6</b>	<b>289.5</b>

Table 3.7 Offenders<sup>(1)</sup> found guilty at all courts by sex and type of offence, 1998-2007 (continued)<sup>(2)</sup>

England and Wales		Number of offenders (thousands)									
Sex and type of offence		1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007
<b>All offenders</b>											
Violence against the person		37.1	35.7	35.3	35.3	37.7	38.0	39.1	40.9	41.9	42.0
Sexual offences		4.6	4.3	3.9	4.0	4.4	4.4	4.8	4.8	4.9	5.1
Burglary		30.8	29.3	26.2	24.8	26.7	25.7	24.3	23.0	23.0	23.8
Robbery		5.5	5.6	5.9	6.8	7.7	7.3	7.5	7.1	8.1	8.8
Theft and handling stolen goods		125.7	131.2	128.0	127.0	127.3	119.1	110.6	103.8	99.0	106.0
Fraud and forgery		19.8	20.3	19.2	18.3	18.1	18.0	18.1	18.5	18.2	19.9
Criminal damage		10.9	10.9	10.3	10.7	11.0	11.2	11.7	11.7	12.7	12.5
Drug offences		48.8	48.7	44.6	45.6	49.0	51.2	39.2	39.1	39.6	44.6
Other (excluding motoring offences)		49.6	47.9	44.5	44.0	48.0	51.4	54.5	53.1	50.0	45.3
Motoring offences		9.0	8.1	7.6	7.7	8.2	8.7	8.0	6.6	5.9	5.4
Total <sup>(3)</sup>		341.7	342.0	325.5	324.2	338.3	335.1	317.8	308.5	303.2	313.3
<b>Summary offences</b>											
Offences (excluding motoring offences)		462.8	433.6	490.7	442.1	487.2	493.5	522.8	508.9	495.7	491.5
Motoring offences		665.2	632.9	607.5	583.3	595.8	662.6	707.9	667.1	622.5	611.1
Total <sup>(3)</sup>		1128.0	1,066.5	1,098.2	1,025.5	1,083.0	1,156.1	1,230.7	1,175.9	1,118.2	1102.6
<b>All offences<sup>(3)</sup></b>		1,469.7	1,408.5	1,423.7	1,349.7	1,421.3	1,491.2	1,548.5	1,484.4	1,421.4	1415.9

(1) Other offenders, i.e. companies, public bodies, etc. are included with males.

(2) There were shortfalls in the numbers of offenders found guilty in the years 1999-2003 - see paragraphs 6 - 9, Appendix 2.

(3) May not sum due to rounding.

**Table 3.8 - Offenders found guilty at all courts by type of offence, sex and age group, 2007**

Type of offence		Males										Females					
		All offenders	All ages	Aged 10-11	Aged 12-14	Aged 15-17	Aged 18-20 and over	Aged 21 and over	All ages	Aged 10-11	Aged 12-14	Aged 15-17	Aged 18-20 and over	Aged 21 and over	Other offenders		
<b>Indictable offences</b>																	
Violence against the person	42.0	37.4	0.0	0.9	5.5	7.0	24.0	4.5	0.0	0.3	0.9	0.6	2.7	0.0			
Sexual offences	5.1	5.0	0.0	0.1	0.4	0.4	4.1	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.0			
Burglary	23.8	22.7	0.1	1.3	4.5	4.0	13.0	1.1	0.0	0.1	0.3	0.1	0.6	0.0			
Robbery	8.8	8.0	0.0	0.8	2.7	1.7	2.7	0.9	0.0	0.2	0.4	0.1	0.3	0.0			
Theft and handling stolen goods	106.0	84.9	0.2	3.3	11.2	10.5	59.7	21.1	0.0	0.9	2.6	2.2	15.3	0.0			
Fraud and forgery	19.9	13.4	0.0	0.0	0.4	1.1	11.9	6.5	0.0	0.0	0.2	0.3	6.0	0.0			
Criminal damage	12.5	11.1	0.1	0.8	2.2	2.0	6.0	1.4	0.0	0.2	0.4	0.2	0.7	0.0			
Drug offences	44.6	40.4	0.0	0.4	4.6	6.4	29.1	4.1	0.0	0.0	0.3	0.4	3.5	0.0			
Other (excluding motoring offences)	45.3	38.9	0.0	0.4	3.1	6.5	28.8	5.3	0.0	0.1	0.5	0.6	4.1	1.0			
Motoring offences	5.4	5.1	0.0	0.0	0.4	1.0	3.7	0.3	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.2	0.0			
<b>Total</b> <sup>(1)</sup>	<b>313.3</b>	<b>267.0</b>	<b>0.4</b>	<b>8.1</b>	<b>35.0</b>	<b>40.6</b>	<b>182.9</b>	<b>45.3</b>	<b>0.0</b>	<b>1.7</b>	<b>5.5</b>	<b>4.6</b>	<b>33.4</b>	<b>1.1</b>			
<b>Summary offences</b>																	
Offences (excluding motoring offences)	491.5	337.2	0.3	6.4	23.0	39.6	267.8	152.8	0.0	1.7	5.2	10.0	135.9	1.5			
Motoring offences	611.1	514.3	0.0	0.5	8.9	40.9	464.0	91.4	0.0	0.0	0.4	4.9	86.0	5.4			
<b>Total</b> <sup>(1)</sup>	<b>1102.6</b>	<b>851.5</b>	<b>0.3</b>	<b>7.0</b>	<b>31.9</b>	<b>80.5</b>	<b>731.8</b>	<b>244.2</b>	<b>0.0</b>	<b>1.8</b>	<b>5.7</b>	<b>14.9</b>	<b>221.9</b>	<b>6.9</b>			
<b>All offences</b> <sup>(1)</sup>	<b>1415.9</b>	<b>1118.5</b>	<b>0.7</b>	<b>15.1</b>	<b>66.9</b>	<b>121.1</b>	<b>914.7</b>	<b>289.5</b>	<b>0.1</b>	<b>3.5</b>	<b>11.2</b>	<b>19.5</b>	<b>255.2</b>	<b>7.9</b>			

(1) May not sum due to rounding.

Table 3.9 - Offenders found guilty or cautioned by type of offence, sex and age group, 2005-2007

Type of offence	Number of offenders (thousands)													
	Males						Females							
	All offenders	Total	10-11	12-14	15-17	18-20	21+	Total	10-11	12-14	15-17	18-20	21+	Other offenders
<b>Indictable offences</b>														
2005 Found guilty	308.5	261.3	0.4	8.1	32.0	38.5	182.2	46.1	0.0	1.7	5.5	5.3	33.6	1.1
Cautioned	182.9	129.9	3.0	18.1	28.0	19.8	61.1	53.0	0.9	11.3	12.2	5.8	22.8	-
Found guilty or cautioned	491.4	391.2	3.4	26.2	60.1	58.3	243.3	99.1	0.9	13.0	17.7	11.1	56.4	1.1
2006 Found guilty	303.2	258.4	0.4	7.9	32.5	39.0	178.7	43.7	0.0	1.6	5.1	4.8	32.1	1.0
Cautioned	203.8	147.6	2.9	18.7	30.2	22.9	72.8	56.2	0.9	11.6	12.7	6.2	24.7	0.0
Found guilty or cautioned <sup>(1)</sup>	507.0	406.1	3.3	26.7	62.7	61.9	251.5	99.9	1.0	13.2	17.8	11.0	56.8	1.0
2007 Found guilty	313.3	267.0	0.4	8.1	35.0	40.6	182.9	45.3	0.0	1.7	5.5	4.6	33.4	1.1
Cautioned	205.1	148.5	2.7	17.0	30.0	23.7	75.1	56.6	0.9	11.7	13.0	6.3	24.8	0.0
Found guilty or cautioned <sup>(1)</sup>	518.4	415.5	3.1	25.1	65.0	64.3	258.0	101.9	0.9	13.4	18.5	10.9	58.2	1.1
<b>Summary offences (excluding motoring offences)</b>														
2005 Found guilty	508.9	362.0	0.3	6.0	21.2	37.5	297.0	145.2	0.0	1.6	4.3	8.8	130.5	1.6
Cautioned	116.0	87.6	2.5	13.1	18.6	12.2	41.2	28.5	0.3	4.8	6.2	3.3	13.9	-
Found guilty or cautioned	624.9	449.6	2.8	19.1	39.8	49.6	338.2	173.7	0.3	6.4	10.5	12.1	144.4	1.6
2006 Found guilty	495.7	348.8	0.3	6.0	21.4	38.7	282.4	145.3	0.0	1.6	4.7	9.5	129.4	1.6
Cautioned	146.2	112.0	2.8	15.1	21.3	15.0	57.8	34.2	0.4	5.3	7.1	4.1	17.4	0.0
Found guilty or cautioned <sup>(1)</sup>	641.8	460.8	3.1	21.1	42.7	53.7	340.2	179.4	0.4	6.9	11.8	13.6	146.8	1.6
2007 Found guilty	491.5	337.2	0.3	6.4	23.0	39.6	267.8	152.8	0.0	1.7	5.2	10.0	135.9	1.5
Cautioned	157.8	120.2	2.7	15.1	21.3	16.4	64.6	37.6	0.4	5.3	7.3	4.7	20.0	0.0
Found guilty or cautioned <sup>(1)</sup>	649.3	457.4	3.0	21.6	44.3	56.0	332.5	190.4	0.4	7.0	12.6	14.6	155.8	1.5
<b>Summary motoring offences</b>														
2005 Found guilty	667.1	569.2	0.0	0.8	13.4	51.9	503.0	91.4	-	0.0	0.6	4.7	86.1	6.5
Cautioned	617.5	528.9	0.0	0.7	10.9	46.4	471.0	88.6	0.0	0.0	0.4	4.7	83.5	5.0
Found guilty or cautioned	611.1	514.3	0.0	0.5	8.9	40.9	464.0	91.4	0.0	0.0	0.4	4.9	86.0	5.4
<b>All offences</b>														
2005 Found guilty	1,484.4	1,192.5	0.8	15.0	66.7	127.8	982.2	282.7	0.1	3.3	10.4	18.8	250.2	9.2
Cautioned	298.9	217.5	5.4	31.1	46.7	32.0	102.3	81.4	1.2	16.1	18.4	9.1	36.7	-
Found guilty or cautioned	1,783.4	1,410.0	6.2	46.1	113.3	159.8	1,084.6	364.2	1.3	19.4	28.7	27.9	286.9	9.2
2006 Found guilty	1,421.4	1,136.1	0.7	14.6	64.8	124.0	932.1	277.6	0.1	3.3	10.3	19.0	244.9	7.6
Cautioned	350.0	259.6	5.7	33.9	51.5	37.9	130.6	90.3	1.3	16.9	19.8	10.3	42.1	0.0
Found guilty or cautioned <sup>(1)</sup>	1,771.4	1,395.8	6.3	48.5	116.3	161.9	1,062.7	368.0	1.4	20.1	30.1	29.3	287.1	7.6
2007 Found guilty	1415.9	1118.5	0.7	15.1	66.9	121.1	914.7	289.5	0.1	3.5	11.2	19.5	255.2	7.9
Cautioned	362.9	268.7	5.4	32.1	51.3	40.1	139.7	94.2	1.2	17.0	20.3	10.9	44.8	0.0
Found guilty or cautioned <sup>(1)</sup>	1778.8	1387.1	6.1	47.2	118.2	161.2	1054.4	383.8	1.3	20.5	31.5	30.4	300.0	7.9

(1) May not sum due to rounding.

Table 3.10 - Offenders<sup>(1)</sup> found guilty at all courts or cautioned by sex and type of offence, 1998-2007

England and Wales		Number of offenders (thousands)									
Sex and type of offence	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	
<b>Males<sup>(1)</sup></b>											
<b>Indictable offences</b>											
Violence against the person	51.7	48.7	47.1	47.0	51.8	55.7	62.5	74.5	81.3	77.1	
Sexual offences	6.2	5.7	5.2	5.2	5.5	5.6	6.2	6.4	6.7	6.9	
Burglary	37.2	35.0	31.0	29.4	30.4	29.3	28.0	27.4	28.6	28.9	
Robbery	5.6	5.7	5.9	6.7	7.2	6.8	7.0	6.8	7.8	8.5	
Theft and handling stolen goods	152.6	151.5	142.1	137.8	131.5	124.3	120.8	120.2	121.3	126.6	
Fraud and forgery	19.1	19.3	17.6	16.7	16.2	16.4	16.7	17.4	17.5	19.1	
Criminal damage	12.4	12.5	12.0	12.5	12.5	13.2	14.9	16.4	18.8	18.5	
Drug offences	96.0	87.1	76.5	76.1	84.1	86.2	63.5	65.0	68.2	78.1	
Other (excluding motoring offences)	48.1	46.1	42.9	42.1	45.7	48.9	52.3	51.9	51.4	47.8	
Motoring offences <sup>(2)</sup>	8.5	7.6	7.2	7.3	7.8	8.2	7.6	6.3	5.6	5.1	
<b>Total<sup>(3)</sup></b>	<b>437.3</b>	<b>419.1</b>	<b>387.5</b>	<b>380.6</b>	<b>392.7</b>	<b>394.7</b>	<b>379.5</b>	<b>392.3</b>	<b>407.1</b>	<b>416.5</b>	
<b>Summary offences</b> (excluding summary motoring offences)											
	430.1	415.4	428.8	393.5	420.5	441.5	462.7	451.2	462.4	458.8	
<b>All offences</b> (excluding motoring offences) <sup>(3)</sup>											
	867.4	834.5	816.2	774.1	813.2	836.1	842.2	843.5	869.5	875.3	
<b>Females</b>											
<b>Indictable offences</b>											
Violence against the person	8.9	8.2	8.1	7.8	9.5	11.1	13.2	17.4	17.9	17.2	
Sexual offences	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.2	0.2	
Burglary	2.0	2.0	1.8	1.8	2.1	2.0	1.9	2.0	2.0	1.9	
Robbery	0.6	0.5	0.6	0.7	0.9	0.9	0.9	0.9	1.0	1.0	
Theft and handling stolen goods	56.8	55.2	53.5	52.7	50.1	49.3	51.8	51.2	50.2	52.1	
Fraud and forgery	8.0	8.2	7.8	7.3	7.3	7.1	7.5	8.0	8.8	9.5	
Criminal damage	1.3	1.4	1.4	1.6	1.6	1.8	2.3	2.6	2.9	2.9	
Drug offences	11.5	11.0	9.3	8.9	9.8	10.6	8.3	8.5	8.8	9.6	
Other (excluding motoring offences)	6.5	6.4	6.1	6.1	6.7	7.8	8.2	8.1	8.0	7.5	
Motoring offences <sup>(2)</sup>	0.5	0.5	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.5	0.4	0.3	0.3	0.3	
<b>Total<sup>(3)</sup></b>	<b>96.1</b>	<b>93.4</b>	<b>88.9</b>	<b>87.5</b>	<b>88.6</b>	<b>91.2</b>	<b>94.6</b>	<b>99.1</b>	<b>99.9</b>	<b>101.9</b>	
<b>Summary offences</b> (excluding motoring offences)											
	128.9	113.8	150.0	134.6	149.0	143.1	159.5	173.7	179.4	190.4	
<b>All offences</b> (excluding summary motoring offences) <sup>(3)</sup>											
	225.0	207.2	239.0	222.1	237.6	234.3	254.2	272.8	279.4	292.4	

Table 3.10 - Offenders<sup>(1)</sup> found guilty at all courts or cautioned by sex and type of offence, 1998-2007 (continued)

England and Wales	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007
Sex and type of offence										
<b>All offenders</b>										
<b>Indictable offences</b>										
Violence against the person	60.5	56.9	55.1	54.9	61.3	66.8	75.8	91.9	99.1	94.3
Sexual offences	6.3	5.8	5.2	5.3	5.6	5.7	6.3	6.6	6.8	7.1
Burglary	39.1	37.0	32.8	31.2	32.5	31.3	29.9	29.4	30.6	30.8
Robbery	6.2	6.2	6.5	7.4	8.1	7.7	7.9	7.7	8.8	9.4
Theft and handling stolen goods	209.3	206.7	195.6	190.5	181.5	173.6	172.6	171.4	171.4	178.7
Fraud and forgery	27.2	27.5	25.4	24.0	23.5	23.5	24.2	25.4	26.2	28.5
Criminal damage	13.7	13.9	13.5	14.0	14.1	15.0	17.2	19.0	21.7	21.3
Drug offences	107.6	98.1	85.7	85.0	94.0	96.9	71.8	73.5	77.0	88
Other (excluding motoring offences)	54.6	52.5	49.0	48.1	52.4	56.7	60.4	59.9	59.4	55.3
Motoring offences <sup>(2)</sup>	9.0	8.1	7.6	7.7	8.2	8.7	8.0	6.6	5.9	5.4
<b>Total</b> <sup>(3)</sup>	<b>533.5</b>	<b>512.6</b>	<b>476.4</b>	<b>468.1</b>	<b>481.2</b>	<b>485.8</b>	<b>474.1</b>	<b>491.4</b>	<b>507.0</b>	<b>518.4</b>
<b>Summary offences</b>										
(excluding motoring offences)	559.0	529.2	578.8	528.0	569.6	584.6	622.3	624.9	641.8	649.3
<b>All offences</b> <sup>(3)</sup>										
(excluding summary motoring offences) <sup>(3)</sup>	1092.4	1,041.7	1,055.2	996.2	1,050.8	1,070.4	1,096.4	1,116.3	1,148.9	1167.7

(1) Other offenders, i.e. companies, public bodies, etc. are included with males.

(2) Offenders found guilty only; motoring offences may attract written warnings which are excluded from this table: (see paragraph 1, Appendix 2).

(3) May not sum due to rounding.

**Table 3.11 - Offenders found guilty at all courts or cautioned by type of offence, sex and age group, 2007**

Type of offence	England and Wales													
	Males					Females								
	All offenders	All ages	Aged 10-11	Aged 12-14	Aged 15-17	Aged 18-20	Aged 21 and over	All ages	Aged 10-11	Aged 12-14	Aged 15-17	Aged 18-20	Aged 21 and over	Other offenders
								Number of offenders (thousands)						
<b>Indictable offences</b>														
Violence against the person	94.3	77.1	0.6	4.6	11.4	12.7	47.8	17.2	0.1	1.9	3.0	2.2	10.0	0.0
Sexual offences	7.1	6.9	0.0	0.4	0.7	0.7	5.1	0.2	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.0
Burglary	30.8	28.9	0.3	2.8	6.7	4.8	14.3	1.9	0.0	0.3	0.5	0.2	0.9	0.0
Robbery	9.4	8.5	0.1	1.1	2.9	1.8	2.7	1.0	0.0	0.2	0.4	0.1	0.3	0.0
Theft and handling stolen goods	178.7	126.6	1.5	11.6	22.6	16.1	74.8	52.1	0.7	10.0	11.5	5.1	24.8	0.0
Fraud and forgery	28.5	19.1	0.0	0.2	1.0	2.1	15.7	9.5	0.0	0.1	0.6	0.8	7.9	0.0
Criminal damage	21.3	18.5	0.4	2.4	4.1	3.1	8.5	2.9	0.0	0.5	0.7	0.3	1.3	0.0
Drug offences	87.6	78.1	0.0	1.2	11.0	14.0	51.8	9.6	0.0	0.2	1.0	1.2	7.3	0.0
Other (excluding motoring offences)	55.3	46.8	0.1	0.8	4.2	8.0	33.7	7.5	0.0	0.2	0.8	1.0	5.5	1.0
Motoring offences <sup>(1)</sup>	5.4	5.1	0.0	0.0	0.4	1.0	3.7	0.3	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.2	0.0
<b>Total<sup>(2)</sup></b>	<b>518.4</b>	<b>415.4</b>	<b>3.1</b>	<b>25.1</b>	<b>65.0</b>	<b>64.3</b>	<b>258.0</b>	<b>101.9</b>	<b>0.9</b>	<b>13.4</b>	<b>18.5</b>	<b>10.9</b>	<b>58.2</b>	<b>1.1</b>
<b>Summary offences</b>														
(excluding motoring offences)	649.3	457.4	3.0	21.6	44.3	56.0	332.5	190.4	0.4	7.0	12.6	14.6	155.8	1.5
<b>All offences</b>														
(excluding summary motoring offences) <sup>(2)</sup>	1,167.7	872.8	6.1	46.7	109.3	120.3	590.4	292.4	1.3	20.4	31.1	25.5	214.0	2.5
								Percentage of total indictable offences						
<b>Indictable offences</b>														
Violence against the person	18	19	20	18	18	20	19	17	9	14	16	20	17	0
Sexual offences	1	2	1	2	1	1	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Burglary	6	7	11	11	10	8	6	2	3	2	3	2	1	0
Robbery	2	2	2	4	4	3	1	1	0	2	2	1	0	0
Theft and handling stolen goods	34	30	49	46	35	25	29	51	81	74	62	47	43	0
Fraud and forgery	6	5	1	1	2	3	6	9	1	1	3	7	14	0
Criminal damage	4	4	13	10	6	5	3	3	4	4	4	3	2	0
Drug offences	17	19	1	5	17	22	20	9	0	1	5	11	13	0
Other (excluding motoring offences)	11	11	2	3	7	12	13	7	1	2	4	9	9	99
Motoring offences <sup>(1)</sup>	1	1	0	0	1	2	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Total<sup>(2)</sup></b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>

(1) Offenders found guilty only; motoring offences may attract written warnings (see paragraph 1, Appendix 2).

(2) May not sum due to rounding.



Table 3.12 - Offenders found guilty at all courts or cautioned for offences of violence against the person by offence, 1998-2007

Offence	England and Wales										Number of offenders	
	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007		Number
<b>Indictable offences</b>												
1 Murder	256	252	261	285	324	277	361	394	372	369	0	-
2 Attempted murder	68	76	66	48	65	97	96	66	79	87	0	-
3 Threat or conspiracy to murder	709	698	683	637	717	885	1,032	1,188	1,036	827	357	43
4.1 Manslaughter	266	234	238	263	299	244	265	260	212	226	0	-
4.2 Infanticide	2	8	2	5	2	-	-	2	1	2	0	-
4.3 Child destruction	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	1	0	1	0	-
4.4 Causing death by dangerous driving	203	173	193	227	228	233	242	255	223	233	0	-
4.5 Manslaughter due to diminished responsibility	15	22	19	20	24	24	22	21	12	21	0	-
4.6 Causing death by careless driving while under the influence of drink or drugs	63	46	53	51	66	61	62	66	65	67	0	-
4.7 Causing or allowing the death of a child or vulnerable person	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6	0	-
37.1 Causing death by aggravated vehicle taking	18	8	12	14	10	14	14	22	11	20	1	(5)
5 Wounding or other act endangering life	1,986	1,857	1,759	1,815	1,905	1,944	2,297	2,312	2,113	2,189	276	13
6 Endangering railway passenger	34	42	26	21	44	44	33	36	32	41	2	(5)
More serious offences	3,620	3,418	3,312	3,386	3,684	3,823	4,424	4,623	4,156	4,089	636	16
7 Endangering life at sea	-	3	6	1	1	2	3	9	3	8	0	(0)
8 Other wounding, etc.	56,155	52,603	50,966	50,625	56,726	61,861	70,020	85,914	93,401	88,415	50,484	57
11 Cruelty to or neglect of children	674	803	782	774	823	986	1,218	1,272	1,437	1,668	1,175	70
12 Abandoning child aged under 2 years	14	15	9	5	6	20	4	10	7	4	3	(75)
13 Child abduction	65	89	68	72	73	99	85	113	126	94	30	(32)
14 Procuring illegal abortion	4	-	1	2	1	1	5	2	0	2	2	(100)
15 Concealment of birth	3	3	2	1	1	4	-	6	5	5	4	(80)
Less serious offences	56,915	53,516	51,834	51,480	57,631	62,973	71,335	87,326	94,979	90,196	51,698	57
Total indictable violence against the person	60,535	56,934	55,146	54,866	61,315	66,796	75,759	91,949	99,135	94,285	52,334	56
<b>Summary offences</b>												
105 Common assault	35,631	41,741	41,980	43,200	44,571	49,956	62,021	82,764	110,198	121,051	68,358	56
Total indictable and summary offences of violence against the person	96,166	98,675	97,126	98,066	105,886	116,752	137,780	174,713	209,333	215,336	120,692	56

( ) Percentage based on less than 100 offenders.

Table 3.13 - Offenders found guilty at all courts or cautioned for indictable sexual offences by offence, 1998-2007

England and Wales	Offenders found guilty or cautioned										Number of offenders	
	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004 <sup>(1)</sup>	2005 <sup>(1)</sup>	2006 <sup>(1)</sup>	2007 <sup>(1)</sup>	Number	Percentage
16 Buggery	163	122	119	96	79	57	68	38	34	47	4	(9)
17 Sexual assault on a male	565	606	510	459	471	456	470	384	328	341	109	32
18 Indecency between males	382	177	103	65	72	56	46	8	3	8	3	(38)
19 Rape or attempted rape												
- of a female	656	631	594	559	640	666	741	745	803	818	27	(3)
- of a male	46	61	45	53	48	47	50	73	84	89	7	(8)
20 Sexual assault on a female	3,246	3,189	2,924	2,847	2,872	2,824	2,951	2,623	2,573	2,680	809	30
21 Sexual activity with a child under 13	78	76	73	67	64	56	139	231	298	347	130	37
21 Sexual activity with a child under 16	511	436	449	437	391	490	549	822	1,009	943	299	32
23 Incest	72	42	50	45	54	43	43	112	153	173	61	(35)
24 Exploitation of prostitution (Procurator)	94	66	58	56	41	42	59	74	97	93	36	(39)
25 Abduction	8	4	6	5	6	4	9	6	0	1	0	(0)
26 Bigamy	38	47	31	31	34	33	35	41	19	35	19	(54)
27 Soliciting by a man	170	44	42	19	42	51	32	25	14	3	2	(67)
70 Sexual activity with a person with a mental disorder	*	*	*	*	*	*	1	22	24	28	9	(32)
71 Child prostitution and pornography	*	*	*	*	*	*	5	11	22	33	6	(18)
72 Trafficking for sexual exploitation	*	*	*	*	*	*	-	12	15	15	0	(0)
73 Abuse of trust (including sex offender notification offences)	*	*	*	241	467	551	493	183	105	86	26	(30)
74 Gross indecency with children	264	272	240	303	306	338	281	133	71	85	4	(5)
88 Miscellaneous sexual offences <sup>(2)</sup>	*	*	*	*	*	*	366	1,026	1,171	1,216	415	34
<b>Total sexual offences</b>	<b>6,293</b>	<b>5,773</b>	<b>5,244</b>	<b>5,283</b>	<b>5,587</b>	<b>5,714</b>	<b>6,338</b>	<b>6,569</b>	<b>6,823</b>	<b>7,041</b>	<b>1,966</b>	<b>28</b>

( ) Percentage based on less than 100 offenders.

(1) The Sexual Offences Act 2003 introduced a large number of new offences which resulted in changes in the coverage of many of the offence classes shown in this table. As a result many of the figures for 2004 onwards are not comparable with those before 2004.

(2) Covers a range of offences under the Sexual Offences Act 2003 including exposure, voyeurism, sex in a public lavatory and grooming.

Table 3.14 - Offenders found guilty at all courts or cautioned for offences of burglary and robbery by offence, 1998-2007

England and Wales	England and Wales												
	Offenders found guilty or cautioned											Number of offenders cautioned 2007	
Offence	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	Number	Percentage	
28 Burglary in a dwelling	20,183	18,834	16,432	15,488	16,233	16,233	15,283	14,962	15,077	15,424	2,520	16	
29 Aggravated burglary in a dwelling	246	252	216	240	298	262	278	233	246	238	4	(2)	
30 Burglary in a building other than a dwelling	18,681	17,846	16,149	15,448	15,889	14,773	14,273	14,171	15,299	15,097	4,444	29	
31 Aggravated burglary in a building other than a dwelling	31	18	26	22	42	26	22	36	20	34	4	(12)	
Total burglary	39,141	36,950	32,823	31,198	32,462	31,294	29,856	29,402	30,642	30,793	6,972	23	
34 Robbery	6,162	6,202	6,512	7,370	8,119	7,725	7,932	7,705	8,817	9,443	614	7	

( ) Percentage based on less than 100 offenders.

Table 3.15 - Offenders found guilty at all courts or cautioned for offences of theft and handling stolen goods by offence, 1998-2007

England and Wales	Offenders found guilty or cautioned											Number of offenders	
	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	Number	Percentage	
<b>Indictable offences</b>													
37.2 Aggravated vehicle taking	5,708	5,461	4,967	5,010	4,971	4,329	3,917	3,472	3,279	3,197	449	14	
38 Money Laundering offences (not drug related) <sup>(1)</sup>	*	*	*	*	*	16	133	597	1,328	1,472	136	9	
39 Theft from the person of another	6,119	6,237	6,344	6,675	7,122	7,200	7,359	7,332	7,772	8,139	1,421	17	
40 Theft in a dwelling other than from automatic machine or meter	2,416	2,590	2,255	2,264	2,399	2,549	2,574	2,984	3,419	3,543	2,079	59	
41 Theft by an employee	6,365	6,428	5,927	5,887	5,888	5,712	5,997	6,359	6,681	6,626	4,013	61	
42 Theft or unauthorised taking from mail	295	270	243	251	241	302	288	328	254	250	71	(28)	
43 Abstracting electricity	1,175	1,003	760	614	563	495	491	570	606	741	350	47	
44 Theft of a pedal cycle	2,547	2,318	1,898	1,576	1,410	1,388	1,561	1,987	2,345	2,642	1,469	56	
45 Theft from vehicle	7,998	7,910	6,696	6,037	6,077	5,713	5,341	5,680	6,790	6,723	2,318	34	
46 Theft from shops	119,777	122,184	122,176	121,973	114,357	110,314	110,707	108,088	103,590	107,312	44,747	42	
47 Theft from automatic machine or meter	830	850	765	658	674	718	750	812	877	717	277	39	
48 Theft or unauthorised taking of motor vehicle	2,649	2,506	2,136	1,970	1,965	1,906	1,916	1,785	1,775	1,727	775	45	
49 Other theft or unauthorised taking	29,307	26,888	22,839	20,938	19,797	17,910	17,686	18,964	21,582	24,623	11,463	47	
54 Handling stolen goods	24,159	22,022	18,554	16,610	16,083	15,012	13,831	12,435	11,112	11,027	3,221	29	
Total indictable theft and handling stolen goods	209,345	206,667	195,560	190,463	181,547	173,564	172,551	171,393	171,410	178,739	72,789	41	
<b>Summary offences</b>													
130 Stealing or unauthorised taking of a conveyance	11,348	11,958	11,292	11,316	11,177	10,278	9,187	8,402	8,097	7,753	3,177	41	
131 Aggravated vehicle taking, Criminal damage of £5,000 or under	1,643	2,057	2,064	1,889	1,827	1,741	1,987	2,212	2,484	2,628	457	17	
Total indictable and summary offences of theft and handling stolen goods offences	222,336	220,682	208,916	203,668	194,551	185,563	183,725	182,007	181,991	189,120	76,423	40	

\* Not applicable

<sup>(1)</sup> Introduced by the Proceeds of Crime Act 2002.

() Percentage based on less than 100 offenders.

Table 3.16 - Offenders found guilty at all courts or cautioned for offences of fraud and forgery by offence, 1998-2007

England and Wales	Offenders found guilty or cautioned													Number of offenders	
														Offenders cautioned 2007	
	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	Number	Percentage			
51 Fraud by company director, etc.	78	63	48	36	36	35	50	41	20	31	8	(26)			
52 False accounting	1,801	1,760	1,255	974	860	742	820	709	561	480	59	(13)			
53 Other fraud	21,760	22,191	20,904	19,688	19,064	18,736	18,856	19,491	20,625	22,385	7,365	33			
55 Bankruptcy offence	203	204	171	195	171	193	174	143	126	177	2	(1)			
60 Forgery, or use of, false drug prescription	222	198	219	236	201	270	297	317	268	169	65	(38)			
61 Other forgery etc.	3,095	3,095	2,811	2,918	3,147	3,529	3,983	4,689	4,614	5,300	1,088	21			
Total fraud and forgery	27,159	27,511	25,408	24,047	23,479	23,505	24,180	25,390	26,214	28,522	8,587	30			

( ) Percentage based on less than 100 offenders.

Table 3.17 - Offenders found guilty at all courts or cautioned for offences of criminal damage by offence, 1998-2007

England and Wales	Offenders found guilty or cautioned										Number of offenders	
	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	Number	Percentage
<b>Indictable offences</b>												
56 Arson	2,404	2,475	2,470	2,644	2,427	2,501	2,447	2,542	2,705	2,570	1,020	40
57 Criminal damage endangering life	114	119	102	115	109	128	141	116	134	126	25	(20)
58 Other criminal damage	10,547	10,648	10,214	10,569	10,825	11,483	13,507	14,872	17,307	17,175	6,950	40
59 Threat, etc. to commit criminal damage	624	633	683	689	741	847	1,135	1,434	1,528	1,461	818	56
Total indictable criminal damage	13,689	13,875	13,469	14,017	14,102	14,959	17,230	18,964	21,674	21,332	8,813	41
<b>Summary offences</b>												
149 Criminal damage £5,000 or less and malicious damage	54,837	56,552	54,767	53,630	52,981	57,333	64,777	69,097	73,454	76,365	44,264	58
Total indictable and summary criminal damage offences	68,526	70,427	68,236	67,647	67,083	72,292	82,007	88,061	95,128	97,697	53,077	54

( ) Percentage based on less than 100 offenders.

Table 3.18 - Offenders found guilty at all courts or cautioned for indictable drug offences, 1998-2007

England and Wales	Offenders found guilty or cautioned											Number of offenders	
	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004 <sup>(1)</sup>	2005	2006	2007	Number	Percentage	
<b>Unlawful importation of a controlled drug</b>													
Class A	579	685	779	1,107	1,027	730	696	778	587	483	0	(0)	
Class B	417	385	315	393	413	249	127	57	48	38	0	(0)	
Class C	16	5	20	28	23	18	82	134	151	222	6	(3)	
Class (unspecified)	207	112	56	123	137	72	79	72	59	51	5	(10)	
<b>Total</b>	<b>1,219</b>	<b>1,187</b>	<b>1,170</b>	<b>1,651</b>	<b>1,600</b>	<b>1,069</b>	<b>984</b>	<b>1,041</b>	<b>845</b>	<b>794</b>	<b>11</b>	<b>(1)</b>	
<b>Unlawful exportation of a controlled drug</b>													
Class A	14	12	22	9	14	14	26	23	48	29	3	(10)	
Class B	17	10	10	2	6	10	3	-	1	2	1	(50)	
Class C	1	-	1	1	-	-	-	4	7	6	1	(17)	
Class (unspecified)	32	11	18	19	7	-	16	12	3	5	1	(20)	
<b>Total</b>	<b>64</b>	<b>33</b>	<b>51</b>	<b>31</b>	<b>27</b>	<b>24</b>	<b>45</b>	<b>39</b>	<b>59</b>	<b>42</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>(14)</b>	
<b>Production, supply and possession with intent to supply a controlled drug</b>													
Class A	3,948	4,374	4,839	5,444	5,486	5,971	6,117	6,346	6,167	6,588	410	6	
Class B	8,933	7,257	5,527	4,163	4,559	5,350	3,327	1,605	1,325	1,205	273	23	
Class C	130	135	84	74	96	96	2,051	3,848	5,043	4,809	2,168	45	
Class (unspecified)	109	142	66	105	106	164	246	341	258	307	30	(10)	
<b>Total</b>	<b>13,120</b>	<b>11,908</b>	<b>10,516</b>	<b>9,786</b>	<b>10,247</b>	<b>11,581</b>	<b>11,741</b>	<b>12,140</b>	<b>12,793</b>	<b>12,909</b>	<b>2,881</b>	<b>22</b>	
<b>Possession of a controlled drug</b>													
Class A	12,297	13,986	14,918	16,131	15,980	15,749	16,314	18,160	21,608	26,925	13,536	50	
Class B	78,874	69,247	57,806	56,142	64,620	66,938	18,772	7,983	6,582	6,496	3,262	50	
Class C	429	323	264	479	682	663	22,906	32,966	33,950	37,709	22,643	60	
Class (unspecified)	552	402	325	271	228	209	361	396	510	259	226	87	
<b>Total</b>	<b>92,152</b>	<b>83,958</b>	<b>73,313</b>	<b>73,023</b>	<b>81,510</b>	<b>83,559</b>	<b>58,353</b>	<b>59,505</b>	<b>62,650</b>	<b>71,389</b>	<b>39,667</b>	<b>56</b>	
<b>Other drug offences</b>	<b>1,001</b>	<b>975</b>	<b>676</b>	<b>555</b>	<b>574</b>	<b>639</b>	<b>696</b>	<b>756</b>	<b>661</b>	<b>2,481</b>	<b>485</b>	<b>20</b>	
<b>Total drug offences</b>	<b>107,556</b>	<b>98,061</b>	<b>85,726</b>	<b>85,046</b>	<b>93,958</b>	<b>96,872</b>	<b>71,819</b>	<b>73,481</b>	<b>77,008</b>	<b>87,615</b>	<b>43,050</b>	<b>49</b>	

( ) Percentage based on less than 100 offenders.

(1) In 2004 cannabis was reclassified from a Class B to a Class C drug, and formal warnings for the possession of cannabis were introduced.

**Table 3.19 - Offenders found guilty at all courts or cautioned for other indictable offences (excluding motoring offences) by offence, 1998-2007**

Offence	England and Wales											Number of offenders	
	Offenders found guilty or cautioned											Offenders cautioned 2007	
	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	Number	Percentage	
33 Going equipped for stealing etc.	2,833	2,504	2,120	2,098	2,304	2,233	2,058	1,912	2,086	2,176	441	20	
35 Blackmail	217	189	129	125	146	147	158	162	197	161	23	(14)	
36 Kidnapping etc.	369	399	372	365	401	443	439	448	463	437	41	(9)	
62 Treason	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	0	(0)	
63 Treason felony	1	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	0	(0)	
64 Riot	-	-	2	10	137	46	13	7	1	3	0	(0)	
65 Violent disorder	1,094	975	958	846	1,122	1,021	1,109	1,056	781	813	129	16	
66 Other offence against the State or public order	10,459	9,665	10,101	9,709	10,049	10,682	11,071	11,500	13,892	14,656	6,371	43	
67 Perjury	218	151	152	103	98	134	184	152	135	137	46	(34)	
68 Libel	2	-	1	-	-	1	-	1	2	-	0	(0)	
75 Betting or gaming offence	49	33	17	21	7	12	9	9	15	11	3	(27)	
76 Aiding suicide	2	1	2	2	4	1	2	1	6	3	0	(0)	
78 Immigration Act	139	170	171	270	421	349	375	819	777	516	13	(3)	
79 Perverting the course of justice	2,650	2,599	2,357	2,509	2,281	2,282	2,338	2,522	2,568	2,241	386	17	
80 Absconding from lawful custody	292	309	278	361	431	597	698	642	533	531	50	(9)	
81 Firearms Act offence	2,614	2,022	1,880	1,813	1,764	1,903	2,566	2,668	2,667	3,055	1,282	42	
82 Revenue law offence	89	81	65	55	58	38	43	54	296	132	6	(5)	
83 Failing to surrender to bail etc.	26,822	26,845	24,333	24,611	27,741	30,084	32,763	30,616	27,626	22,596	72	(0)	
84 Trade Descriptions Act and similar offences	1,557	1,109	1,025	869	800	900	1,170	1,562	1,797	1,721	368	21	
85 Health and Safety at Work, etc. Act 1974	894	918	847	886	749	791	697	608	515	624	2	(0)	
86 Obscene publications, etc. and protected sexual material	437	438	508	547	794	1,769	1,628	1,605	1,358	1,414	347	25	
87 Protection from Eviction Act 1978	35	28	40	23	23	21	26	24	29	24	3	(13)	
89 Adulteration of food	338	252	188	185	199	162	148	154	115	83	1	(1)	
90 Knives Act 1997 etc.	10	2	5	2	3	6	3	2	4	3	0	(0)	
91 Public health	657	704	678	727	948	884	1,159	1,462	1,380	1,613	2	(0)	
94 Town and Country Planning Act 1990	319	294	312	287	281	253	286	289	354	425	1	(0)	
95 Disclosure, obstruction, false or misleading statements etc.	*	*	*	*	*	3	22	92	17	29	2	(7)	
99 Other (excluding motoring offences)	2,520	2,811	2,415	1,717	1,635	1,934	1,464	1,579	1,766	1,896	383	20	
<b>Total</b>	<b>54,618</b>	<b>52,499</b>	<b>48,956</b>	<b>48,141</b>	<b>52,396</b>	<b>56,697</b>	<b>60,430</b>	<b>59,946</b>	<b>59,380</b>	<b>55,300</b>	<b>9,972</b>	<b>18</b>	

\* Not applicable

( ) Percentage based on less than 100 offenders.



Table 3.20 - Offenders found guilty<sup>(1)</sup> at all courts for motoring offences by offence, 1998 - 2007

England and Wales	Number of offenders									
Offence	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007
<b>Indictable offences</b>										
Dangerous driving	4,413	4,008	4,090	4,174	4,915	5,451	5,360	4,695	4,314	4,118
Fraud, forgery etc associated with vehicle or driver records	4,545	4,094	3,479	3,532	3,333	3,259	2,652	1,926	1,519	1,088
<b>Total indictable motoring offences</b>	<b>8,958</b>	<b>8,102</b>	<b>7,569</b>	<b>7,706</b>	<b>8,248</b>	<b>8,710</b>	<b>8,012</b>	<b>6,621</b>	<b>5,833</b>	<b>5,206</b>
<b>Summary offences</b>										
Driving etc after consuming drink or taking drugs	83,074	79,505	76,746	76,109	81,433	83,782	86,597	84,540	83,975	81,477
Careless driving	41,558	35,201	30,470	26,884	23,767	21,525	21,051	20,443	19,248	28,644
Driving Licence related offences	40,146	40,561	40,846	41,978	45,120	53,130	56,681	52,415	46,895	44,213
Vehicle Insurance offences	170,621	167,347	172,210	168,191	182,872	207,349	218,141	199,973	192,733	172,169
Vehicle Registrations & Excise Licence offences	11,607	9,562	11,203	13,244	19,047	24,099	22,592	13,025	11,115	11,251
Vehicle Test offences	25,090	21,873	17,938	15,184	13,851	15,005	14,533	12,512	10,281	8,092
Vehicle or part in dangerous or defective condition	18,493	15,336	12,320	9,743	8,247	7,458	7,910	7,222	6,710	6,658
Speed Limit offences	149,432	145,608	134,138	129,101	118,850	133,976	146,161	153,796	148,012	142,786
Neglect of traffic offences	26,976	25,607	25,984	24,002	21,884	21,195	22,809	20,579	23,157	23,114
Obstruction, waiting & parking offences	15,967	15,233	13,074	12,473	12,052	12,510	10,163	7,577	6,137	4,061
Other summary motoring offences	82,221	77,023	72,552	66,439	68,720	82,565	101,263	95,005	74,232	88,628
<b>Total summary motoring offences</b>	<b>665,185</b>	<b>632,856</b>	<b>607,481</b>	<b>583,348</b>	<b>595,843</b>	<b>662,594</b>	<b>707,901</b>	<b>667,087</b>	<b>622,495</b>	<b>611,093</b>
<b>Total indictable and summary motoring offences</b>	<b>674,143</b>	<b>640,958</b>	<b>615,050</b>	<b>591,054</b>	<b>604,091</b>	<b>671,304</b>	<b>715,913</b>	<b>673,708</b>	<b>628,328</b>	<b>616,299</b>

(1) Motoring offences may attract written warnings, which are excluded from this table; (see paragraph 1, Appendix 2).

Further information regarding motoring offences can be found in the annual Ministry of Justice Statistical Bulletin 'Motoring Offences and Breath Tests, England and Wales'. The figures in this table are for principal offences only whereas the figures presented in the Statistical Bulletin are for all motoring offences.

**Table 3.21 - Offenders found guilty at all courts or cautioned for selected summary offences (excluding motoring offences) by offence, 1998-2007**

England and Wales	Number of offenders												
	Offenders found guilty or cautioned												Offenders cautioned 2007
Offence	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	Number	Percentage	
104 Assault on a constable	12,822	12,737	12,664	12,629	13,389	15,469	17,525	18,461	18,911	20,406	4,217	21	
105 Common assault	35,631	41,741	41,980	43,200	44,571	49,956	62,021	82,764	110,198	121,051	68,358	56	
108 Cruelty to animals	1,098	1,006	975	861	892	893	895	988	899	1,026	51	(5)	
111 Offences in relation to dogs	1,131	1,276	1,070	998	855	995	1,111	968	852	1,005	213	21	
112 Education Acts	5,051	5,146	5,131	5,598	5,786	5,907	6,573	6,498	7,475	8,496	60	(1)	
115 Firearms Acts	1,401	1,157	985	769	599	475	1,237	1,893	1,621	1,792	1,103	62	
125 Offences against Public Order	45,797	45,348	43,278	41,509	41,704	46,083	48,816	47,856	53,352	59,263	20,562	35	
126 Interference with a motor vehicle	3,172	3,353	3,094	3,084	3,164	3,053	2,877	2,818	2,927	2,834	560	20	
130 Stealing or unauthorised taking of a conveyance	11,348	11,958	11,292	11,316	11,177	10,278	9,187	8,402	8,097	7,753	3,177	41	
131 Aggravated vehicle taking - Criminal Damage of £2,000 or under	1,643	2,057	2,064	1,889	1,827	1,741	1,987	2,212	2,484	2,628	457	17	
139 Indecent exposure	743	649	553	488	506	496	330	87	36	32	19	(59)	
140 Drunkenness simple	8,215	6,610	5,404	4,433	3,700	3,636	2,957	2,461	2,238	2,040	594	29	
141 Drunkenness with aggravation	45,372	42,410	39,830	38,452	39,429	42,195	31,662	22,196	19,273	21,493	5,518	26	
149 Criminal Damage	54,837	56,552	54,767	53,630	52,981	57,333	64,777	69,097	73,454	76,365	44,264	58	
151 Social Security Offences	5,910	4,970	6,528	7,547	6,833	7,043	6,939	6,292	4,007	3,285	8	(0)	
165 Kerb Crawling	893	736	890	1,072	1,998	1,667	1,556	1,535	1,431	1,498	611	41	
166 Offence by prostitutes	8,614	5,360	4,574	3,587	4,060	3,554	2,980	2,046	1,411	1,166	637	55	
170 Motor vehicle licence offences <sup>(1)</sup>	168,282	159,654	169,526	141,913	162,222	166,401	170,398	126,512	101,158	76,398	8	(0)	
182 Begging	2,658	2,669	3,004	2,764	3,427	3,378	2,537	1,675	1,498	1,429	142	10	
191 TV licence evasion <sup>(2)</sup>	76,638	55,838	105,742	83,759	96,611	79,876	97,766	119,379	115,549	120,995	3	(0)	
Other summary non-motoring offences <sup>(1)</sup>	67,731	67,936	65,444	68,550	73,856	84,157	88,129	100,722	114,974	118,329	7,235	6	
<b>Total Summary non-motoring<sup>(1)</sup></b>	<b>558,987</b>	<b>529,163</b>	<b>578,795</b>	<b>528,048</b>	<b>569,587</b>	<b>584,586</b>	<b>622,260</b>	<b>624,862</b>	<b>641,845</b>	<b>649,284</b>	<b>157,797</b>	<b>24</b>	

( ) Percentage based on less than 100 offenders.

(1) There were shortfalls in the numbers of offenders found guilty in the years 1999-2003 - see paragraphs 6 - 7, Appendix 2.

(2) Offences under the Wireless Telegraphy Act 1949 and from 2004 under the Communications Act 2003

Table 3.22 - Persons found guilty or cautioned for offences of drunkenness by sex, 1998-2007

	England and Wales											
	Number						Number and number per 100,000 population					
	Found guilty			Cautioned			Found guilty or cautioned			cautioned per 100,000 population <sup>(1)</sup>		
	All persons	Males	Females	All persons	Males	Females	All persons	Males	Females	All persons	Males	Females
1998	30,834	28,426	2,408	22,753	19,402	3,351	53,587	47,828	5,759	126	234	26
1999	28,680	26,101	2,579	20,340	17,033	3,307	49,020	43,134	5,886	115	210	27
2000	27,182	24,549	2,633	18,052	14,762	3,290	45,234	39,311	5,923	105	190	27
2001	26,246	23,741	2,505	16,639	13,452	3,187	42,885	37,193	5,692	99	178	26
2002	26,898	24,148	2,750	16,231	12,935	3,296	43,129	37,083	6,046	99	176	27
2003	27,697	24,686	3,011	18,134	14,392	3,742	45,831	39,078	6,753	105	184	30
2004 <sup>(2)</sup>	21,133	18,658	2,475	13,486	10,390	3,096	34,619	29,048	5,571	78	136	25
2005 <sup>(2)</sup>	16,068	13,927	2,141	8,589	6,301	2,288	24,657	20,228	4,429	55	93	19
2006 <sup>(2)</sup>	15,734	13,640	2,094	5,777	4,156	1,621	21,511	17,796	3,715	48	81	16
2007 <sup>(2)</sup>	17,421	14,924	2,497	6,112	4,341	1,771	23,533	19,265	4,268	52	87	18

(1) Based on the population aged 14 and over as the number of offenders aged under 14 is small.

(2) The Penalty Notice for Disorder scheme, introduced in England and Wales in 2004, covers offences of drunkenness

80 **Table 3.23 - Persons found guilty or cautioned for offences involving under age drinking under the Licensing Act 1964, 1998-2007** <sup>(1)</sup>

England and Wales	Persons under 18 buying intoxicating liquor <sup>(2)</sup>			Selling intoxicating liquor to persons under 18 <sup>(3)</sup>			Number
	Found guilty	Cautioned	Found guilty or cautioned	Found guilty	Cautioned	Found guilty or cautioned	
1998	24	143	167	157	76	233	
1999	21	94	115	115	69	184	
2000	21	80	101	56	53	109	
2001	14	47	61	53	48	101	
2002	9	24	33	103	59	162	
2003	22	31	53	416	63	479	
2004	12	38	50	590	101	691	
2005	15	21	36	744	97	841	
2006	13	14	27	840	58	898	
2007	7	31	38	509	42	551	

(1) 2006 and 2007 data has been updated to also include: Licensing Act 2003 Sections 146, 147, 149(1)(7a), and 150, and the Licensing (Occasional Permissions) Act 1983 Section 4(1)(a)

(2) Section 169(2) Licensing Act 1964

(3) Section 169(1) Licensing Act 1964

Table 3.24 - Persons found guilty at all courts or cautioned (1) for indictable offences and number per 100,000 population in the age group by sex and age, 1998 - 2007

Year	Males						Females						
	All persons (2)	All ages (2)	Aged 10-11	Aged 12-14	Aged 15-17	Aged 18-20	Aged 21 & over	All ages (2)	Aged 10-11	Aged 12-14	Aged 15-17	Aged 18-20	Aged 21 & over
1998	191.7	142.9	4.1	19.7	32.0	25.7	61.5	48.8	1.1	10.1	10.3	5.9	21.4
1999	170.6	126.1	3.7	18.3	28.7	22.7	52.7	44.5	1.0	8.8	9.3	5.7	19.6
2000	150.9	109.7	3.4	16.9	25.0	20.1	44.3	41.2	1.0	9.0	9.0	5.2	17.0
2001	143.9	103.8	3.1	16.5	24.5	18.5	41.2	40.1	0.9	9.2	9.3	4.9	15.9
2002	142.9	104.4	2.6	14.2	23.3	18.9	45.6	38.5	0.7	7.7	8.3	4.8	17.0
2003	150.7	109.8	2.5	14.3	24.1	19.4	49.4	41.0	0.7	7.9	9.1	4.9	18.4
2004	156.3	110.0	2.6	16.1	25.9	16.7	48.7	46.3	0.8	9.8	10.6	5.2	19.9
2005	182.9	129.9	3.0	18.1	28.0	19.8	61.1	53.0	0.9	11.3	12.2	5.8	22.8
2006	203.8	147.6	2.9	18.7	30.2	22.9	72.8	56.2	0.9	11.6	12.7	6.2	24.7
2007	205.1	148.5	2.7	17.0	30.0	23.7	75.1 #	56.6	0.9	11.7	13.0	6.3	24.8
1998	340.3	292.9	0.4	7.7	35.2	51.8	197.9	47.3	0.0	1.3	5.1	7.1	33.7
1999	340.7	291.7	0.6	8.3	35.1	52.6	195.0	49.0	0.0	1.4	5.2	7.6	34.7
2000	324.2	276.5	0.5	8.2	33.8	49.9	184.0	47.7	0.1	1.4	5.2	7.5	33.5
2001	322.9	275.5	0.5	8.5	34.4	48.2	183.9	47.4	0.0	1.6	5.3	7.0	33.5
2002	337.1	287.1	0.5	8.3	33.7	46.6	198.0	50.0	0.0	1.5	5.1	6.9	36.5
2003	333.7	283.4	0.5	7.6	31.4	43.8	200.2	50.2	0.1	1.6	4.9	6.2	37.5
2004	316.7	268.4	0.4	8.0	31.8	39.9	188.2	48.4	0.1	1.6	5.0	5.7	35.9
2005	307.4	261.3	0.4	8.1	32.0	39.5	181.2	46.1	0.0	1.7	5.5	5.3	33.6
2006	302.2	258.4	0.4	7.9	32.5	39.0	178.7	43.7	0.0	1.6	5.1	4.8	32.1
2007	312.3	267.0	0.4	8.1	35.0	40.6	182.9 #	45.3	0.0	1.7	5.5	4.6	33.4
1998	532.0	435.9	4.5	27.3	67.2	77.5	259.3	96.1	1.1	11.4	15.4	13.1	55.2
1999	511.2	417.8	4.2	26.7	63.8	75.4	247.7	93.4	1.1	10.2	14.5	13.4	54.3
2000	475.1	386.2	3.9	25.1	58.8	70.0	228.3	88.9	1.1	10.4	14.2	12.7	50.6
2001	466.8	379.3	3.7	25.0	58.9	66.6	225.1	87.5	0.9	10.8	14.5	11.9	49.4
2002	480.0	391.5	3.1	22.4	56.9	65.5	243.6	88.6	0.7	9.2	13.4	11.7	53.5
2003	484.4	393.2	3.0	21.9	55.5	63.3	249.6	91.2	0.8	9.5	14.0	11.0	55.9
2004	473.0	378.4	3.0	24.2	57.8	56.5	236.9	94.6	0.8	11.4	15.7	10.9	55.8
2005	490.3	391.2	3.4	26.2	60.0	59.3	242.3	99.1	0.9	13.0	17.7	11.1	56.4
2006	506.0	406.1	3.3	26.7	62.7	61.9	251.5	99.9	1.0	13.2	17.8	11.0	56.8
2007	517.4	415.5	3.1	25.1	65.0	64.3	258.0 #	101.9	0.9	13.4	18.5	10.9	58.2
1998	1,180	2,000	641	2,723	6,891	8,395	1,425	413	164	1,193	1,646	1,432	278
1999	1,128	1,904	600	2,609	6,540	7,899	1,355	399	158	1,041	1,560	1,416	273
2000	1,041	1,747	558	2,425	5,932	7,292	1,240	378	161	1,054	1,507	1,349	253
2001	1,016	1,701	516	2,391	5,794	6,922	1,213	370	135	1,081	1,513	1,260	246
2002	1,037	1,742	432	2,118	5,480	6,662	1,304	372	109	1,373	1,247	1,247	265
2003	1,041	1,737	427	2,047	5,258	6,143	1,328	381	122	1,405	1,144	1,144	276
2004	1,010	1,659	444	2,253	5,408	5,307	1,252	394	127	1,128	1,550	1,096	274
2005	1,039	1,699	505	2,462	5,568	5,480	1,267	410	149	1,292	1,729	1,086	275
2006	1,065	1,751	494	2,562	5,765	5,627	1,303	411	155	1,343	1,745	1,062	275
2007	1,082	1,777	468	2,466	5,959	5,753	1,324	417	142	1,390	1,808	1,040	280

(1) For motoring offences, only persons found guilty are included; these offences may attract written warnings, which are not included in this table; (see paragraph 1, Appendix 2).

(2) May not sum due to rounding.

**Table 3.25 - Persons found guilty at all courts or cautioned for indictable offences<sup>(1)</sup> and number per 100,000 population in age group, by sex and age, 2002 - 2007**

England and Wales	Sex and age	Number per 100,000 population										Number of persons (thousands)																			
		found guilty or cautioned					Found guilty or cautioned					Found guilty					Cautioned														
		2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007						
	<b>Males</b>	277	265	281	315	286	259	1.0	0.9	1.0	1.0	1.0	0.9	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.9	0.8	0.9	1.0	0.9	0.8
	10	585	584	606	690	700	679	2.1	2.1	2.1	2.3	2.3	2.2	0.4	0.4	0.3	0.4	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	1.7	1.7	1.7	2.0	2.0	1.9
	12	1,184	1,118	1,235	1,368	1,430	1,358	4.2	4.0	4.4	4.7	4.9	4.5	1.1	1.0	1.0	1.0	0.9	1.0	0.9	1.0	1.0	1.0	0.9	1.0	3.1	3.1	3.4	3.8	4.0	3.6
	13	1,967	1,924	2,093	2,310	2,417	2,280	6.9	6.8	7.6	8.2	8.3	7.8	2.4	2.2	2.4	2.4	2.2	2.3	2.2	2.4	2.4	2.4	2.2	2.3	4.5	4.7	5.2	5.9	6.1	5.5
	14	3,201	3,126	3,433	3,852	3,783	3,717	11.3	11.0	12.2	13.2	13.5	12.8	4.8	4.4	4.7	4.8	4.8	4.9	4.8	4.4	4.7	4.8	4.8	4.9	6.5	6.6	7.5	8.4	8.7	8.0
	15	4,525	4,426	4,723	5,006	5,242	5,340	15.7	15.8	16.7	17.9	19.1	19.1	8.0	7.7	7.8	8.0	8.3	8.8	8.0	7.7	7.8	8.0	8.3	8.8	7.7	8.1	8.9	9.9	10.8	10.4
	16	5,494	5,283	5,510	5,747	5,941	6,092	18.9	18.5	19.9	20.5	21.5	22.4	11.0	10.3	10.7	10.8	11.0	12.1	11.0	10.3	10.7	10.8	11.0	12.1	7.8	8.2	9.1	9.7	10.5	10.3
	17	6,417	6,088	5,990	5,946	6,117	6,433	22.3	21.2	21.2	21.6	22.1	23.5	14.6	13.4	13.3	13.2	13.2	14.2	14.2	13.4	13.3	13.2	13.2	14.2	7.7	7.8	7.9	8.4	8.9	9.3
	18	6,716	6,355	5,737	5,801	6,020	6,302	22.6	22.5	20.2	20.7	22.3	23.1	15.1	14.4	13.5	13.0	13.3	13.9	13.9	14.4	13.5	13.0	13.3	13.9	6.2	6.2	5.5	6.5	7.5	7.8
	19	6,758	6,120	5,308	5,520	5,734	5,761	22.2	21.1	19.2	19.8	21.0	21.7	16.0	14.9	13.6	13.2	13.5	13.9	13.5	14.9	13.6	13.2	13.5	13.9	6.2	6.2	5.5	6.5	7.5	7.8
	20	6,505	5,941	4,875	5,128	5,118	5,209	20.6	19.7	17.1	18.8	18.6	19.5	15.5	14.5	12.8	13.3	12.2	12.8	12.2	14.5	12.8	13.3	12.2	12.8	5.1	5.2	4.4	5.5	6.4	6.7
	21 and under 25	5,182	5,059	4,376	4,192	4,155	4,045	66.8	66.5	59.5	58.9	60.2	61.0	50.1	48.5	46.3	42.9	41.5	41.3	41.5	52.0	46.3	42.9	41.5	41.3	13.8	14.5	13.2	16.0	18.7	19.7
	25 and under 30	3,562	3,564	3,360	3,338	3,439	3,445	60.1	58.7	55.1	55.9	59.1	61.0	50.1	48.5	45.1	43.2	43.6	44.5	43.6	45.1	45.1	43.2	43.6	44.5	10.0	10.1	10.1	12.7	15.5	16.5
	30 and under 40	1,900	2,008	1,926	1,980	2,028	2,105	77.1	80.9	76.4	77.4	77.7	78.7	64.8	67.1	62.6	60.3	57.2	58.0	57.2	62.6	60.3	60.3	57.2	58.0	12.4	13.8	13.8	17.2	20.5	20.7
	40 and under 50	767	837	863	921	987	1,024	27.1	30.2	31.8	34.9	38.1	40.2	21.5	23.5	24.8	25.2	26.4	28.2	26.4	24.8	24.8	25.2	26.4	28.2	5.7	6.7	7.1	9.6	11.7	12.0
	50 and under 60	274	293	306	335	359	378	9.1	9.7	10.1	11.1	11.9	12.3	6.6	6.8	7.2	7.3	7.6	8.0	7.6	7.2	7.2	7.3	7.6	8.0	2.4	2.9	3.0	3.6	4.3	4.3
	60 and over	69	73	78	82	89	90	3.3	3.6	3.8	4.1	4.5	4.8	2.1	2.2	2.3	2.3	2.5	2.8	2.5	2.3	2.3	2.3	2.5	2.8	1.2	1.4	1.5	1.8	2.1	2.0
	<b>Total</b>	1,742	1,737	1,659	1,699	1,751	1,777	391.5	393.2	378.4	391.2	406.1	415.4	287.1	283.4	288.4	261.3	258.4	267.0	267.0	283.4	288.4	261.3	258.4	267.0	104.4	109.8	110.0	129.9	147.6	148.5
	<b>Females</b>	53	56	57	68	78	55	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2
	11	163	186	197	228	232	229	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.5	0.6	0.6	0.7	0.7	0.7
	12	478	455	564	648	682	705	1.6	1.6	1.9	2.1	2.2	2.2	0.1	0.1	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.2	0.1	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.2	1.5	1.4	1.8	2.0	2.1	2.1
	13	927	922	1,124	1,282	1,329	1,354	3.1	3.1	3.8	4.3	4.3	4.4	0.4	0.4	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.4	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	2.7	2.7	3.4	3.9	3.9	3.9
	14	1,326	1,439	1,695	1,915	1,988	2,089	4.5	4.8	5.7	6.5	6.7	6.8	0.9	1.0	1.0	1.1	1.0	1.1	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.1	1.0	1.1	3.5	3.8	4.7	5.4	5.7	5.7
	15	1,475	1,574	1,837	2,090	2,168	2,203	4.8	5.3	6.2	7.1	7.4	7.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.7	1.7	1.7	1.7	1.5	1.5	1.7	1.7	1.7	3.4	3.8	4.6	5.4	5.7	5.7
	16	1,340	1,375	1,506	1,707	1,718	1,814	4.3	4.5	5.1	5.8	5.8	6.3	1.6	1.6	1.7	1.8	1.8	1.9	1.9	1.6	1.7	1.8	1.8	1.9	2.7	3.0	3.5	3.9	4.1	4.3
	17	1,302	1,258	1,305	1,396	1,346	1,412	4.2	4.1	4.4	4.8	4.6	4.8	2.0	1.8	1.8	1.9	1.7	1.9	1.9	1.8	1.8	1.9	1.7	1.9	2.2	2.3	2.5	2.9	2.9	3.0
	18	1,267	1,138	1,151	1,157	1,163	1,133	4.0	3.7	3.8	3.9	4.0	3.9	2.1	1.8	1.8	1.7	1.6	1.5	1.6	1.8	1.7	1.6	1.5	1.5	1.9	1.9	2.0	2.2	2.4	2.4
	19	1,239	1,154	1,067	1,116	1,046	1,039	3.8	3.7	3.6	3.8	3.6	3.7	2.3	2.1	1.9	1.9	1.6	1.6	1.6	2.1	1.9	1.9	1.6	1.6	1.6	1.6	1.7	2.0	2.0	2.0
	20	1,237	1,139	1,070	986	978	948	3.9	3.6	3.5	3.4	3.4	3.3	2.5	2.2	2.0	1.7	1.6	1.5	1.5	2.2	2.0	1.7	1.6	1.5	1.4	1.4	1.5	1.7	1.8	1.8
	21 and under 25	1,032	1,047	964	898	848	824	13.3	13.8	12.9	12.2	11.8	11.8	9.2	9.3	8.1	7.1	6.1	6.1	6.1	9.3	8.1	7.1	6.1	6.1	4.2	4.5	4.8	5.1	5.7	5.6
	25 and under 30	759	792	765	747	739	745	12.7	13.0	12.5	12.5	12.7	13.1	9.3	9.3	8.7	8.0	7.6	7.9	7.9	9.3	8.7	8.0	7.6	7.9	3.5	3.6	3.8	4.5	5.0	5.2
	30 and under 40	430	458	460	469	477	499	17.7	18.7	18.4	18.5	18.4	18.8	12.4	12.9	12.4	11.5	11.0	11.4	11.4	12.9	12.4	11.5	11.0	11.4	5.3	5.7	6.0	7.0	7.4	7.4
	40 and under 50	189	199	220	236	252	258	6.8	7.3	8.2	9.1	9.9	10.3	4.3	4.5	5.1	5.2	5.4	5.9	5.9	4.5	5.1	5.2	5.4	5.9	2.5	2.8	3.2	3.9	4.4	4.4
	50 and under 60	66	69	80	89	88	93	2.2	2.4	2.7	3.0	3.0	3.1	1.1	1.1	1.3	1.5	1.5	1.6	1.6	1.1	1.3	1.5	1.5	1.6	1.1	1.2	1.4	1.6	1.5	1.5
	60 and over	12	13	16	17	17	17	0.8	0.8	1.0	1.1	1.1	1.1	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.4	0.4	0.5	0.4	0.3	0.3	0.4	0.4	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7
	<b>Total</b>	372	381	394	410	411	417	88.6	91.2	94.6	99.1	99.9	101.9	50.0	50.2	48.4	46.1	43.7	45.3	45.3	50.2	48.4	46.1	43.7	45.3	38.5	41.0	46.3	53.0	56.2	56.6

(1) For motoring offences only persons found guilty are included; these offences may attract written warnings, which are not included in this table; (see paragraph 1, Appendix 2)

**Table 3.26 - Persons found guilty or cautioned<sup>(1)</sup> for, indictable offences by police force area, per 100,000 population in the age group by sex and age group, 2007**

England and Wales	Number per 100,000 population																
	Males						Females										
	All persons	Aged 10-17	Aged 18-20	Aged 21 and over	Total	Aged 10-17	Aged 18-20	Aged 21 and over	Total	Aged 10-17	Aged 18-20	Aged 21 and over					
Avon and Somerset	893	3,376	583	2,415	1,465	3,376	583	2,415	1,465	1,357	1,712	734	345	1,357	1,712	734	201
Bedfordshire	1,116	3,451	382	2,323	1,759	3,451	382	2,323	1,759	1,382	2,185	1,448	480	1,382	2,185	1,448	307
Cambridgeshire	855	1,393	398	1,985	1,393	1,393	398	1,985	1,393	1,122	1,731	797	330	1,122	1,731	797	204
Cheshire	1,471	2,547	227	1,738	1,471	2,547	227	1,738	1,471	642	900	753	307	642	900	753	243
Cleveland	1,542	3,783	975	2,754	2,521	3,783	975	2,754	2,521	1,368	2,008	1,038	620	1,368	2,008	1,038	491
Cumbria	1,016	3,380	696	2,506	1,670	3,380	696	2,506	1,670	1,205	1,851	1,254	393	1,205	1,851	1,254	257
Derbyshire	795	1,337	567	2,154	1,337	2,154	567	2,154	1,337	910	1,371	830	119	910	1,371	830	166
Devon and Cornwall	727	1,214	377	1,893	727	1,214	377	1,893	727	1,142	1,567	658	273	1,142	1,567	658	151
Dorset	803	1,362	396	2,193	1,362	2,193	396	2,193	1,362	954	1,245	881	284	954	1,245	881	181
Durham	1,074	1,788	640	3,172	1,788	3,172	640	3,172	1,788	1,432	2,113	1,600	400	1,432	2,113	1,600	242
Essex	1,109	1,668	745	3,243	1,668	3,243	745	3,243	1,668	2,197	2,545	1,600	584	2,197	2,545	1,600	332
Gloucestershire	783	1,284	379	1,915	1,284	1,915	379	1,915	1,284	1,146	1,638	682	307	1,146	1,638	682	180
Greater Manchester	1,314	2,151	483	2,640	2,151	2,640	483	2,640	2,151	1,260	1,753	1,020	506	1,260	1,753	1,020	375
Hampshire	804	1,323	301	1,936	1,323	1,936	301	1,936	1,323	1,010	1,603	819	307	1,010	1,603	819	193
Hertfordshire	888	1,432	338	2,155	1,432	2,155	338	2,155	1,432	1,350	1,866	860	374	1,350	1,866	860	220
Humblyside	1,024	1,679	464	2,838	1,679	2,838	464	2,838	1,679	1,294	1,818	941	390	1,294	1,818	941	242
Kent	906	1,504	385	2,232	1,504	2,232	385	2,232	1,504	1,137	1,542	1,026	348	1,137	1,542	1,026	208
Lancashire	1,286	2,201	676	2,672	2,201	2,672	676	2,672	2,201	752	1,284	998	418	752	1,284	998	340
Leicestershire	919	1,455	416	2,033	1,455	2,033	416	2,033	1,455	1,306	2,101	969	397	1,306	2,101	969	242
Lincolnshire	820	1,339	320	1,984	1,339	1,984	320	1,984	1,339	1,045	1,335	895	326	1,045	1,335	895	209
London <sup>1,2</sup>	1,304	2,204	242	2,505	2,204	2,505	242	2,505	2,204	1,163	1,925	1,031	431	1,163	1,925	1,031	319
Merseyside	1,269	2,235	374	2,250	2,235	2,250	374	2,250	2,235	692	1,066	658	390	692	1,066	658	334
Norfolk	824	1,333	492	2,451	1,333	2,451	492	2,451	1,333	1,277	1,877	1,059	341	1,277	1,877	1,059	202
North Yorkshire	771	1,268	238	1,664	1,268	1,664	238	1,664	1,268	1,271	1,971	1,588	296	1,271	1,971	1,588	158
Northamptonshire	1,047	1,725	197	1,588	1,725	1,588	197	1,588	1,725	590	1,033	1,351	384	590	1,033	1,351	310
Northumbria	1,547	2,472	1,256	3,718	2,472	3,718	1,256	3,718	2,472	1,816	2,714	1,676	446	1,816	2,714	1,676	445
Nottinghamshire	1,504	2,382	1,051	4,018	2,382	4,018	1,051	4,018	2,382	2,098	2,942	1,424	651	2,098	2,942	1,424	421
South Yorkshire	1,511	2,439	911	3,862	2,439	3,862	911	3,862	2,439	1,951	2,518	1,304	619	1,951	2,518	1,304	406
Staffordshire	1,211	1,942	553	3,323	1,942	3,323	553	3,323	1,942	1,681	2,394	1,483	512	1,681	2,394	1,483	312
Suffolk	991	1,585	349	2,686	1,585	2,686	349	2,686	1,585	1,517	2,100	1,322	422	1,517	2,100	1,322	245
Surrey	647	1,067	168	1,651	1,067	1,651	168	1,651	1,067	991	1,527	772	254	991	1,527	772	141
Sussex	975	1,608	366	2,103	1,608	2,103	366	2,103	1,608	1,317	2,217	1,186	397	1,317	2,217	1,186	254
Thames Valley	848	1,375	309	1,715	1,375	1,715	309	1,715	1,375	1,057	1,681	898	334	1,057	1,681	898	210
Warwickshire	904	1,514	515	2,171	1,514	2,171	515	2,171	1,514	942	1,397	984	313	942	1,397	984	203
West Mercia	862	1,415	560	1,862	1,415	1,862	560	1,862	1,415	1,177	1,631	1,078	332	1,177	1,631	1,078	192
West Midlands	1,440	2,347	445	2,349	2,347	2,349	445	2,349	2,347	1,264	1,936	1,365	576	1,264	1,936	1,365	430
West Yorkshire	1,303	2,083	694	2,740	2,083	2,740	694	2,740	2,083	1,628	2,311	1,609	560	1,628	2,311	1,609	379
Wiltshire	617	987	303	1,457	987	1,457	303	1,457	987	776	1,253	863	258	776	1,253	863	161
<b>England</b>	<b>1,094</b>	<b>1,797</b>	<b>472</b>	<b>2,436</b>	<b>1,797</b>	<b>2,436</b>	<b>472</b>	<b>2,436</b>	<b>1,797</b>	<b>1,341</b>	<b>1,837</b>	<b>1,055</b>	<b>422</b>	<b>1,341</b>	<b>1,837</b>	<b>1,055</b>	<b>283</b>
Dyfed-Powys	1,113	1,867	760	2,800	1,867	2,800	760	2,800	1,867	1,125	1,874	1,508	406	1,125	1,874	1,508	261
Gwent	1,151	1,950	557	2,959	1,950	2,959	557	2,959	1,950	1,093	1,705	873	401	1,093	1,705	873	280
North Wales	786	1,342	98	1,336	1,342	1,336	98	1,336	1,342	530	725	714	265	530	725	714	187
South Wales	1,009	1,673	316	1,577	1,673	1,577	316	1,577	1,673	924	1,213	869	386	924	1,213	869	288
<b>Wales</b>	<b>1,003</b>	<b>1,683</b>	<b>393</b>	<b>2,009</b>	<b>1,683</b>	<b>2,009</b>	<b>393</b>	<b>2,009</b>	<b>1,683</b>	<b>1,261</b>	<b>1,427</b>	<b>940</b>	<b>124</b>	<b>1,261</b>	<b>1,427</b>	<b>940</b>	<b>258</b>
<b>England and Wales</b>	<b>1,089</b>	<b>1,791</b>	<b>468</b>	<b>2,412</b>	<b>1,791</b>	<b>2,412</b>	<b>468</b>	<b>2,412</b>	<b>1,791</b>	<b>1,246</b>	<b>1,814</b>	<b>1,048</b>	<b>419</b>	<b>1,246</b>	<b>1,814</b>	<b>1,048</b>	<b>282</b>

(1) For motoring offences, only persons found guilty are included; these offences may attract written warnings, which are not included in this table; (see paragraph 1, Appendix 2).

(2) Including Metropolitan Police & City of London

Table 3.27 - Mid-year home population by sex and age group, 1998 - 2007

England and Wales		Thousands									
Sex	Age	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007
Males	10-11	694.2	701.3	701.5	712.4	714.3	699.4	684.1	672.9	662.2	661.8
	12-14	1,004.5	1,022.8	1,035.1	1,047.1	1,059.2	1,068.9	1,072.9	1,063.6	1,041.0	1,018.1
	15-17	975.6	975.7	991.8	1,015.9	1,038.6	1,055.7	1,068.0	1,078.0	1,087.8	1,090.8
	18-20	923.1	954.1	959.9	962.6	982.6	1,030.1	1,065.1	1,082.9	1,099.8	1,117.0
	21 and over	18,197.0	18,286.9	18,411.1	18,560.1	18,683.5	18,789.0	18,920.8	19,123.4	19,303.8	19,488.7
Total aged 10 and over <sup>(1)</sup>		21,794.4	21,940.8	22,099.4	22,298.1	22,478.3	22,643.0	22,810.9	23,020.7	23,194.5	23,376.4
Females	10-11	663.2	669.5	668.6	677.3	679.9	664.3	647.9	636.9	630.1	632.5
	12-14	955.5	974.8	987.2	997.6	1,007.4	1,013.8	1,015.4	1,004.1	985.4	965.3
	15-17	936.0	931.5	942.0	961.0	977.2	994.7	1,010.0	1,021.5	1,022.2	1,025.3
	18-20	913.4	943.0	942.9	941.5	937.2	963.3	994.4	1,026.6	1,040.5	1,048.9
	21 and over	19,808.9	19,872.0	19,984.3	20,087.5	20,191.3	20,271.8	20,362.0	20,504.5	20,647.3	20,785.7
Total aged 10 and over <sup>(1)</sup>		23,277.1	23,390.8	23,525.1	23,664.9	23,793.0	23,907.9	24,029.7	24,193.6	24,325.4	24,457.7
Persons	10-11	1,357.5	1,370.8	1,370.1	1,389.8	1,394.2	1,363.6	1,332.0	1,309.8	1,292.3	1,294.3
	12-14	1,960.0	1,997.6	2,022.3	2,044.6	2,066.6	2,082.7	2,088.3	2,067.7	2,026.4	1,983.4
	15-17	1,911.6	1,907.2	1,933.9	1,976.8	2,015.8	2,050.4	2,077.9	2,099.5	2,110.0	2,116.2
	18-20	1,836.5	1,897.1	1,902.8	1,904.1	1,919.8	1,993.4	2,059.5	2,109.5	2,140.3	2,165.9
	21 and over	38,006.0	38,158.9	38,395.4	38,647.6	38,874.8	39,060.8	39,282.8	39,627.9	39,951.0	40,274.4
Total aged 10 and over <sup>(1)</sup>		45,071.5	45,331.6	45,624.5	45,963.0	46,271.3	46,550.9	46,840.5	47,214.3	47,520.0	47,834.1

Source: Office for National Statistics.

(1) May not sum due to rounding.



## Chapter 4 - Use of police bail and court remand

### Key points for 2007

- Of the 1.8 million persons who were directed to appear at magistrates' courts in 2007, around 56 per cent were summoned and the remainder were either arrested and bailed (38 per cent) or arrested and held in custody (6 per cent). (Table 4.1)
- An estimated 52,000 persons were remanded in custody by magistrates. This is the lowest number remanded in custody over a ten year period. The proportion of custodial remands was 10 per cent of all remands. (Table 4.3)
- Of the 103,000 persons who were proceeded against at the Crown Court, the vast majority (95 per cent) were for indictable offences. Of all those proceeded against at the Crown Court, 36 per cent were remanded in custody. (Table 4.4)
- Overall, 72 per cent of persons proceeded against at magistrates' courts were sentenced, with a further five per cent being either committed for sentence or trial. (Table 4.6)
- Thirty two per cent of those committed for trial to the Crown Court were committed in custody. (Table 4.7)
- Of those committed for trial to the Crown Court that pleaded not guilty and were remanded in custody, 56 per cent were subsequently acquitted or not proceeded against. (Table 4.8)
- Comparing type of remand with the final outcome from all courts, 66 per cent of those not remanded received a fine, 41 per cent of those bailed received either a fine or a community sentence, and 52 per cent of those remanded in custody received immediate custody. (Table 4.9)
- Approaching 55,000 persons who were remanded on bail by either magistrates' or Crown Courts failed to appear. The majority were cases appearing before magistrates' courts where there were twice as many of these instances arising from indictable as distinct from summary offences. (Table 4.10)
- Just under 11,000 persons were remanded in custody by either court for the entire period of remand. Of these the largest group was those persons proceeded against for violence against the person. (Table 4.11)

## Chapter 4 - Use of police bail and court remand

### Introduction

- 4.1 This chapter covers the use of bail and custody by the police following arrest and charge together with remands on bail or in custody during magistrates' and Crown Court proceedings. Information relating to failure to appear after the issue of a summons or the granting of bail has also been included. The procedures relating to police bail and court remand are described in paragraphs 3-5 of Appendix 1. The statistics contained in this chapter relate to the number of persons remanded in each year in each set of proceedings, rather than to the number of remand decisions (a person may be remanded several times during a set of proceedings). In addition, cases are recorded in the year in which the final court decisions have been made and this is not necessarily the same as the year in which the courts made the remand decisions. Further details of the basis for and coverage of the figures in this chapter are given in Appendix 2.

### Quality of data

- 4.2 For the magistrates' court proceedings, the number of remands is under-reported in the data provided to the Office for Criminal Justice Reform (see paragraph 10 of Appendix 2). For a number of police forces, the breakdown of magistrates' court remands into bail and custody are inaccurate or incomplete. Similarly, the data on failure to appear is also known to be incomplete and the breakdown into failure to appear to a summons or to bail is believed to be inaccurate. This chapter provides estimates for England and Wales based on data from those magistrates' court areas judged to be sufficiently complete. It is important that users of the data take these limitations into account when interpreting or representing the figures. For proceedings in the Crown Court the information is more complete.
- 4.3 Figures in this chapter on remands in custody are not directly comparable with the number of persons received on remand into Prison Service establishments (now published annually in 'Offender Management Caseload Statistics'). This is mainly because the criminal statistics figures relate to the year of the initial reception into prison on remand, which may be different.

### Police bail (Table 4.1)

- 4.4 Of the 1.8 million persons who were directed to appear at magistrates' courts in 2007, around 56 per cent were summoned. Over the period 1998 to 2007, the proportion of persons summoned has ranged from 54 per cent to 59 per cent. Thirty eight per cent of persons directed to appear at magistrates' court were arrested and bailed (705,000) and, as with the previous year, six per cent were arrested and held in custody (110,000) until their first court appearance. Eighteen per cent of those persons arrested for indictable offences were held in

custody until their first court appearance. This compares with one per cent for summary non-motoring offences and one per cent for other summary offences.

#### Remands by magistrates' courts and Crown Courts (Tables 4.3, 4.4 and 4.11)

- 4.5 Provided that a defendant initially appeared in court in answer to a summons and has not subsequently been remanded, magistrates may adjourn the case without remanding the defendant at all appearances up to summary conviction or committal for trial at the Crown Court. In 2007, 72 per cent of persons proceeded against at magistrates' courts were in this situation.
- 4.6 An estimated 28 per cent of all persons proceeded against at magistrates' courts throughout England and Wales were remanded at some stage during proceedings. Fifty-two thousand persons were remanded in custody (10 per cent of those remanded) with almost three quarters of these (38,000) being charged with indictable offences. The number remanded in custody has fallen steadily since 2002 when the figure was 82,000.
- 4.7 Of the 103,000 persons who were proceeded against at the Crown Court, the vast majority (95 per cent) were for indictable offences. Of all those proceeded against at the Crown Court, 36 per cent were remanded in custody and 49 per cent were remanded on bail. As with the magistrates' courts, the number of remands in custody has fallen in recent years from just under 42,000 in 2004 to slightly less than 37,000 in 2007.
- 4.8 Table 4.11 provides details of persons remanded in custody by either type of court for the entire period of remand. Just less than 11,000 persons were remanded in custody for the entire period of remand and the largest group (2,100) was those persons proceeded against for violence against the person. The Crown Courts made over three times more custodial remands covering the entire period than magistrates' courts. The magistrates' courts did however remand in custody more persons proceeded against for theft and handling stolen goods offences than the Crown Courts.

#### Committals for trial at the Crown Court (Table 4.7)

- 4.9 The effect of plea before venue (introduced on 1 October 1997) was to reduce the number of persons committed for trial at the Crown Court. The numbers of persons so committed fell from 87,700 in 1997 to 70,200 in 2000. However, the total has since risen; 84,400 defendants were committed for trial in 2007. The large increase in 2001 was related to the introduction of Section 51 of the Crime and Disorder Act 1998 under the provisions of which an adult, appearing before a magistrates' court charged with an offence triable only on indictment, is sent directly to the Crown Court for trial. Although between 2001 and 2006 the pattern of custodial remands for trial remained fairly stable, there has been nearly a nine per cent increase between 2006 and 2007 from 24,600 to 26,700. The proportion of committals in custody was highest for persons committed for Robbery (50 per cent) and Burglary (48 per cent).

### Outcome of cases according to remand history (Tables 4.6, 4.8 and 4.9)

- 4.10 The outcome of court proceedings is related to the remand history of those proceeded against, largely because remand status reflects the seriousness of the charges. Most of those not remanded were dealt with for summary offences, whereas those charged with indictable offences accounted for the majority of remands on bail or in custody. A substantial number of those remanded were committed to the Crown Court for trial or sentence. In Table 4.6, for example, it shows that whereas 2 per cent of those not remanded were committed to the Crown Court for trial, the corresponding proportion for those remanded in custody was ten times greater (20 per cent). Similarly, whereas none of those not remanded were committed to Crown Court for sentence, 9 per cent of those remanded in custody by magistrates were committed to Crown Court for sentence.
- 4.11 The figures in Table 4.6 refer to those cases completed at the magistrates' court in 2007. There will sometimes be a delay of months, or occasionally years, before cases committed from the magistrates' court are completed at the Crown Court: differences between Tables 4.6 and 4.8 reflect this delay.
- 4.12 Table 4.6 shows that in 2007, 20 per cent of those bailed by magistrates, and 14 per cent of those remanded in custody, were acquitted or not proceeded against. Overall, 72 per cent of persons proceeded against at magistrates' courts were sentenced, with a further five per cent being either committed for sentence or trial. The most common sentence at magistrates' court for those bailed was a community sentence (24 per cent); five per cent were given immediate custody. It is estimated that just over a quarter (27 per cent) of those remanded in custody were given an immediate or suspended custodial sentence at the magistrates' court.
- 4.13 In Table 4.8 details of persons appearing at the Crown Court by type of remand for 2007 are given. A high proportion of those either remanded on bail before trial at the Crown Court (61 per cent) and those similarly remanded in custody (75 per cent), eventually pleaded guilty. Fifty-six per cent of those who pleaded not guilty and were remanded in custody to the Crown Court before trial, and 67 per cent of those pleading not guilty after having been remanded on bail, were acquitted or not proceeded against. Eighty-two per cent of those pleading guilty who were remanded in custody to the Crown Court before trial, and 25 per cent of those pleading guilty after having been remanded on bail, were sentenced to immediate custody. Thirty-two per cent of those committed to the Crown Court for sentence on bail, and 74 per cent of those committed for sentence and remanded in custody also received an immediate custodial sentence.

- 4.14 Table 4.9 summarises figures for all courts with regard to type of remand and outcome. Just over 1.4 million persons were proceeded against and sentenced. A further 315,400 were acquitted or not proceeded with. Of those acquitted or not proceeded against, 11,400 had been remanded in custody for at least part of the total period of remand. Comparing type of remand with the final outcome from all courts, 66 per cent of those not remanded received a fine, 41 per cent of those bailed received either a fine or a community sentence, and 52 per cent of those remanded in custody received immediate custody.

#### Failure to appear at court (Tables 4.6, 4.8 and 4.10)

- 4.15 The number of offenders reported as failing to appear remained stable during 2007. Twelve per cent of those bailed were reported as having failed to appear at court in 2007, 2006 and 2005. At magistrates' courts 56,900 defendants were reported as having 'failed to appear to bail' (12 per cent of those bailed) and a further 71,400 as having 'failed to appear to a summons'. At the Crown Court an estimated 3,100 persons were given bail but failed to appear in 2007, the same total as the previous year.
- 4.16 In 2007, of all defendants prosecuted for offences of theft and handling stolen goods, 15,200 were reported as having 'failed to appear to bail', representing 18 per cent of defendants prosecuted and bailed for these offences and more than a quarter (28 per cent) of all cases of failure to appear.

Table 4.1 - Persons directed to appear at magistrates' courts <sup>(1)</sup> by type of offence and how directed to appear, 1998 - 2007

England and Wales	Thousands of persons																				
	Number of persons proceeded against (thousands)					Percentage of persons															
How directed to appear	1998	1999 <sup>(2)</sup>	2000 <sup>(2)</sup>	2001 <sup>(2)</sup>	2002 <sup>(2)</sup>	2003 <sup>(2)</sup>	2004	2005	2006	2007	1998	1999 <sup>(2)</sup>	2000 <sup>(2)</sup>	2001 <sup>(2)</sup>	2002 <sup>(2)</sup>	2003 <sup>(2)</sup>	2004	2005	2006	2007	
<b>Indictable offences</b>																					
Summoned	53	49	36	48	51	54	56	47	48	48	9	8	6	8	8	9	10	9	10	10	
Arrested and bailed	451	450	432	448	462	448	395	360	343	351	75	75	76	76	76	74	73	72	72	74	
Arrested and held in custody	95	98	100	91	99	101	93	91	84	76	16	16	18	15	16	17	17	18	18	16	
<b>Total</b>	<b>599</b>	<b>596</b>	<b>568</b>	<b>587</b>	<b>611</b>	<b>602</b>	<b>544</b>	<b>498</b>	<b>475</b>	<b>474</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>	
<b>Summary offences (other than motoring)</b>																					
Summoned	380	347	423	368	408	410	459	435	407	387	61	59	64	61	61	60	66	65	64	62	
Arrested and bailed	212	217	207	215	233	241	212	203	207	215	34	37	32	35	35	35	30	30	32	34	
Arrested and held in custody	28	28	26	23	24	31	25	28	27	25	5	5	4	4	4	5	4	4	4	4	
<b>Total</b>	<b>620</b>	<b>591</b>	<b>655</b>	<b>606</b>	<b>665</b>	<b>682</b>	<b>695</b>	<b>666</b>	<b>641</b>	<b>626</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>	
<b>Summary motoring offences</b>																					
Summoned	750	717	708	684	695	751	798	722	647	615	82	82	82	82	80	80	82	81	80	81	
Arrested and bailed	145	143	135	140	152	162	161	157	148	139	16	16	16	17	18	17	16	18	18	18	
Arrested and held in custody	20	18	16	14	18	21	16	16	12	9	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	1	
<b>Total</b>	<b>915</b>	<b>879</b>	<b>859</b>	<b>838</b>	<b>865</b>	<b>934</b>	<b>976</b>	<b>895</b>	<b>807</b>	<b>763</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>	
<b>All offences</b>																					
Summoned	1,183	1,113	1,167	1,101	1,154	1,215	1,313	1,205	1,102	1,049	55	54	56	54	54	55	59	59	57	56	
Arrested and bailed	808	810	774	803	846	851	768	719	698	705	38	39	37	40	40	38	35	35	36	38	
Arrested and held in custody	143	143	142	128	141	153	135	135	123	110	7	7	7	6	7	7	6	7	6	6	
<b>Total</b>	<b>2,134</b>	<b>2,066</b>	<b>2,082</b>	<b>2,032</b>	<b>2,141</b>	<b>2,219</b>	<b>2,215</b>	<b>2,060</b>	<b>1,923</b>	<b>1,864</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>	

(1) The number of persons directed to appear includes those who failed to appear to a summons or to bail, who are excluded from the proceedings figures given in other chapters of this volume. About 131,000 persons (7% of those directed to appear) failed to appear in 2007.

(2) Includes estimates for those offences omitted from the data supplied (see paragraph 8, Appendix 2).

**Table 4.2 - Persons directed to appear at magistrates' courts <sup>(1)</sup> by type of offence, how directed to appear and outcome, 2007**

England and Wales		Number of persons (thousands)		
How directed to appear	Total	Outcome		
		Dealt with by magistrates <sup>(2)</sup>	Committed for trial	Failed to appear <sup>(3)</sup>
<b>Indictable offences</b>				
Summoned	48	35	4	9
Arrested and bailed	351	239	56	56
Arrested and held in custody	76	47	24	5
<b>Total</b>	<b>474</b>	<b>321</b>	<b>83</b>	<b>69</b>
<b>Summary offences (other than motoring)</b>				
Summoned	387	380	*(4)	6
Arrested and bailed	215	195	*(4)	20
Arrested and held in custody	25	23	*(4)	1
<b>Total</b>	<b>626</b>	<b>599</b>	<b>*(4)</b>	<b>27</b>
<b>Summary motoring offences</b>				
Summoned	615	590	*(4)	25
Arrested and bailed	139	130	*(4)	9
Arrested and held in custody	9	9	*(4)	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>763</b>	<b>728</b>	<b>*(4)</b>	<b>35</b>
<b>All offences</b>				
Summoned	1,049	1,005	4	40
Arrested and bailed	705	564	56	85
Arrested and held in custody	110	79	24	6
<b>Total</b>	<b>1,864</b>	<b>1,648</b>	<b>83</b>	<b>131</b>

(1) The number of persons directed to appear includes those who failed to appear to a summons or to bail, who are excluded from the proceedings figures given in other chapters of this volume.

(2) Including those committed to the Crown Court for sentence.

(3) At any stage before final disposal by magistrates' court.

(4) Not applicable, because summary offences committed for trial will not be counted as principal offences as they must accompany an indictable only or triable-either-way offence.

Table 4.3 - Persons proceeded against at magistrates' courts<sup>(1)</sup> who were remanded by magistrates, by type of offence and type of remand, 1998 - 2007

Type of offence	England and Wales																				
	Number of persons proceeded against (thousands)					Thousands of persons and percentages															
	1998	1999 <sup>(3)</sup>	2000 <sup>(3)</sup>	2001 <sup>(3)</sup>	2002 <sup>(3)</sup>	2003 <sup>(3)</sup>	2004	2005	2006	2007	1998	1999 <sup>(3)</sup>	2000 <sup>(3)</sup>	2001 <sup>(3)</sup>	2002 <sup>(3)</sup>	2003 <sup>(3)</sup>	2004	2005	2006	2007	
<b>Indictable offences</b>																					
Not remanded	204	203	183	209	240	259	207	199	191	201	34	34	32	36	39	43	38	40	40	40	42
Remanded on bail	315	318	320	319	309	289	289	256	244	235	53	53	56	54	51	48	53	51	51	51	50
Remanded in custody <sup>(2)</sup>	80	76	65	60	62	55	48	43	40	38	13	13	11	10	10	9	9	9	9	8	8
<b>Total</b>	<b>599</b>	<b>596</b>	<b>568</b>	<b>587</b>	<b>611</b>	<b>602</b>	<b>544</b>	<b>498</b>	<b>475</b>	<b>474</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>
<b>Summary offences (other than motoring)</b>																					
Not remanded	470	447	536	474	534	539	542	515	487	471	76	76	82	78	80	79	78	77	76	76	75
Remanded on bail	141	132	110	125	123	133	144	142	144	146	23	22	17	21	18	20	21	21	21	22	23
Remanded in custody <sup>(2)</sup>	9	12	10	7	7	10	10	9	10	10	1	2	1	1	1	2	1	1	1	2	2
<b>Total</b>	<b>620</b>	<b>591</b>	<b>656</b>	<b>606</b>	<b>665</b>	<b>682</b>	<b>695</b>	<b>666</b>	<b>641</b>	<b>626</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>
<b>Summary motoring offences</b>																					
Not remanded	810	777	774	748	773	825	854	783	709	673	89	89	90	89	89	88	87	87	87	88	88
Remanded on bail	96	91	75	79	78	99	113	106	92	86	10	10	9	9	9	11	12	12	11	11	11
Remanded in custody <sup>(2)</sup>	9	11	9	11	13	10	9	6	5	4	1	1	1	1	2	1	1	1	1	1	1
<b>Total</b>	<b>915</b>	<b>879</b>	<b>859</b>	<b>838</b>	<b>865</b>	<b>934</b>	<b>976</b>	<b>895</b>	<b>807</b>	<b>763</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>
<b>All offences</b>																					
Not remanded	1,484	1,427	1,493	1,431	1,548	1,622	1,603	1,496	1,388	1,345	70	69	72	70	72	73	72	73	72	72	72
Remanded on bail	552	541	505	523	510	521	546	505	480	467	26	26	24	26	24	23	25	25	25	25	25
Remanded in custody <sup>(2)</sup>	98	98	84	78	82	76	67	59	55	52	5	5	4	4	4	3	3	3	3	3	3
<b>Total</b>	<b>2,134</b>	<b>2,066</b>	<b>2,082</b>	<b>2,032</b>	<b>2,141</b>	<b>2,219</b>	<b>2,215</b>	<b>2,060</b>	<b>1,923</b>	<b>1,864</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>

(1) Total number of persons proceeded against includes those who failed to appear to a summons, or to bail, who are excluded from the proceedings figures given in other chapters.

(2) Including those remanded in custody at any stage of proceedings at magistrates' courts who may also have been given bail at some stage of those proceedings.

(3) Includes estimates for those offences omitted from data supplied (see paragraph 8, Appendix 2).



Table 4.4 - Persons proceeded against at the Crown Court<sup>(1)</sup> who were remanded by type of offence and type of remand, 2004 - 2007

England and Wales	Type of offence	Thousands of persons and percentages							
		Number of persons (thousands)			Percentage of persons				
		2004	2005	2006	2007	2004	2005	2006	2007
<b>Indictable offences</b>									
	Not remanded	14.5	15.2	15.0	14.2	15	16	16	14
	Remanded on bail	40.9	39.7	44.0	48.1	43	43	47	49
	Remanded in custody <sup>(2)</sup>	40.7	38.4	34.9	35.8	42	41	37	37
	Total	96.1	93.3	93.9	98.1	100	100	100	100
<b>Summary offences (other than motoring)</b>									
	Not remanded	0.3	0.5	0.6	0.8	12	17	17	21
	Remanded on bail	1.6	1.6	1.9	2.2	58	54	59	58
	Remanded in custody <sup>(2)</sup>	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.8	30	29	24	21
	Total	2.7	2.9	3.3	3.8	100	100	100	100
<b>Summary motoring offences</b>									
	Not remanded	0.3	0.3	0.2	0.4	34	33	34	37
	Remanded on bail	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.5	43	40	45	47
	Remanded in custody <sup>(2)</sup>	0.2	0.2	0.1	0.2	24	27	20	17
	Total	0.8	0.8	0.7	1.0	100	100	100	100
<b>All offences</b>									
	Not remanded	15.1	16.0	15.8	15.4	15	16	16	15
	Remanded on bail	42.8	41.5	46.3	50.8	43	43	47	49
	Remanded in custody <sup>(2)</sup>	41.7	39.4	35.8	36.8	42	41	37	36
	Total	99.6	97.0	97.9	103.0	100	100	100	100

(1) Total number of persons proceeded against includes those who failed to appear to a summons, or to bail, who are excluded from the proceedings figures given in other chapters.

(2) Including those remanded in custody at any stage of proceedings at crown courts who may also have been given bail at some stage of those proceedings.

Table 4.5 - Persons directed to appear at magistrates' courts <sup>(1)</sup> who were arrested and charged and held in custody by the police, by type of offence, 1998 - 2007

England and Wales Type of offence	Thousands of persons and percentages									
	1998	1999 <sup>(2)</sup>	2000 <sup>(2)</sup>	2001 <sup>(2)</sup>	2002 <sup>(2)</sup>	2003 <sup>(2)</sup>	2004	2005	2006	2007
<b>Number of persons arrested and charged (thousands)</b>										
Indictable	546	547	532	539	560	548	488	451	427	427
Summary (other than motoring)	240	244	233	238	257	272	237	231	234	240
Summary motoring	164	161	151	154	170	183	177	173	160	148
Total	950	953	916	931	987	1,004	903	855	821	814
<b>Number of persons held in custody by the police until first court appearance (thousands)</b>										
Indictable	95	98	100	91	99	101	93	91	84	76
Summary (other than motoring)	28	28	26	23	24	31	25	28	27	25
Summary motoring	20	18	16	14	18	21	16	16	12	9
Total	143	143	142	128	141	153	135	135	123	110
<b>Percentage of persons arrested and charged who were held in custody by the police until first court appearance</b>										
Indictable	17	18	19	17	18	18	19	20	20	18
Summary (other than motoring)	12	11	11	10	9	11	11	12	11	10
Summary motoring	12	11	11	9	10	12	9	9	7	6
Total	15	15	15	14	14	15	15	16	15	13

(1) The number of persons directed to appear includes those who failed to appear to a summons or to bail, who are excluded from the proceedings figures given in other chapters of this volume.

(2) Includes estimates for those offences omitted from data supplied (see paragraph 8, Appendix 2).

Table 4.6 - Persons proceeded against at magistrates' courts by type of court remand and outcome of proceedings<sup>(1)</sup>, 2007

England and Wales		Thousands of persons and percentages				
Outcome	All persons charged or summoned			Total		
	Not remanded by magistrates	Bailed by magistrates	Remanded in custody by magistrates <sup>(2)</sup>	2007	2006	2005
<b>Number of persons (thousands)</b>						
Acquitted or not proceeded etc.	197.5	92.2	7.3	297.0	336.9	388.0
Convicted:						
Discharge	60.1	40.3	2.0	102.5	97.0	103.4
Fine	866.4	70.1	2.5	939.0	959.4	1,022.0
Community sentence <sup>(4)</sup>	63.3	111.9	6.4	181.6	173.6	181.8
Fully suspended sentence	5.9	17.5	2.1	25.5	23.3	7.8
Immediate custody <sup>(5)</sup>	18.3	21.2	11.7	51.2	53.4	57.3
Otherwise dealt with <sup>(6)</sup>	21.1	10.4	1.9	33.4	37.3	34.4
Total number sentenced	1,035.1	271.5	26.6	1,333.2	1,344.0	1,406.7
Committed for sentence:						
on bail	3.0	6.5	0.4	10.0	9.7	9.8
in custody	3.0	0.7	4.1	7.9	9.2	9.6
Committed for trial:						
on bail	18.8	37.1	1.7	57.7	54.9 <sup>(3)</sup>	56.2
in custody	16.1	1.6	9.0	26.7	24.6 <sup>(3)</sup>	24.6
Failed to appear to a summons <sup>(7)</sup>	71.4	-	-	71.4	79.3	95.9
Failed to appear to bail <sup>(8)</sup>	-	56.9	2.7	59.6	64.2	69.0
<b>Total</b>	<b>1,345.0</b>	<b>466.7</b>	<b>51.9</b>	<b>1,863.5</b>	<b>1,922.8</b>	<b>2,059.9</b>
<i>Of these</i>						
Prosecutions for failing to surrender to bail <sup>(9)</sup>	*	*	*	138.2	141.7	156.9
<b>Percentage of persons</b>						
Acquitted or not proceeded etc.	15	20	14	16	18	19
Convicted:						
Discharge	4	9	4	6	5	5
Fine	64	15	5	50	50	50
Community sentence <sup>(4)</sup>	5	24	12	10	9	9
Fully suspended sentence	0	4	4	1	1	0
Immediate custody <sup>(5)</sup>	1	5	23	3	3	3
Otherwise dealt with <sup>(6)</sup>	2	2	4	2	2	2
Total percentage sentenced	77	58	51	72	70	68
Committed for sentence:						
on bail	0	1	1	1	1	0
in custody	0	0	8	0	0	0
Committed for trial:						
on bail	1	8	3	3	3	3
in custody	1	0	17	1	1	1
Failed to appear to a summons <sup>(7)</sup>	5	0	0	4	4	5
Failed to appear to bail <sup>(8)</sup>	0	12	5	3	3	3
<b>Total</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>

(1) Includes estimates for those offences omitted from data supplied (see paragraph 8, Appendix 2).

(2) Includes those remanded for part of the time in custody and part on bail.

(3) Differ from figures in Table 4.8 which shows cases completed at the Crown Court in 2007.

(4) Includes community rehabilitation orders, supervision orders, community punishment orders, attendance centre orders, community punishment and rehabilitation orders, curfew orders, reparation orders, action plan orders and detention and training orders.

(5) Includes detention and training orders and unsuspended imprisonment.

(6) Includes one day in police cells, disqualification order, restraining order, confiscation order, travel restriction order, disqualification from driving, ASBO and recommendation for deportation and other disposals.

(7) May include some cases initiated by a summons but where the defendant was subsequently remanded on bail.

(8) It is not known whether the persons prosecuted were remanded partly in custody as well as on bail.

(9) Prosecutions arise from failure to surrender to bail at both magistrates' and Crown Courts; they may not be completed in the same year in which the bail was breached. Figures shown are for all occurrences of this offence and include both principal and non-principal offences.

**Table 4.7 - Persons committed for trial and committals in custody by offence group, 1998 - 2007**

England and Wales		Thousands of persons and percentages									
Offence group	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	
<b>Number of persons committed for trial (thousands)</b>											
Violence against the person	18.0	18.3	18.9	21.1	21.5	21.9	20.9	22.5	22.1	22.1	
Sexual offences	3.6	3.7	3.4	4.7	5.4	5.6	6.2	6.7	6.3	6.0	
Burglary	11.2	10.9	10.2	10.2	11.0	10.2	9.0	8.4	7.9	8.5	
Robbery	6.0	6.1	6.8	9.1	11.1	9.6	8.3	8.4	8.3	8.7	
Theft and handling stolen goods	8.5	7.4	6.5	6.5	6.4	6.1	6.0	6.0	6.2	6.7	
Fraud and forgery	3.8	3.8	3.4	3.7	3.5	3.6	3.7	4.0	4.6	6.9	
Criminal damage	1.9	2.0	1.9	2.3	2.4	2.4	2.5	2.3	2.1	2.0	
Drug offences	9.3	9.2	8.2	9.3	8.9	9.1	8.7	8.8	8.7	10.2	
Motoring offences <sup>(1)</sup>	1.1	1.1	1.1	1.2	1.4	1.6	1.7	1.5	1.4	1.5	
Other offences	9.9	9.9	9.9	11.0	11.1	11.6	11.6	12.3	11.7	12.6	
<b>Total</b>	<b>73.4</b>	<b>72.3</b>	<b>70.2</b>	<b>79.1</b>	<b>82.7</b>	<b>81.6</b>	<b>78.4</b>	<b>80.9</b>	<b>79.5</b>	<b>84.4</b>	
<b>Number of persons committed for trial in custody<sup>(2)</sup> (thousands)</b>											
Violence against the person	3.5	3.5	3.5	4.6	4.8	4.9	4.8	5.2	5.3	5.3	
Sexual offences	0.9	0.8	0.8	1.3	1.6	1.5	1.8	2.0	1.9	1.7	
Burglary	5.0	5.0	4.3	4.7	5.0	4.7	4.1	4.0	3.8	4.1	
Robbery	3.0	3.1	3.2	4.2	5.5	4.7	4.2	4.3	4.3	4.3	
Theft and handling stolen goods	1.5	1.3	1.0	1.1	1.2	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.1	1.0	
Fraud and forgery	0.5	0.5	0.3	0.5	0.5	0.6	0.7	0.8	1.3	2.8	
Criminal damage	0.5	0.6	0.5	0.6	0.7	0.7	0.8	0.8	0.7	0.7	
Drug offences	3.2	3.4	2.7	3.7	3.6	3.5	3.3	3.4	3.2	3.9	
Motoring offences <sup>(1)</sup>	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	
Other offences	1.8	1.8	1.7	2.4	2.8	2.8	2.8	3.0	2.8	2.6	
<b>Total</b>	<b>20.0</b>	<b>20.1</b>	<b>18.3</b>	<b>23.5</b>	<b>25.9</b>	<b>24.9</b>	<b>23.6</b>	<b>24.6</b>	<b>24.6</b>	<b>26.7</b>	
<b>Persons committed for trial in custody as a percentage of total committed for trial</b>											
Violence against the person	19	19	19	22	22	22	23	23	24	24	
Sexual offences	25	23	22	27	30	26	29	30	30	29	
Burglary	45	46	43	46	46	47	46	48	49	48	
Robbery	49	51	47	47	49	49	50	51	51	50	
Theft and handling stolen goods	17	17	16	16	19	17	17	17	17	15	
Fraud and forgery	12	12	9	14	15	17	18	20	29	41	
Criminal damage	27	29	28	27	30	28	32	34	35	37	
Drug offences	34	37	33	40	40	39	38	39	37	38	
Motoring offences <sup>(1)</sup>	12	12	13	16	13	15	12	14	13	22	
Other offences	18	18	17	22	25	25	24	24	24	21	
<b>Total</b>	<b>27</b>	<b>28</b>	<b>26</b>	<b>30</b>	<b>31</b>	<b>30</b>	<b>30</b>	<b>30</b>	<b>31</b>	<b>32</b>	

(1) Indictable motoring offences only.

(2) Includes those who at any time have been held in custody after committal.

**Table 4.8 - Persons appearing at the Crown Court<sup>(1)</sup> by type of remand before trial or sentence, plea and outcome of proceedings, 2007**  
England and Wales

Outcome	Committed for trial						Committed for sentence					
	On Bail			Remanded in custody <sup>(6)</sup>			On Bail			Remanded in custody <sup>(6)</sup>		
	Not guilty plea	Guilty plea	All pleas <sup>(6)</sup>	Not guilty plea	Guilty plea	All pleas <sup>(6)</sup>	On Bail	Remanded in custody <sup>(6)</sup>	Total	On Bail	Remanded in custody <sup>(6)</sup>	Total
	Number of persons (thousands)						Thousands of persons and percentages					
Acquitted or not proceeded etc.	14.0	0.0	14.2	4.0	0.0	4.1	-	-	18.4	-	-	18.4
Convicted:												
Discharge	0.2	1.9	2.1	0.0	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.0	2.6	0.0	0.0	2.6
Fine	0.3	1.7	2.0	0.0	0.1	0.1	0.2	0.0	2.5	0.0	0.0	2.5
Community sentence <sup>(2)</sup>	0.9	9.2	10.2	0.1	1.6	1.7	2.1	0.9	14.8	0.9	0.9	14.8
Fully suspended sentence	1.0	9.0	10.0	0.1	1.6	1.7	2.7	0.9	15.2	0.9	0.9	15.2
Immediate custody <sup>(3)</sup>	3.1	10.8	14.0	2.7	18.3	21.0	2.8	6.2	44.0	6.2	6.2	44.0
Otherwise dealt with <sup>(4)</sup>	0.3	0.7	1.0	0.1	0.5	0.7	0.3	0.3	2.3	0.3	0.3	2.3
Total number sentenced	5.9	33.4	39.3	3.0	22.2	25.2	8.3	8.3	81.5	8.3	8.3	81.5
Failed to appear	1.1	0.6	2.4	0.1	0.1	0.2	0.4	0.0	3.1	0.0	0.0	3.1
<b>Total</b>	<b>21.0</b>	<b>34.0</b>	<b>55.9</b>	<b>7.1</b>	<b>22.3</b>	<b>29.6</b>	<b>8.7</b>	<b>8.3</b>	<b>103.0</b>	<b>8.7</b>	<b>8.3</b>	<b>103.0</b>
	<b>Percentage of persons</b>											
Acquitted or not proceeded etc.	67	0	25	56	0	14	0	0	18	0	0	18
Convicted:												
Discharge	1	6	4	0	1	1	2	1	3	1	1	3
Fine	2	5	4	0	0	0	2	0	2	0	0	2
Community sentence <sup>(2)</sup>	4	27	18	1	7	6	24	10	14	10	10	14
Fully suspended sentence	5	26	18	1	7	6	31	10	15	10	10	15
Immediate custody <sup>(3)</sup>	15	32	25	38	82	71	32	74	43	32	74	43
Otherwise dealt with <sup>(4)</sup>	1	2	2	2	2	2	4	4	2	4	4	2
Total percentage sentenced	28	98	70	42	100	85	95	100	79	95	100	79
Failed to appear	5	2	4	2	0	1	5	0	3	5	0	3
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>

(1) Crown Court cases are not necessarily concluded in the same year as the committal and so the figures in this table differ from those in Table 4.6.

(2) Community rehabilitation orders, supervision orders, community punishment orders, attendance centre orders, community punishment and rehabilitation orders, curfew orders, reparation orders, action plan orders and drug treatment and testing orders.

(3) Includes detention in a young offender institution, detention and training orders and unsuspended imprisonment.

(4) Includes one day in police cells, disqualification order, restraining order, confiscation order, travel restriction order, disqualification from driving, ASBO and recommendation for deportation and other disposals.

(5) Includes those remanded for part of the time in custody and part on bail.

(6) Includes those with no plea recorded: usually where the defendant failed to appear and Voluntary Bill of Indictment or Notice of Transfer cases.

**Table 4.9 - Persons proceeded against by type of remand and final outcome at magistrates' courts and the Crown Court<sup>(1)</sup>, 2007**

England and Wales		Thousands of persons and percentages			
Final outcome	Not remanded	Bailed	Remanded in custody <sup>(5)</sup>	Total	
<b>Number of persons (thousands)</b>					
Acquitted or not proceeded with etc.	197.6	106.4	11.4	315.4	
Convicted:					
Discharge	60.1	42.7	2.3	105.1	
Fine	866.6	72.3	2.6	941.5	
Community sentence <sup>(2)</sup>	63.4	124.2	8.9	196.4	
Fully suspended sentence	5.9	30.1	4.6	40.7	
Immediate custody <sup>(3)</sup>	18.4	38.0	38.8	95.2	
Otherwise dealt with <sup>(4)</sup>	21.2	11.7	2.9	35.8	
Total number sentenced	1,035.6	319.1	60.1	1,414.8	
Failed to appear to bail	*	59.8	2.9	62.7	
Failed to appear to summons	71.4	*	*	71.4	
<b>Total</b>	<b>1,304.6</b>	<b>485.2</b>	<b>74.5</b>	<b>1,864.3</b>	
<b>Percentage of persons</b>					
Acquitted or not proceeded with etc.	15	22	15	17	
Convicted:					
Discharge	5	9	3	6	
Fine	66	15	4	51	
Community sentence <sup>(2)</sup>	5	26	12	11	
Fully suspended sentence	0	6	6	2	
Immediate custody <sup>(3)</sup>	1	8	52	5	
Otherwise dealt with <sup>(4)</sup>	2	2	4	2	
Total percentage sentenced	79	66	81	76	
Failed to appear to bail	*	12	4	3	
Failed to appear to summons	5	*	*	4	
<b>Total</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>	

(1) Remand status shown is that given by the court passing sentence.

(2) Community rehabilitation orders, supervision orders, community punishment orders, attendance centre orders, community punishment and rehabilitation orders, curfew orders, reparation orders, action plan orders and drug treatment and testing orders.

(3) Includes detention in a young offender institution, detention and training orders and unsuspended imprisonment.

(4) Includes one day in police cells, disqualification order, restraining order, confiscation order, travel restriction order, disqualification from driving, ASBO and recommendation for deportation and other disposals.

(5) Includes those remanded for part of the time in custody and part on bail.

Table 4.10 - Persons remanded on bail at magistrates' or the Crown Court: proportion who failed to appear by type of offence, 2007

Type of offence	Thousands of persons and percentages									
	magistrates' courts				the Crown Court			all courts		
	Total number bailed by magistrates' courts <sup>(1,2)</sup> (thousands)	Number failing to appear to bail (thousands)	Percentage of those bailed failing to appear	Total number bailed by the Crown Court <sup>(1,2)</sup> (thousands)	Number failing to appear to bail (thousands)	Percentage of those bailed failing to appear	Total number bailed by either courts <sup>(1,2)</sup> (thousands)	Number failing to appear to bail (thousands)	Percentage of those bailed failing to appear	
<b>Indictable offences</b>										
Violence against the person	43.2	3.4	8	17.6	0.7	4	60.9	4.1	7	
Sexual offences	4.8	0.3	6	5.0	0.1	3	9.8	0.4	4	
Burglary	19.4	2.5	13	4.2	0.5	12	23.6	3.0	13	
Robbery	5.9	0.3	5	4.3	0.3	6	10.2	0.6	6	
Theft and handling stolen goods	79.4	14.8	19	6.5	0.4	7	86.0	15.2	18	
Fraud and forgery	11.9	1.4	11	4.0	0.2	4	15.9	1.5	10	
Criminal damage	10.2	1.2	11	1.5	0.1	7	11.7	1.3	11	
Drug offences	25.0	2.7	11	7.1	0.4	5	32.1	3.1	10	
Other indictable offences	42.9	7.1	17	10.1	0.3	3	52.9	7.4	14	
Indictable motoring offences	4.0	0.4	10	1.5	0.1	6	5.6	0.5	9	
<b>Total indictable offences</b>	<b>246.8</b>	<b>34.0</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>61.9</b>	<b>3.1</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>308.7</b>	<b>37.1</b>	<b>12</b>	
<b>Summary offences</b>										
Offences other than motoring	153.1	11.2	7	2.6	0.0	1	155.7	11.3	7	
Motoring offences	84.8	6.2	7	0.5	0.0	3	85.4	6.2	7	
<b>Total summary offences</b>	<b>237.9</b>	<b>17.4</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>3.1</b>	<b>0.0</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>241.1</b>	<b>17.5</b>	<b>7</b>	
<b>All offences</b>	<b>484.7</b>	<b>51.5</b>	<b>11</b>	<b>65.0</b>	<b>3.1</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>549.7</b>	<b>54.6</b>	<b>10</b>	

(1) Includes those also held in custody at some stage and those failing to appear to bail.

(2) Excludes defendants reported as failing to appear to a summons although some of these cases, having been initiated by a summons may have resulted in the defendant being remanded on bail.

**Table 4.11 - Persons remanded into custody throughout the entire period at magistrates' or the Crown Court: by type of offence, 2007**

England and Wales		Persons		
Type of offence	Total number proceeded against	Persons remanded		
		Total number remanded by magistrates' courts <sup>(1)</sup>	Total number remanded by the Crown Court <sup>(1)</sup>	Total number remanded by either courts <sup>(1)</sup>
<b>Indictable offences</b>				
Violence against the person	64,076	259	1,841	2,100
Sexual offences	8,807	27	467	494
Burglary	33,210	374	1,255	1,629
Robbery	15,284	29	1,492	1,521
Theft and handling stolen goods	141,783	567	413	980
Fraud and forgery	27,073	70	443	513
Criminal damage	15,980	62	214	276
Drug offences	52,164	143	1,240	1,383
Other indictable offences	80,128	166	733	899
<b>Indictable motoring offences</b>	<b>6,718</b>	<b>50</b>	<b>118</b>	<b>168</b>
<b>Total indictable offences</b>	<b>445,223</b>	<b>1,748</b>	<b>8,216</b>	<b>9,964</b>
<b>Summary offences</b>				
Offences other than motoring	602,579	440	86	526
Motoring offences	673,693	191	34	225
<b>Total summary offences</b>	<b>1,276,272</b>	<b>631</b>	<b>120</b>	<b>751</b>
<b>All offences</b>	<b>1,721,495</b>	<b>2,379</b>	<b>8,336</b>	<b>10,715</b>

(1) Includes estimates for those offences omitted from the data supplied (see paragraph 8, Appendix 2).



## Chapter 5 - Motoring Offences dealt with by the courts

### Key points for 2007

- The number of motoring offences dealt with by the courts in 2007 was 1.4 million, down 17 per cent compared to 2006. (Table 5.1, paragraph 5.2)
- Proceedings for offences within the 'licence, insurance and record keeping' category comprised 724,200, over half all motoring offences dealt with by the court. (Table 5.1, paragraph 5.2)
- The largest increase in motoring offences dealt with by the courts occurred for offences of 'use of hand held mobile phone while driving', up from 2,700 in 2006 to 14,000 in 2007. (Table 5.1, paragraph 5.3)
- 74 per cent of all court proceedings for motoring offences resulted in findings of guilt in 2007, up three percentage points on 2006. (Table 5.3, paragraph 5.11)
- 88 per cent of sentences imposed at magistrates' courts for motoring offences were fines, one percentage point higher than in 2006. (Table 5.5, paragraph 5.14)
- The proportion of disqualifications for more than one year for offences of 'driving etc. after consuming alcohol or taking drugs' has steadily increased from 63 per cent in 1998 to 71 per cent in 2007. (Table 5.9, paragraph 5.19)

## Chapter 5 - Motoring Offences dealt with by the courts

### Introduction

- 5.1 This chapter covers the number of motoring offences dealt with by the courts. This method of counting differs from the principal offence basis used in the preceding Chapters 2 and 3. (see paragraphs 11 and 16, Appendix 2).

### Court Proceedings (Tables 5.1 and 5.2)

- 5.2 The number of proceedings at magistrates' courts for offences relating to motor vehicles fell by 17 per cent between 2006 and 2007 to 1.4 million. Proceedings were most often taken for offences within the *licence, insurance and record keeping offences* category (including offences of *driving while disqualified* and *using motor vehicle uninsured against third party risks*), amounting to 724,200 or 51 per cent of offences in 2007 compared to 921,000 in 2006. The introduction of the police power to seize vehicles driven without licence or insurance and retention of vehicles seized (sections 165A and 165B Road Traffic Act 1988 as inserted by section 152 Serious Organised Crime and Police Act 2005), which came into force on 1 July 2005 will have impacted on the number of cases that go through the courts within this offence category.
- 5.3 Between 2006 and 2007, the number of offences dealt with by the courts increased in only two of the 19 offence groups. The largest increase in court proceedings occurred for offences of *use of hand held mobile phone whilst driving* which were up from 2,700 in 2006 to 14,000 in 2007. The offence was introduced from 1 December 2003. (Table 5.1)
- 5.4 The number of *miscellaneous motoring offences* proceeded against was higher in 2007 at 118,600, an increase of two per cent from 116,300 in 2006. In 1998 13 per cent of these proceedings were for *seat belt offences* and this has decreased to 4 per cent in 2007.
- 5.5 In comparing longer term trends between 1998 and 2007 *obstruction, waiting and parking offences* have shown a reduction from 24,700 in 1998 to 7,000 in 2007. This reflects the increase in the use of fixed penalty notices and the introduction of the penalty charge notice scheme by local authorities.
- 5.6 The number of court proceedings for *unauthorised taking or theft of a motor vehicle* gradually fell from 50,200 in 1998 to 24,200 in 2007, despite a slight upturn in 2001 and 2002. The introduction of the National Crime Recording Standard (NCRS) which counts crime against individual victims rather than offences committed by perpetrators against one or more victims may have had an impact but this is not quantifiable.
- 5.7 Court proceedings for the *load offences* group, were at their highest in 1998 at 19,600 but have shown a long term reduction to 6,600 in 2007.

- 5.8 There was a 24 per cent decrease in court proceedings for *offences peculiar to motor cycles* from 3,400 in 2006 to 2,600 in 2007.
- 5.9 *Speed limit offences* and *neglect of traffic signs and directions and of pedestrian rights* are two of the offence categories for which cameras are used. There was a slight decrease in the number of prosecutions for *speed limit offences* from 180,600 in 2006 to 177,900 in 2007. Similarly there was a decrease in the number of prosecutions from 43,900 in 2006 to 42,700 in 2007 for offences of *neglect of traffic signs and directions and of pedestrian rights* (which includes traffic light offences detected by cameras). The majority of these offences will have been dealt with by fixed penalty (91 per cent for *speed limit offences* and 82 per cent for *neglect of traffic signs and directions and of pedestrian rights* in 2006<sup>(1)</sup>).
- 5.10 Table 5.2 shows how many defendants were proceeded against in magistrates' courts where the principal offence was a summary motoring offence. These figures differ from those in Table 5.1 because a defendant can be proceeded against for more than one offence on each occasion and also because, for some, the principal offence is not a motoring offence. The Table is, however, on the same basis as Table 2.7 within Chapter 2, which allows comparisons to be made with defendants proceeded against for non-motoring offences. Research suggests that groups of offences dealt with together in court generally arise from a single traffic incident (rather than from other events)<sup>(2)</sup>.

#### Findings of guilt (Table 5.3 and 5.4)

- 5.11 Seventy four per cent of all court proceedings for motoring offences resulted in findings of guilt in 2007, up three percentage points on 2006. In total there were 1.06 million findings of guilt in 2007, compared to 1.23 million in 2006.
- 5.12 Table 5.4 shows that in 2007 nearly nine in ten of those found guilty of motoring offences were male. The highest percentage of males were recorded for *offences peculiar to motor cycles* (98 per cent), *dangerous driving* and *load offences* (both at 96 per cent) and *unauthorised taking or theft of a motor vehicle* (95 per cent). The highest percentages of females were recorded for *obstruction, waiting and parking offences* (25 per cent) and *speed limit offences* and *miscellaneous motoring offences* (both 19 per cent).
- 5.13 Disproportionate numbers of offenders were aged under 21 for *offences peculiar to motor cycles* (73 per cent), which include driving or riding on a motor cycle without wearing protective headgear and unlawful pillion riding, and offences of *unauthorised taking or theft of a motor vehicle* (63 per cent).

#### Sentencing (Table 5.5 - 5.7)

- 5.14 In 2007, around 88 per cent of disposals made at magistrates' courts were fines, one percentage point higher than in 2006 (Table 5.5). By contrast, immediate custodial sentences were the most frequent sentence or order imposed at the Crown Court reflecting the relative seriousness of the motoring

offences dealt with. In 2007, sixty one per cent of sentences at the Crown Court resulted in immediate custody, compared to 64 per cent in 2006, a decrease of three percentage points. Nevertheless magistrates' courts gave more sentences of immediate custody for motoring offences (16,800) than the Crown Court (5,600). A substantial proportion of proceedings (15 per cent) result in the offence being 'not separately dealt with', because a sentence or order has been imposed for another offence.

- 5.15 The average fine imposed at magistrates' courts during 2007 was £150, an increase of £8 on 2006 (Table 5.6). However when inflation is taken into account, at 1998 prices, there was an increase in real terms from £117 in 2006 to £118 for the year 2007. The average fines, in 2007, varied from £119 for *speed limit offences* to £433 for *dangerous driving*.
- 5.16 Table 5.7 shows that just 48 per cent of immediate custody given for motoring offences at all courts were for offences of *driving while disqualified*. The offence most likely to be dealt with by a custodial sentence was *causing death or bodily harm* - 89 per cent, down three per cent from 2006. In addition 41 per cent of convictions for *dangerous driving* attracted sentences of immediate custody, the same as in 2006. Custodial sentences given on conviction for *driving while disqualified* continued to fall from 53 per cent in 2001 to 34 per cent in 2007.

### Disqualifications and Endorsements (Table 5.8 and 5.9)

- 5.17 During 2007, there were 150,000 disqualifications for specific motoring offences in England and Wales, down 16,400 on 2006 (Table 5.8). A further 21,700 persons were disqualified under the penalty points or 'totting up' system. A decrease of 4,800 compared with 2006. In 2007 84,000 persons were disqualified for *driving etc, after consuming alcohol or taking drugs*, a decrease of 3,200 on the 2006 total of 87,200. The number of disqualifications for this offence peaked at 103,000 in 1989 and steadily declined until 1998, since then it has been relatively stable.
- 5.18 The number of endorsements given for specific motoring offences by the courts peaked at 711,000 in 2004 before falling to 580,100 in 2007 (a decrease of six per cent on the 2006 figure of 614,000).
- 5.19 Forty seven per cent of disqualifications in 2007 were for more than one year; including 71 per cent of disqualifications for *driving etc, after consuming alcohol or taking drugs* (Table 5.9). The proportion disqualified for more than one year for this offence has steadily increased from 63 per cent in 1998.

### Police Force Areas (Table 5.10 and 5.11)

- 5.20 A comparison between 2006 and 2007 showed that 37 forces recorded decreases in the number of court proceedings for motoring offences (Table 5.10). The largest percentage decreases were in Northamptonshire (down 43 per cent) and Greater Manchester (down 32 per cent). For most forces court

proceedings fell substantially for offences within the category of *licence, insurance and record keeping offences* - see paragraph 5.2 above.

- 5.21 Six forces showed an increase in the number of court proceedings. The largest percentage increase was recorded for the City of London (up 32 per cent) followed by Surrey (up 16 per cent).
- 5.22 Table 5.11 identifies findings of guilt for motoring offences from 1998 to 2007 by police force area. A comparison between 2006 and 2007 showed that 35 forces recorded decreases. The largest percentage decreases were in Humberside (down 28 per cent), North Wales (down 27 per cent) and Greater Manchester and Cleveland (both down 25 per cent).
- 5.23 Eight forces showed an increase in findings of guilt. The largest percentage increase was recorded for the City of London (up 23 per cent) followed by Surrey (up 15 per cent) and Durham and North Yorkshire (both up 12 per cent).

## References

- (1) Ministry of Justice Statistical Bulletin 'Motoring Offences and Breath Tests Statistics England and Wales 2006', April 2008.
- (2) Department for Transport 'Road Casualties Great Britain: 2006 - Annual Report' (The Stationery Office September 2007).

Table 5.1 - Proceedings at magistrates' courts for offences relating to motor vehicles by type of offence

England and Wales		Thousands of offences									
Offence group	Offence type	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007
1	Causing death or bodily harm	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5
2	Dangerous driving	9.8	9.4	9.1	9.5	10.7	11.3	10.3	8.4	7.4	6.9
3	Driving etc. after consuming alcohol or taking drugs	104.0	99.5	96.2	96.0	102.0	105.7	107.1	103.5	101.4	97.0
4(pt)	Careless driving	62.2	56.4	51.5	47.5	43.8	42.1	40.1	38.3	35.3	34.0
4(pt)	Use of hand held mobile phone whilst driving	*	*	*	*	*	0.0	0.8	2.1	2.7	14.0
5	Accident offences	28.3	27.3	26.7	28.1	28.4	29.5	27.8	25.3	23.8	23.5
6	Unauthorised taking or theft of a motor vehicle	50.2	49.9	44.2	44.3	46.1	43.0	34.7	28.8	25.1	24.2
7(pt),9(pt)-12,14	Licence, insurance and record keeping offences	736.6	696.0	688.2	668.5	717.3	807.1	802.4	663.2	525.8	390.0
7(pt)	Driving while disqualified	48.2	50.0	49.0	51.3	55.5	63.4	59.5	50.8	41.7	34.6
9(pt)	Using motor vehicle uninsured against third party risks	390.1	387.4	391.7	388.3	411.0	447.3	441.8	392.8	353.5	299.6
13,15	Vehicle test and condition offences	413.1	402.3	385.2	371.0	394.0	406.7	376.5	304.9	230.3	132.9
16	Speed limit offences	166.2	168.1	154.7	150.3	144.2	165.5	172.3	192.2	180.6	177.9
17-19	Neglect of traffic signs and directions and of pedestrian rights	49.6	46.9	45.5	41.8	40.0	42.8	44.6	42.9	43.9	42.7
20	Obstruction, waiting and parking offences	24.7	24.9	21.6	21.3	19.4	19.9	15.4	12.0	10.0	7.0
21,22	Lighting and noise offences	31.8	29.9	25.5	20.6	19.4	17.8	15.9	14.3	11.1	8.1
23	Load offences	19.6	16.6	14.8	12.8	10.6	11.0	9.4	7.9	7.1	6.6
24	Offences peculiar to motor cycles	2.7	2.5	2.7	2.8	2.4	2.5	2.7	3.7	3.4	2.6
25(pt)	Miscellaneous motoring offences	55.7	54.8	50.3	66.9	77.1	104.5	128.4	123.6	110.6	114.1
25(pt)	Seat belt offences	8.3	6.9	5.7	5.2	4.7	5.0	5.4	5.9	5.7	4.5
	Total (thousands)	2,201.6	2,129.1	2,062.9	2,026.7	2,127.0	2,325.6	2,295.6	2,021.1	1,719.9	1,420.6

Table 5.2 - Defendants proceeded against at magistrates' courts for summary motoring offences <sup>(1)</sup>

England and Wales		Thousands of defendants									
Offence group	Offence type	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007
3	Driving etc. after consuming alcohol or taking drugs	89.0	84.8	80.5	82.2	87.5	90.0	92.3	89.9	88.7	85.6
4(pt)	Careless driving	46.9	40.1	34.4	32.7	29.3	27.2	27.1	25.5	23.7	23.8
4(pt)	Use of hand held mobile phone whilst driving	*	*	*	*	*	-	0.5	1.2	1.5	10.9
5	Accident offences	8.8	8.5	8.1	8.8	8.7	9.1	9.3	8.6	8.5	8.4
7(pt),9(pt)-12	Licence, insurance and record keeping offences	75.0	67.3	65.6	69.9	79.7	76.8	77.3	60.5	54.6	51.7
7(pt)	Driving while disqualified	26.9	28.4	28.7	31.1	33.4	38.4	36.4	31.5	26.1	21.6
9(pt)	Using motor vehicle uninsured against third party risks	232.9	226.1	228.4	227.7	242.3	272.0	283.1	256.0	240.0	208.4
13,15	Vehicle test and condition offences	66.8	58.8	50.5	44.8	43.3	53.6	50.6	42.4	33.9	24.0
16	Speed limit offences	160.2	156.6	142.9	140.3	132.4	148.9	161.7	168.4	160.1	155.2
17-19	Neglect of traffic signs and directions and of pedestrian rights	37.9	35.4	34.5	31.2	28.9	27.9	30.2	27.6	29.7	29.8
20	Obstruction, waiting and parking offences	23.6	22.9	19.6	19.0	17.6	17.7	14.7	11.0	9.1	6.4
21,22	Lighting and noise offences	8.2	7.6	5.9	4.8	4.4	4.1	4.2	4.1	3.6	2.8
23	Load offences	14.5	11.2	10.2	8.9	7.4	7.5	6.6	5.2	5.0	4.6
24	Offences peculiar to motor cycles	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.4	0.3	0.3	0.2
25(pt)	Miscellaneous motoring offences	55.9	59.1	61.9	61.7	69.4	82.7	108.3	101.0	75.0	93.6
25(pt)	Seat belt offences	2.6	2.1	1.6	1.4	1.3	1.3	1.4	1.6	1.6	1.3
	Total (thousands)	849.6	809.0	773.1	764.8	785.8	857.6	904.0	834.7	761.1	728.3

(1) This table breaks down the figures within Table 2.1 of Chapter 2. It therefore counts the number of defendants for whom a summary motoring offence was the principal offence at the court appearance. It excludes the summary offences of 'failing to pay appropriate vehicle excise duty', 'unauthorised taking of a motor vehicle' and 'aggravated vehicle taking where the only aggravated factor was criminal damage of £2,000 and under'.

Table 5.3 - Findings of guilt at all courts by type of offence

England and Wales		Thousands of offences									
Offence group	Offence type	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007
1	Causing death or bodily harm	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4
2	Dangerous driving	5.7	5.2	5.2	5.4	6.3	6.8	6.6	5.8	5.2	5.0
3	Driving etc. after consuming alcohol or taking drugs	93.1	89.4	85.8	84.8	90.5	93.7	96.2	93.7	92.7	89.2
4(pt)	Careless driving	52.1	46.8	41.3	36.9	33.6	31.7	29.9	28.3	26.2	25.8
4(pt)	Use of hand held mobile phone whilst driving	..	..	..	..	..	0.0	0.6	1.8	2.3	12.8
5	Accident offences	17.3	16.4	15.8	15.9	16.3	17.1	16.3	15.2	14.5	14.5
6	Unauthorised taking or theft of a motor vehicle	30.0	29.5	25.4	24.6	25.8	24.2	21.8	19.2	17.7	17.4
7(pt),9-12,14	Licence, insurance and record keeping offences	436.9	409.4	406.1	388.5	417.5	492.8	497.5	420.2	346.2	270.6
7(pt)	Driving while disqualified	42.4	43.9	42.8	44.6	48.5	55.6	52.9	45.5	37.7	34.6
9 (pt)	Using motor vehicle uninsured against third party risks	257.0	259.5	264.6	266.8	289.1	323.4	322.8	289.3	267.7	232.8
13,15	Vehicle test and condition offences	233.3	227.4	217.2	203.1	211.4	221.9	205.9	165.2	125.8	76.6
16	Speed limit offences	153.5	153.6	141.4	135.6	124.6	140.1	143.2	160.4	154.4	148.6
17-19	Neglect of traffic signs and directions and of pedestrian rights	40.8	38.2	37.7	34.6	32.6	33.9	35.7	34.4	35.3	33.8
20	Obstruction, waiting and parking offences	16.8	16.6	14.2	14.0	13.2	14.0	10.7	8.3	6.8	4.5
21,22	Lighting and noise offences	22.9	21.2	17.9	14.2	13.6	12.4	11.2	10.2	8.1	6.0
23	Load offences	17.7	14.8	13.3	11.6	9.6	10.0	8.5	7.2	6.4	6.0
24	Offences peculiar to motor cycles	2.2	2.1	2.1	2.2	1.8	2.0	2.1	3.1	2.9	2.2
25(pt)	Miscellaneous motoring offences	35.9	35.4	29.1	38.6	44.3	66.0	82.8	79.9	71.9	75.3
25(pt)	Seat belt offences	6.6	5.5	4.4	4.0	3.6	3.7	4.1	4.7	4.6	3.7
	Total (thousands)	1,464.5	1,415.2	1,364.6	1,325.8	1,382.7	1,549.6	1,549.2	1,392.7	1,226.7	1,056.9
	As a percentage of total court proceedings (Table 1)	66	66	66	66	65	67	68	69	71	74



Table 5.4 - Findings of guilt at all courts by type of offence, age and sex of offender

England and Wales		Percentage male <sup>(1)</sup>					Percentage of offences				
Offence group	Offence type	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007
1	Causing death or bodily harm	94	94	94	93	90	24	26	27	32	22
2	Dangerous driving	96	97	97	96	96	34	34	33	33	32
3	Driving etc. after consuming alcohol or taking drugs	89	89	88	88	87	13	12	12	12	12
4	Careless driving	85	86	86	86	86	18	17	17	18	14
5	Accident offences	87	87	87	86	86	23	22	21	19	20
6	Unauthorised taking or theft of a motor vehicle	95	96	95	95	95	68	66	65	63	63
7,9-12,14	Licence, insurance and record keeping offences	89	89	89	89	88	20	18	17	16	15
13,15	Vehicle test and condition offences	90	90	90	90	90	20	19	17	15	14
16	Speed limit offences	82	82	82	81	81	4	4	4	4	4
17-19	Neglect of traffic signs and directions and of pedestrian rights	86	86	86	85	84	11	12	12	11	10
20	Obstruction, waiting and parking offences	76	79	76	75	75	2	1	2	2	2
21,22	Lighting and noise offences	90	90	91	90	90	22	20	19	19	20
23	Load offences	97	97	97	97	96	2	2	2	2	2
24	Offences peculiar to motor cycles	97	98	98	98	98	77	72	72	72	73
25	Miscellaneous motoring offences	84	83	82	82	81	4	3	3	3	2
	Total	88	88	88	87	87	18	16	15	14	13

(1) The numbers on which these percentages are based are published annually in the supplementary tables volume 6.

Table 5.5 - Sentences and orders<sup>(1)</sup> imposed by magistrates' courts and the Crown Court for offences relating to motor vehicles

Sentence or order imposed	Thousands of offences									
	by magistrates' courts					by the Crown Court <sup>(6)</sup>				
	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007
Absolute or conditional discharge or recognizance	54.7	55.7	50.5	47.2	50.1	51.2	42.2	35.6	28.7	21.5
Community rehabilitation <sup>(2)</sup> or Supervision order	31.0	29.6	25.6	26.0	29.9	33.6	31.6	15.1	3.7	2.9
Fine	988.8	918.1	878.4	840.5	859.1	994.6	1,021.7	943.2	856.9	773.5
Community punishment order <sup>(2)</sup>	15.0	16.2	15.2	15.9	16.9	17.5	19.2	9.0	0.9	0.4
Attendance centre order	1.6	1.8	1.4	1.2	0.8	0.7	0.6	0.5	0.4	0.3
Community punishment and rehabilitation order <sup>(2)</sup>	10.6	10.2	9.1	7.7	8.2	8.5	8.4	4.3	0.5	0.4
Drug treatment and testing order	* <sup>(3)</sup>	* <sup>(3)</sup>	0.0	0.5	0.8	1.2	1.2	0.7	0.0	0.0
Secure training order	0.1	0.2	0.1	*	*	*	*	*	*	*
Referral order	*	*	*	*	11.5	13.5	9.7	9.0	8.0	6.8
Community order	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	24.4	43.1	40.3
Suspended sentence	0.7	0.6	0.6	0.5	0.5	0.6	0.6	4.0	10.9	11.2
Detention and training order	*	*	2.2	3.8	3.3	3.2	2.7	2.1	1.6	1.4
Youth custody / young offender institution	9.5	10.5	7.4	6.7	6.4	6.2	5.1	4.1	3.2	2.7
Unsupervised sentence	23.3	24.6	23.9	24.5	25.0	26.4	23.3	19.9	15.5	12.7
Other <sup>(4)</sup>	2.5	3.1	5.7	11.2	13.7	13.2	16.8	13.5	11.5	8.8
Total sentences or orders	1,137.8	1,070.6	1,020.1	985.6	1,026.1	1,170.6	1,183.2	1,085.2	984.9	882.9
Offence not separately dealt with <sup>(5)</sup>	305.6	325.0	327.9	323.0	336.6	358.8	346.5	290.0	226.0	158.4
Sentence or order imposed	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007
Absolute or conditional discharge	0.3	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.2
Community rehabilitation order <sup>(2)</sup>	1.1	1.0	0.7	0.9	0.9	1.0	0.9	0.5	0.1	0.0
Fine	0.9	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.7	0.7	0.8
Community punishment order	0.6	0.6	0.5	0.7	0.8	0.7	0.8	0.6	0.1	0.0
Community punishment and rehabilitation order <sup>(2)</sup>	0.5	0.4	0.4	0.2	0.3	0.5	0.5	0.3	0.0	0.0
Drug treatment and testing order	* <sup>(3)</sup>	* <sup>(3)</sup>	0.0	0.2	0.3	0.5	0.4	0.3	0.0	-
Secure training order	-	0.0	-	*	*	*	*	*	*	*
Community order	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	0.7	1.1	1.0
Suspended sentence	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.2	0.9	1.4
Detention and training order	*	*	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1
Youth custody / young offender institution	2.9	2.7	1.9	1.9	2.0	1.9	1.8	1.5	1.4	1.3
Unsupervised sentence	6.4	6.0	5.6	5.2	6.1	6.0	5.5	4.8	4.3	4.3
Other <sup>(4)</sup>	0.1	0.2	0.2	0.1	0.2	0.2	0.3	0.2	0.1	0.1
Total sentences or orders	13	12	11	10	11.7	11.9	11.5	10.0	9.0	9.1
Offence not separately dealt with <sup>(5)</sup>	8.4	8.4	7.3	7.2	8.3	8.5	8.4	7.2	6.9	6.4

(1) Where more than one sentence or order was imposed for an offence, the principal sentence or order is shown.

(2) New names for community sentences came into force in April 2001. They are community rehabilitation order (previously probation order), community punishment order (previously community service order) and community punishment and rehabilitation order (previously combination order).

(3) Drug treatment and testing orders given in pilot areas in 1998 and 1999 are included under 'Other' for these years.

(4) Includes curfew orders, reparations orders and action plan orders and minor disposals.

(5) It is known that a sentence or order was imposed for another offence in each case.

(6) Includes cases where the offender was found guilty by a magistrates' court and committed to the Crown Court for sentence.

Table 5.6 - Average fines at magistrates' courts for certain motoring offences <sup>(1)</sup> and average fines revalued to 1998 prices <sup>(2)</sup> (shown in brackets)

Year	England and Wales						
	All offences	Dangerous driving	Driving etc. after consuming alcohol or taking drugs	Careless driving	Speed limit offences	Vehicle insurance offences	Load offences
	£	£	£	£	£	£	£
1998	130	325	263	118	135	201	299
1999	131 (129)	318 (313)	256 (252)	119 (117)	132 (130)	201 (198)	286 (282)
2000	132 (126)	303 (290)	240 (230)	122 (117)	130 (124)	195 (187)	306 (293)
2001	122 (115)	292 (274)	203 (191)	142 (133)	132 (124)	146 (137)	270 (254)
2002	123 (114)	316 (292)	207 (191)	146 (135)	128 (118)	152 (141)	274 (253)
2003	124 (111)	294 (264)	209 (188)	147 (132)	127 (114)	157 (141)	285 (256)
2004	129 (113)	376 (328)	217 (189)	150 (131)	119 (104)	166 (145)	317 (277)
2005	135 (115)	335 (284)	224 (190)	155 (132)	121 (103)	173 (147)	358 (304)
2006	142 (117)	375 (308)	231 (190)	159 (131)	121 (99)	182 (150)	364 (299)
2007	150 (118)	433 (341)	238 (188)	140 (110)	119 (94)	191 (151)	366 (289)

(1) Only fines which are principal sentences are included.

(2) As estimated by the Retail Price Index (RPI).

Table 5.7 - Sentences<sup>(1)</sup> of immediate custody<sup>(2)</sup> at all courts and as a percentage of all findings of guilt

England and Wales	Offence group	Offence type	Numbers and percentages										
			1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	
	1	Causing death or bodily harm	270	210	250	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300
	2	Dangerous driving	2,300	2,300	2,400	2,600	3,000	3,100	3,000	3,000	2,600	2,200	2,000
	3	Driving etc. after consuming alcohol or taking drugs	6,900	6,900	6,600	6,600	6,400	6,300	6,300	6,100	5,400	4,400	3,900
	5	Accident offences	600	600	600	600	600	600	600	600	500	500	400
	6	Unauthorised taking or theft of a motor vehicle	10,900	10,500	8,700	8,300	8,500	7,900	6,800	6,800	5,600	4,900	4,900
	7(pt)	Driving while disqualified <sup>(3)</sup>	21,200	23,300	22,600	23,600	23,700	25,400	21,700	17,900	13,700	10,800	10,800
	9(pt)	Vehicle Insurance Offence <sup>(4)</sup>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	0
	10(pt)	Vehicle registration and excise licence offence <sup>(5)</sup>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
	14	Fraud, forgery etc. associated with vehicle or driver records	100	100	90	80	300	100	100	100	100	0	0
	20(pt)	Obstruction, waiting and parking offence <sup>(6)</sup>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
	25(pt)	Failing to give name and address etc. when required	30	40	50	30	30	20	30	30	-	-	-
		Total	42,200	44,000	41,200	42,100	42,900	43,800	38,600	32,400	26,000	22,400	22,400
		Percentages of findings of guilt resulting in an immediate custodial sentence <sup>(2)</sup>											
	1	Causing death or bodily harm	80	79	81	83	84	90	90	88	88	92	89
	2	Dangerous driving	40	44	45	48	48	46	45	44	41	41	41
	3	Driving etc. after consuming alcohol or taking drugs	7	8	8	8	7	7	6	6	5	4	4
	5	Accident offences	3	4	4	4	4	4	4	3	3	3	3
	6	Unauthorised taking or theft of a motor vehicle	36	35	34	34	33	33	31	29	28	28	28
	7(pt)	Driving while disqualified <sup>(3)</sup>	50	53	53	53	49	45	41	39	36	34	34
	9(pt)	Vehicle Insurance Offence <sup>(4)</sup>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	7	10	10
	10(pt)	Vehicle registration and excise licence offence <sup>(5)</sup>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(100)
	14	Fraud, forgery etc. associated with vehicle or driver records	1	1	1	1	4	1	1	2	1	2	2
	20(pt)	Obstruction, waiting and parking offence <sup>(6)</sup>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0
	25(pt)	Failing to give name and address etc. when required	1	1	2	1	1	1	0	1	-	-	-

(1) Where more than one sentence was imposed for an offence, the principal sentence is shown.

(2) Unsuspended imprisonment, youth custody/young offender institution, secure training orders and detention and training orders.

(3) For 2001, 2003 and 2004 includes custodial sentences for 'driving after false declaration as to physical fitness etc' (5 in 2001, 4 in 2003 and 2 in 2004) and 'other driving licence related offences (excluding fraud & forgery)' (1 in 2003 only). In 2005 and 2007 includes three and six respectively custodial sentences for offences of 'making false statements to obtain or failure to produce revoked licence'. In 2006 includes one custodial sentence for 'driving after false declaration as to physical fitness etc' and three for 'making false statements to obtain or failure to produce revoked licence'.

(4) Offence of 'making false statement or withholding material information in order to obtain the issue of a certificate of insurance'.

(5) Offence of 'making false statement or produce false evidence for the purposes of applying for a licence'.

(6) Offence within the 'other obstruction, waiting and parking offences category'.  
Note: ( ) Percentages in brackets are based on total findings of guilt of less than 100.

Table 5.8 - Driving licence disqualifications and endorsements given by the courts, by type of offence

England and Wales		Thousands of offences									
Offence group	Offence type	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007
Disqualifications											
1, 2, 4, 5	Dangerous, careless driving and accident offences	8	7	7	8	9	10	11	10	9	9
3	Driving etc. after consuming alcohol or taking drugs	86	83	80	79	85	87	90	87	87	84
16-19	Speed limit offences and neglect of traffic signs, directions and of pedestrian rights	13	12	12	11	10	11	10	11	11	9
7,9,10,12	Licence and insurance offences	42	44	46	59	72	76	73	62	53	41
[6, 11, 13-15, 20-25]	Other offences	10	9	8	7	7	7	7	6	6	6
	Total	158	156	153	165	184	191	190	176	166	150
Persons disqualified under the penalty points system <sup>(1)</sup>											
	Total	33 <sup>(2)</sup>	34	34	30	30	33	31	29	26	22
Endorsements without disqualifications											
1,2,4,5	Dangerous, drunken, careless driving and accident offences	62	56	51	46	42	40	37	35	33	42
3	Driving etc. after consuming alcohol or taking drugs	5	5	4	4	4	4	4	4	3	3
16-19	Speed limit offences and neglect of traffic signs, directions and of pedestrian rights	167	165	156	143	130	142	150	165	161	156
7,9,10,12	Licence and insurance offences	335	362	372	366	392	444	445	396	353	308
[6, 11, 13-15, 20-25]	Other offences	54	50	43	42	43	57	74	71	63	70
	Total	623	637	626	600	611	687	711	671	614	580

(1) Excludes those persons who were disqualified for their current offences.

(2) Estimate.

**Table 5.9 - Driving licence disqualifications <sup>(1)</sup>: disqualifications of over one year, and as a percentage of all disqualifications, by type of offence**  
England and Wales

Offence group	Offence type	Numbers and percentages									
		1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007
Disqualifications of over 1 year											
1, 2, 4, 5	Dangerous, careless driving and accident offences	2,200	2,100	2,000	2,200	2,600	3,000	2,900	2,400	2,300	1,900
3	Driving etc. after consuming alcohol or taking drugs	54,600	52,900	52,300	53,500	57,900	59,600	62,300	59,900	60,900	59,400
16-19	Speed limit offences and neglect of traffic signs, directions and of pedestrian rights	100	100	100	0	0	0	0	100	0	100
7,9,10,12	Licence and insurance offences	9,500	9,500	9,600	10,400	12,100	13,200	13,600	12,000	9,900	7,400
[6, 11, 13-15, 20-25]	Other offences	2,500	2,400	2,000	1,700	1,800	1,600	1,600	1,400	1,300	1,400
	All offences	68,900	66,900	65,900	68,000	74,400	77,400	80,500	75,700	74,500	70,100
Percentage of all disqualifications that were over 1 year											
1, 2, 4, 5	Dangerous, careless driving and accident offences	28	28	27	28	28	29	27	25	25	21
3	Driving etc. after consuming alcohol or taking drugs	63	64	65	67	68	69	69	69	70	71
16-19	Speed limit offences and neglect of traffic signs, directions and of pedestrian rights	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	1	0	1
7,9,10,12	Licence and insurance offences	23	22	21	18	17	17	19	19	19	18
[6, 11, 13-15, 20-25]	Other offences	26	25	25	23	23	23	24	22	21	21
	All offences	44	43	43	41	41	41	42	43	45	47

(1) Excluding disqualifications imposed under 'totting-up rules/penalty points system.'

Table 5.10 - Proceedings at magistrates' courts<sup>(1)</sup> for motoring offences by police force area, 1998 - 2007

Police force area	England and Wales											Thousands of offences		
	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	Total 2006 to 2007			
											No	% change		
Avon and Somerset	88,300	78,200	74,400	69,100	78,100	90,900	88,600	75,500	63,500	51,200	-12,300	-19		
Bedfordshire	26,900	19,400	17,200	23,200	24,300	30,100	22,200	29,100	26,600	21,000	-5,600	-21		
Cambridgeshire	20,000	17,000	15,500	13,300	14,500	16,600	16,800	19,100	24,200	18,700	-5,500	-23		
Cheshire	26,500	26,900	31,200	29,200	32,500	32,800	38,300	29,900	25,000	26,700	1,700	7		
Cleveland	25,400	27,300	28,100	27,700	33,500	31,400	27,700	18,900	16,700	12,600	-4,100	-25		
Cumbria	21,100	20,500	18,900	17,300	16,800	20,200	19,800	17,000	16,600	14,700	-1,900	-11		
Derbyshire	32,700	30,600	31,900	33,500	31,700	33,700	33,200	27,600	21,100	21,500	400	2		
Devon and Cornwall	50,700	50,900	58,500	54,700	61,600	66,700	59,400	51,500	47,400	35,100	-12,300	-26		
Dorset	25,900	27,300	33,400	31,000	37,400	42,300	36,400	36,100	29,200	24,300	-4,900	-17		
Durham	18,500	23,900	22,900	21,100	22,200	21,400	19,200	15,200	10,800	11,200	400	4		
Essex	53,700	56,100	52,300	50,000	57,400	49,200	46,200	47,000	39,700	39,300	-400	-1		
Gloucestershire	28,500	27,300	28,400	30,000	27,200	27,000	22,900	21,200	17,200	14,200	-3,000	-17		
Greater Manchester	183,200	187,700	192,000	205,800	201,600	212,700	200,000	168,600	130,500	88,200	-42,300	-32		
Hampshire	74,700	77,300	69,400	66,300	69,000	66,500	61,000	49,600	38,400	33,500	-4,900	-13		
Hertfordshire	34,500	32,600	29,300	29,900	33,100	37,300	37,700	37,900	34,200	27,200	-7,000	-20		
Humblyside	25,500	30,300	30,100	29,400	28,200	34,300	36,200	31,600	25,100	18,300	-6,800	-27		
Kent	35,000	26,600	35,700	39,200	43,300	53,100	64,100	52,800	42,400	33,800	-8,600	-20		
Lancashire	80,200	79,200	78,500	70,700	72,400	86,300	67,300	69,300	63,600	53,100	-10,500	-17		
Leicestershire	58,300	65,100	58,200	59,200	60,000	66,100	53,300	31,800	24,800	20,000	-4,800	-19		
Lincashire	32,600	35,800	32,300	33,400	33,900	40,100	42,500	36,100	31,100	24,100	-7,000	-23		
London, City of	18,200	15,400	14,700	14,400	14,800	14,000	18,100	13,700	11,700	15,500	3,800	32		
Merseyside	50,600	43,300	48,600	46,400	47,300	61,500	63,700	49,000	33,500	33,500	0	0		
Metropolitan Police	215,900	186,700	168,600	169,100	176,300	202,900	218,600	194,700	173,900	154,600	-19,300	-11		
Norfolk	18,300	17,400	18,100	23,000	25,600	28,200	24,000	22,700	23,200	18,100	-5,100	-22		
Northamptonshire	28,700	30,300	22,300	13,600	10,100	28,100	34,000	26,700	23,500	13,500	-10,000	-43		
Northumbria	58,400	66,800	67,700	63,600	62,800	63,300	60,200	59,400	51,400	43,500	-7,900	-15		
North Yorkshire	22,800	23,800	20,700	19,800	18,700	20,000	21,600	17,900	14,500	15,300	800	6		
Nottinghamshire	37,500	34,100	33,000	32,700	33,500	39,400	37,900	31,100	25,200	23,500	-1,700	-7		
South Yorkshire	47,400	47,600	49,400	55,500	52,300	53,800	49,100	46,800	41,900	30,600	-11,300	-27		
Staffordshire	54,500	54,900	45,100	30,600	34,200	37,200	43,400	41,300	33,800	29,500	-4,300	-13		
Suffolk	25,500	27,500	26,600	28,500	31,100	34,700	37,100	31,100	26,100	20,500	-5,600	-21		
Surrey	17,600	21,200	23,000	23,700	22,500	19,100	12,700	18,900	18,300	21,200	2,900	16		
Sussex	51,300	40,700	38,800	36,900	34,400	33,100	16,900	28,000	27,300	27,000	-300	-1		
Thames Valley	63,600	62,700	60,000	56,900	60,900	66,400	66,900	57,900	51,200	41,400	-9,800	-19		
Warwickshire	20,700	21,500	25,600	23,800	19,500	20,100	21,900	17,900	15,100	12,000	-3,100	-21		
West Mercia	48,300	43,200	43,600	43,800	42,200	38,800	29,300	36,000	34,800	30,200	-4,600	-13		
West Midlands	164,500	142,600	132,300	132,400	175,300	183,100	183,200	159,500	125,500	98,600	-26,900	-21		
West Yorkshire	114,300	121,200	113,800	110,100	99,100	116,200	163,700	132,100	103,500	77,700	-25,800	-25		
Wiltshire	39,500	35,300	31,200	33,400	34,000	33,900	31,500	31,600	28,700	23,400	-5,300	-18		
Dyfed Powys	20,600	21,200	20,500	19,900	21,800	23,000	18,300	19,200	16,100	13,500	-2,600	-16		
Gwent	28,500	26,900	24,500	24,000	22,800	25,800	22,600	20,500	19,100	16,900	-2,200	-12		
North Wales	25,800	25,100	22,700	21,200	27,100	35,500	34,800	26,600	28,200	20,600	-7,600	-27		
South Wales	87,000	79,800	74,300	69,300	82,400	88,800	92,900	72,600	65,200	51,400	-13,800	-21		
England and Wales	2,201,600	2,129,100	2,062,900	2,026,700	2,127,000	2,325,600	2,295,600	2,021,100	1,719,900	1,420,600	-299,300	-17		

(1) Proceedings at magistrates' courts. Includes cases in which court proceedings were instituted either following non-compliance with a VDRS notice or, in the case of a fixed penalty notice, where

Table 5.11 - Total findings of guilt at all courts for motoring offences by police force area, 1998 - 2007

England and Wales	Thousands of offences										Total 2006 to 2007 change	%
	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007		
	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No		
Avon and Somerset	52,700	46,900	46,200	42,800	47,500	54,000	53,800	44,200	39,700	32,300	-7,400	-19
Bedfordshire	17,200	11,900	11,200	12,900	13,300	17,200	11,500	16,800	16,400	14,600	-1,800	-11
Cambridgeshire	15,200	12,900	11,600	12,900	10,200	12,100	12,400	14,500	18,200	14,900	-3,300	-18
Cheshire	21,100	21,000	24,600	23,700	26,200	27,500	31,700	25,300	20,700	22,300	1,600	8
Cleveland	16,600	17,000	19,100	19,100	21,400	20,600	20,400	14,700	13,100	9,800	-3,300	-25
Cumbria	16,200	15,400	14,000	13,000	12,400	15,200	15,100	12,900	12,800	11,900	-900	-7
Derbyshire	23,400	22,700	23,600	25,300	24,400	26,800	26,900	22,600	17,800	18,600	800	4
Devon and Cornwall	29,100	29,200	32,400	31,500	36,700	40,300	36,600	31,900	28,700	24,300	-4,400	-15
Dorset	15,100	15,100	17,500	16,300	17,900	20,900	18,000	18,700	15,700	12,900	-2,800	-18
Durham	12,900	17,400	16,800	16,400	17,400	16,000	14,100	10,500	7,800	8,700	900	12
Essex	40,100	42,500	39,000	38,400	43,400	37,800	36,400	37,600	32,800	32,900	100	0
Gloucestershire	18,000	16,800	16,700	15,700	13,100	14,500	14,200	12,000	11,000	10,100	-900	-8
Greater Manchester	121,000	123,700	126,000	120,900	118,000	125,100	117,100	102,100	86,000	64,100	-21,900	-25
Hampshire	54,700	55,600	50,200	47,800	49,900	49,300	45,000	37,500	30,200	28,200	-2,000	-7
Hertfordshire	22,400	21,500	20,200	20,600	21,700	26,000	27,000	27,400	24,900	20,000	-4,900	-20
Humberside	18,900	23,100	22,400	21,100	20,400	25,300	26,200	23,300	19,700	14,100	-5,600	-28
Kent	27,200	19,700	26,800	29,900	34,200	37,600	43,300	38,200	33,300	28,400	-4,900	-15
Lancashire	51,300	51,000	49,200	44,600	46,700	57,700	43,900	43,600	40,000	35,700	-4,300	-11
Leicestershire	40,500	43,800	39,200	38,600	40,600	45,700	37,200	23,700	18,800	14,900	-3,900	-21
Lincashire	23,000	25,600	23,500	24,200	24,400	29,300	31,600	26,000	23,500	18,700	-4,800	-20
London, City of	8,300	7,500	8,800	9,800	8,300	8,500	8,200	10,900	7,400	9,100	1,700	23
Merseyside	37,300	31,200	33,800	33,300	34,600	44,200	44,300	35,700	26,700	26,500	-200	-1
Metropolitan Police	146,500	127,100	112,800	114,300	122,700	144,100	165,000	147,900	139,500	128,300	-11,200	-8
Norfolk	16,300	15,300	13,500	15,400	16,700	20,500	18,300	17,500	18,000	13,800	-4,200	-23
Northamptonshire	16,600	19,300	14,800	9,800	7,500	20,100	24,200	19,100	16,600	12,700	-3,900	-23
Northumbria	39,400	46,000	47,000	44,300	44,600	45,000	44,700	44,400	39,900	34,400	-5,500	-14
North Yorkshire	15,200	15,200	13,300	11,900	11,100	11,900	13,100	12,000	10,200	11,400	1,200	12
Nottinghamshire	28,800	26,600	25,700	25,400	26,400	32,200	31,500	26,500	21,500	20,200	-1,300	-6
South Yorkshire	32,600	33,900	34,400	38,000	36,600	37,300	36,000	35,000	32,300	25,000	-7,300	-23
Staffordshire	37,100	38,100	30,400	20,500	23,500	26,200	29,900	28,200	24,200	21,600	-2,600	-11
Suffolk	16,100	16,800	15,600	15,100	16,800	17,700	19,100	17,500	15,400	13,700	-1,700	-11
Surrey	13,000	15,400	15,900	16,800	15,500	22,200	9,300	14,900	14,900	17,100	2,200	15
Sussex	29,000	25,500	24,700	23,500	21,200	22,200	11,400	20,900	21,000	21,300	300	1
Thames Valley	43,100	40,900	39,500	39,100	43,900	47,700	50,300	44,700	40,100	32,900	-7,200	-18
Warwickshire	13,900	14,900	16,700	15,900	12,900	15,200	17,500	14,600	12,400	9,900	-2,500	-20
West Mercia	33,000	29,900	30,300	30,600	29,500	27,900	20,500	27,300	27,000	23,100	-3,900	-14
West Midlands	100,100	83,100	80,300	80,200	98,600	114,400	120,700	106,500	83,800	66,400	-17,400	-21
West Yorkshire	69,500	70,800	63,900	61,400	54,800	71,900	96,900	78,700	63,200	49,000	-14,200	-22
Wiltshire	23,800	21,300	16,700	17,800	17,700	19,300	18,300	17,500	16,500	14,200	-2,300	-14
Dyfed Powys	14,800	14,700	13,900	12,600	14,500	15,100	12,200	12,800	10,700	9,300	-1,400	-13
Gwent	23,200	22,400	20,100	19,400	18,700	19,700	17,100	15,800	15,000	12,700	-2,300	-15
North Wales	17,100	16,600	16,100	15,300	18,800	24,100	25,300	20,400	21,900	15,900	-6,000	-27
South Wales	53,200	49,600	45,800	42,300	48,100	51,500	52,800	41,800	37,300	30,700	-6,600	-18
England and Wales	1,464,500	1,415,200	1,364,600	1,324,900	1,382,700	1,549,600	1,549,200	1,392,700	1,226,700	1,056,900	-169,800	-14



## Chapter 6 - Offences Brought to Justice

### Key points for 2007/08

- The number of offences brought to justice (OBTJ) in England and Wales has risen steadily in recent years. During 2007/08, 1.45 million offences were brought to justice compared with 1.42 million in 2006/07, an increase of one and a half per cent. (Figure 6.1 and Table 6.1)
- In 2007/08, there were 724,000 notifiable offences brought to justice through conviction in the courts, an increase of four per cent compared with 2006/07. During the same period offences brought to justice by way of a police caution decreased by one per cent, and offences taken into consideration decreased by 11 per cent. (Table 6.1)
- During 2007/08, there were 137,000 penalty notices given for notifiable offences and a further 103,000 cannabis warnings were given. (Table 6.1)
- Offences involving violence against the person made up 32 per cent of all OBTJ having decreased from 33 per cent in 2006/07. Twenty five per cent of all OBTJ in 2007/08 were for theft and handling of stolen goods compared with 26 per cent the previous year. (Table 6.2)
- There is variation in the recent trends in OBTJ at a local level. Between 2006/07 and 2007/08 the number of offences brought to justice increased in 19 out of the 42 criminal justice areas. (Table 6.3)

## Chapter 6 - Offences Brought to Justice

### Introduction

- 6.1. The count of offences brought to justice (OBTJ) was introduced by the Home Office in 2000 to measure the performance of the Criminal Justice System in England and Wales. This chapter describes the basis of this measure and presents the latest figures both at a national and a local level.
- 6.2. An offence is considered to have been brought to justice when a notifiable (recorded) offence results in an offender being cautioned, convicted or had the offence taken into consideration. In addition penalty notices for three notifiable disorder offences <sup>(1)</sup> and cannabis warnings are included following their introduction nationally during 2004.
- 6.3. To provide a measure comparable in coverage to the figures for crimes recorded by the police, the count of offences brought to justice is on a different basis to the figures presented elsewhere in this volume. The differences are as follows:
  - a) only notifiable (recorded) offences are counted. Notifiable offences include most indictable and triable-either-way offences plus some closely related summary offences <sup>(2)</sup>.
  - b) convictions at magistrates' courts resulting from summonses by organisations other than the police are excluded. In 2007/08 an estimated 28,000 convictions for notifiable offences resulted from non-police prosecutions.
  - c) the measure includes all the notifiable offences for which an individual has been cautioned or convicted, whereas the other figures in this volume cover only principal offences. OBTJ figures can therefore be considered to be on an 'offences' basis compared with the count of 'offenders' presented in previous chapters. On average, for every offender convicted there were roughly 1.7 offences brought to justice.
  - d) figures are presented on a financial year rather than a calendar year basis.
- 6.4. However it is also important to note that there is a difference in the method of counting offences between the recorded crime figures and the OBTJ measure. A single recorded crime can result in more than one conviction or caution and can therefore lead to more than one offence being counted as brought to justice. For example; if a crime is recorded and as result three offenders are convicted each for two offences against the same victim, this counts as a single recorded crime but as six offences brought to justice. In addition, for most offences there will be a delay between the offence being recorded and it being brought to justice; this may result in it being included in the recorded crime figures for one

---

2 Excludes Bail Act offences

period and the OBTJ figures for a later period. These factors should be borne in mind when the two series are being compared.

- 6.5. The figures presented for 2007/08 are provisional and subject to change.

### Offences brought to justice in England and Wales (Figure 6.1 and Table 6.1)

- 6.6. The number of offences brought to justice over a 12 month period in England and Wales declined steadily from 1998/99 (the earliest period for which figures are available) until 2000/01 when it fell below one million. Since then the number has increased, reaching an estimated 1.45 million in 2007/08, 45 per cent higher than in 2000/01 and 31 per cent higher than the 1998/99 level (Figure 6.1).
- 6.7. The number of crimes recorded by the police in England and Wales<sup>(3)</sup> increased from 5.16 million in 2000/01, to a peak of 6.01 million in 2003/04 and has declined since and now stands at 4.95 million in 2007/08, a decrease of nine per cent on the 2006/07 value. However, the introduction of the National Crime Recording Standard (NCRS) in April 2002 resulted in significant increases in the number of crimes recorded<sup>(4)</sup>.

### Components of the OBTJ measure (Table 6.1)

- 6.8. Convictions by a court constitute the largest proportion of OBTJ, accounting for 50 per cent of the total; there were 724,000 convictions in 2007/08 for notifiable offences compared with 694,000 in 2006/07, an increase of four per cent. The number of cautions for notifiable offences decreased in 2007/08 by one per cent and offences taken into consideration decreased by 11 per cent on the previous year.
- 6.9. Both penalty notices for disorder and cannabis warnings were introduced nationally during 2004 and the use of these new approaches increased rapidly. Penalty notices and cannabis warnings accounted for a total of 239,000 OBTJ in 2007/08, 17 per cent of the total, compared to 230,000 in 2006/07, 16 per cent of the total.

### Offences brought to justice by offence type (Table 6.2)

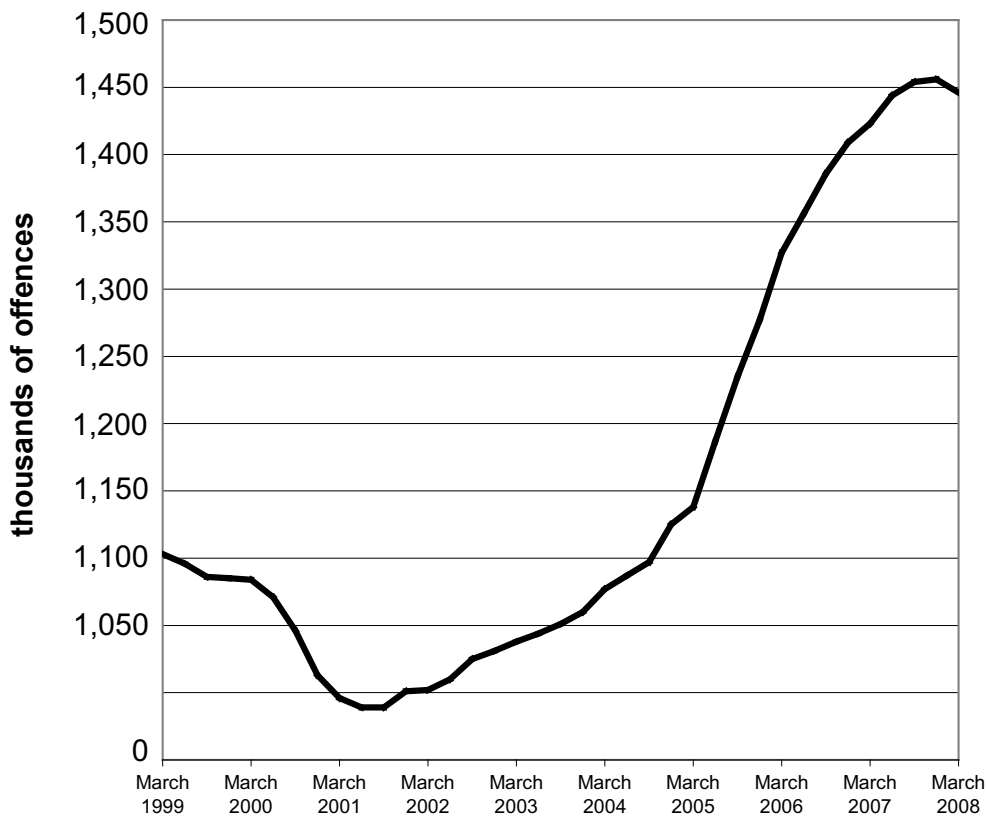
- 6.10. In 2007/08 there were 460,000 offences involving violence against the person brought to justice, a decrease of one per cent from 2006/07. This represents 32 per cent of all OBTJ. The number of OBTJ for criminal damage decreased 4 per cent compared with 2006/07. Theft and handling offences decreased from 26 per cent of all OBTJ in 2006/07 to 25 per cent in 2007/08. Drug offences increased from 14 per cent to 16 per cent of the total between 2006/07 and 2007/08. 45 per cent of all drug offences brought to justice were warnings for cannabis offences.

### Offences brought to justice in Criminal Justice Areas (Table 6.3)

- 6.11. The rise in offences brought to justice at the national level over the last three years obscures considerable variation in this measure in individual Criminal

Justice Areas. Most areas have experienced both rises and falls in the number of offences brought to justice in their area since 2000/01. Between 2006/07 and 2007/08 19 areas saw an increase in offences brought to justice whilst in 23 areas the figures decreased.

**Figure 6.1 - Offences brought to justice, 12 month periods ending March 1999 - March 2008, England and Wales**



### Notes

- Penalty notices for disorder were piloted in four areas during 2002 and 2003 and were introduced nationally from April 2004. The three notifiable offences for which these notices can be given are:
  - Harassment, alarm or distress - Public Order Act 1988 s5;
  - Destroying or damaging property (value of damage under £500) - Criminal Damage Act 1971 s1<sup>(1)</sup>;
  - Retail theft (under £200 in value) - Theft Act 1968 s1.
- 'Crime in England and Wales 2006/07', Home Office, Appendix 2 provides a list of these offences.
- Excluding the British Transport Police.
- See Chapter 2 of 'Crime in England and Wales 2006/07', Home Office, for a fuller explanation.

**Table 6.1 - Number of offences brought to justice over a 12 month period by outcome and numbers of recorded crimes 1998/99 - 2007/08 <sup>(1)</sup>**

England and Wales		thousands of offences						
12 months ending	Offences brought to justice (OBJT)						Total OBJT	Recorded crimes <sup>(6)</sup>
	Offences taken into consideration <sup>(2)</sup>	Penalty notices for disorder <sup>(3)</sup>	Formal warnings for cannabis possession <sup>(4)</sup>	Cautions <sup>(5)</sup>	Convictions			
1999 March	105	*	*	260	737	1,103	5,109	
June	103	*	*	258	735	1,096	5,195	
September	99	*	*	255	732	1,086	5,234	
December	98	*	*	251	736	1,085	5,261	
2000 March	97	*	*	249	737	1,084	5,301	
June	97	*	*	244	731	1,071	5,262	
September	93	*	*	237	716	1,046	5,218	
December	89	*	*	231	692	1,013	5,195	
2001 March	87	*	*	229	679	996	5,162	
June	85	*	*	228	676	989	5,209	
September	84	*	*	230	675	989	5,298	
December	88	*	*	231	682	1,001	5,422	
2002 March	90	*	*	228	683	1,002	5,525	
June	94	*	*	225	691	1,010	5,670	
September	98	0	*	224	702	1,025	5,787	
December	99	1	*	223	708	1,031	5,844	
2003 March	99	2	*	225	712	1,038	5,898	
June	98	2	*	227	717	1,044	5,910	
September	97	3	*	231	719	1,051	5,932	
December	95	3	*	238	723	1,060	5,932	
2004 March	95	4	*	248	729	1,077	5,935	
June	97	8	5	254	723	1,087	5,850	
September	100	16	11	258	713	1,097	5,750	
December	104	30	19	264	707	1,125	5,679	
2005 March	106	49	26	268	688	1,138	5,560	
June	111	68	34	282	692	1,187	5,523	
September	113	85	44	297	696	1,235	5,507	
December	114	99	54	312	698	1,277	5,504	
2006 March	117	110	63	329	708	1,327	5,479	
June	118	122	74	345	699	1,356	5,452	
September	121	132	77	358	698	1,386	5,414	
December	123	142	81	370	694	1,409	5,387	
2007 March	121	147	81	380	694	1,423	5,351	
June	118	150	87	384	704	1,444	5,256	
September	113	151	93	388	710	1,454	5,141	
December	108	144	98	383	722	1,456	4,984	
2008 March	107	137	103	375	724	1,446	4,883	

1. Excludes British Transport Police
2. Offences taken into consideration by the court and previously recorded by the police; figures for April 2004 onwards include offences not previously recorded
3. Piloted in 2002 and introduced nationally in 2004.
4. Introduced in April 2004
5. Includes reprimands and final warnings for juveniles.
6. The introduction of the National Crime Recording Standards (NCRS) in April 2002 resulted in significant increases in the number of crimes recorded.

Table 6.2 - Number of offences brought to justice by offence type, 1998/99 - 2007/08 <sup>(1)(2)</sup>

England and Wales	thousands of offences and percentages									
	1998/99	1999/00	2000/01	2001/02	2002/03	2003/04	2004/05	2005/06	2006/07	2007/08
Type of offence	number of offences (thousands)									
Violence against person	215	223	213	216	236	259	329	412	464	460
Sexual Offences	16	15	14	15	15	15	16	17	17	17
Burglary	96	87	75	76	81	77	70	75	78	72
Robbery	10	10	11	13	14	13	13	13	15	15
Theft and handling stolen goods	390	381	352	348	337	362	326	356	370	368
Fraud and forgery	89	93	82	79	77	73	78	73	62	61
Criminal damages	96	100	94	95	96	104	120	144	162	156
Drug offences	146	132	114	119	133	117	127	173	192	229
Other notifiable offences	46	43	41	42	49	58	59	64	64	67
All notifiable offences	1,103	1,084	996	1,002	1,038	1,077	1,138	1,327	1,423	1,446
	percentage of all offences brought to justice									
Violence against person	20	21	21	22	23	24	29	31	33	32
Sexual Offences	1	1	1	2	1	1	1	1	1	1
Burglary	9	8	7	8	8	7	6	6	5	5
Robbery	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Theft and handling stolen goods	35	35	35	35	32	34	29	27	26	25
Fraud and forgery	8	9	8	8	7	7	7	5	4	4
Criminal damages	9	9	9	9	9	10	11	11	11	11
Drug offences	13	12	11	12	13	11	11	13	14	16
Other notifiable offences	4	4	4	4	5	5	5	5	4	5
All notifiable offences	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100

1. Figures for 2007/08 are provisional.

2. Excludes British Transport Police.

Table 6.3 - Number of offences brought to justice by criminal justice areas, 2001/02 - 2007/08 (1)(2)

Criminal Justice Area	Offences brought to justice (thousands)											Annual percentage change										
	2001/02	2002/03	2003/04	2004/05	2005/06	2006/07	2007/08	01/02 - 02/03	02/03 - 03/04	03/04 - 04/05	04/05 - 05/06	05/06 - 06/07	06/07 - 07/08	01/02 - 02/03	02/03 - 03/04	03/04 - 04/05	04/05 - 05/06	05/06 - 06/07	06/07 - 07/08			
Avon and Somerset	25.9	27.5	26.1	27.6	35.7	38.5	41.0	6.2	-5.1	5.9	29.3	7.8	6.5	6.2	-9.2	15.0	9.4	-3.7	7.8	6.5		
Bedfordshire	11.1	11.9	10.8	12.4	13.6	13.1	12.8	6.8	-9.2	15.0	9.4	-3.7	-2.3	16.6	0.6	1.4	28.8	6.6	-3.7	-2.3		
Cambridgeshire	10.8	12.6	12.7	12.9	16.6	17.7	19.2	16.6	0.6	5.9	28.8	6.6	8.5	6.5	6.5	5.9	31.9	7.7	6.6	8.5		
Cheshire	14.8	15.7	16.8	17.7	23.4	25.2	23.0	4.8	-1.2	-1.2	19.7	18.6	-8.7	4.8	3.5	6.8	13.2	-0.8	18.6	-8.7		
Cleveland	14.5	15.2	15.0	14.8	17.7	21.0	21.5	4.8	-1.2	-1.2	19.7	18.6	2.4	3.5	6.8	13.2	-0.8	18.6	2.4	2.4		
Cumbria	10.1	10.5	10.8	11.6	13.1	13.0	14.4	4.1	3.5	10.3	11.0	10.7	10.8	4.7	2.8	2.4	12.8	3.4	0.0	10.7		
Derbyshire	17.4	18.3	17.5	19.3	21.4	21.4	23.7	5.2	-4.7	10.3	11.0	0.0	10.7	2.8	2.8	2.4	12.8	3.4	0.0	10.7		
Devon and Cornwall	25.1	27.0	27.8	28.4	32.1	33.2	33.0	7.7	16.9	18.0	13.3	-2.4	-0.6	7.7	16.9	18.0	13.3	-2.4	-0.6	-0.6		
Dorset	11.7	10.8	12.6	14.9	16.9	16.5	15.5	-7.8	16.9	18.0	13.3	-2.4	-6.1	16.9	16.9	18.0	13.3	-2.4	-6.1	-6.1		
Durham	13.6	13.2	12.4	12.5	14.1	15.7	16.0	-3.0	-5.9	0.4	11.3	0.4	1.9	-3.0	9.2	14.6	27.8	12.7	12.7	0.8		
Essex	21.7	21.7	23.7	27.1	34.7	39.1	39.4	0.0	9.2	14.6	27.8	12.7	0.8	0.0	9.2	14.6	27.8	12.7	12.7	0.8		
Gloucestershire	13.0	13.2	13.0	12.2	15.1	15.5	14.0	1.1	15.5	1.1	15.5	2.6	-3.1	1.1	15.5	1.1	15.5	2.6	2.6	-3.1		
Greater Manchester	55.6	57.2	59.2	67.8	76.7	82.9	80.3	2.8	3.6	14.5	13.1	8.1	-3.1	2.8	3.6	14.5	13.1	8.1	8.1	-3.1		
Hampshire	31.2	32.3	34.5	38.3	37.7	39.2	43.9	3.5	6.8	11.2	11.2	4.0	12.0	3.5	6.8	11.2	11.2	4.0	4.0	12.0		
Hertfordshire	13.6	15.3	16.9	18.9	20.9	27.1	25.0	12.1	10.7	11.8	10.6	29.7	-7.7	12.1	10.7	11.8	10.6	29.7	29.7	-7.7		
Humber	17.2	17.5	19.2	22.6	24.3	27.8	30.6	1.7	10.0	17.4	7.7	14.4	10.1	1.7	10.0	17.4	7.7	14.4	17.4	10.1		
Humberside	24.1	24.6	29.3	29.1	35.5	37.4	38.3	2.1	18.8	-0.7	22.2	5.4	2.4	2.1	18.8	-0.7	22.2	5.4	5.4	2.4		
Lancashire	30.4	30.8	32.0	35.1	42.7	49.3	47.3	1.6	3.6	9.7	21.7	15.5	-4.1	3.6	3.6	9.7	21.7	15.5	15.5	-4.1		
Leicestershire	19.1	17.9	20.1	22.8	25.5	27.5	26.8	-6.3	12.5	13.2	12.1	7.8	-2.5	12.5	12.5	13.2	12.1	7.8	7.8	-2.5		
Lincashire	10.3	11.1	10.8	11.9	14.0	15.3	14.8	7.4	-3.0	10.8	17.4	-3.3	-3.3	-3.0	-3.0	10.8	17.4	-3.3	10.8	-3.3		
London (3)	122.5	132.3	131.2	138.2	182.1	206.1	229.8	8.1	-0.9	5.3	31.8	13.2	11.5	8.1	-0.9	5.3	31.8	13.2	13.2	11.5		
Merseyside	28.5	29.2	32.8	33.8	44.3	42.7	46.3	2.4	12.5	3.1	31.0	-3.6	8.4	2.4	12.5	3.1	31.0	-3.6	-3.6	8.4		
Norfolk	12.6	13.2	14.2	14.8	16.9	18.6	18.8	4.8	7.6	4.4	14.2	10.1	1.1	4.8	7.6	4.4	14.2	10.1	10.1	1.1		
North Yorkshire	12.2	12.1	13.7	15.4	14.9	16.1	17.1	-0.8	13.3	12.6	-3.2	8.1	6.2	-0.8	13.3	12.6	-3.2	8.1	8.1	6.2		
Northamptonshire	13.0	12.7	13.1	12.6	13.4	14.2	14.9	-2.7	3.0	-3.4	6.3	6.0	4.9	-2.7	3.0	-3.4	6.3	6.0	6.0	4.9		
Northumbria	40.5	41.6	42.0	38.1	42.2	50.0	48.0	2.6	0.9	-9.2	10.8	18.5	-4.0	0.9	0.9	-9.2	10.8	18.5	18.5	-4.0		
Nottinghamshire	24.3	23.7	24.7	24.7	28.8	29.9	28.1	-2.7	4.2	0.3	16.5	3.8	-6.0	-2.7	4.2	0.3	16.5	3.8	3.8	-6.0		
South Yorkshire	24.3	24.7	28.6	29.0	39.0	42.2	43.5	1.7	15.5	1.4	34.6	8.2	3.1	1.7	15.5	1.4	34.6	8.2	8.2	3.1		
Staffordshire	20.6	23.8	23.7	23.0	26.6	28.6	27.0	15.2	-0.4	-2.8	15.6	-5.6	-5.6	15.2	-0.4	-2.8	15.6	-5.6	-5.6	-5.6		
Suffolk	11.7	12.0	13.7	15.1	15.8	17.5	17.5	2.3	14.7	9.8	4.8	10.8	0.0	2.3	14.7	9.8	4.8	10.8	10.8	0.0		
Surrey	12.0	11.7	14.9	16.8	14.9	19.1	19.5	-2.3	27.6	12.5	-11.2	28.2	2.1	-2.3	27.6	12.5	-11.2	28.2	28.2	2.1		
Sussex	22.5	21.9	25.5	27.7	32.7	35.6	37.8	-2.4	16.3	8.5	18.2	6.2	6.2	21.9	16.3	8.5	18.2	6.2	8.9	6.2		
Thames Valley	31.0	34.5	32.2	42.1	51.6	51.3	51.4	11.2	-6.7	31.0	22.4	-0.6	0.2	34.5	-6.7	31.0	22.4	-0.6	-0.6	0.2		
Wanwickshire	8.1	8.1	8.3	9.4	11.0	12.5	11.5	0.4	2.4	13.1	17.0	13.6	-8.0	8.1	2.4	13.1	17.0	13.6	13.6	-8.0		
West Mercia	22.1	22.1	22.3	24.9	28.8	28.7	26.4	0.0	11.8	11.8	15.6	-8.0	-8.0	22.1	11.8	11.8	15.6	-8.0	-8.0	-8.0		
West Midlands	77.3	80.8	78.1	66.8	74.0	76.1	72.9	4.5	-3.3	-14.5	10.8	-4.2	-4.2	80.8	-3.3	-14.5	10.8	-4.2	-4.2	-4.2		
West Yorkshire	45.8	46.7	51.3	64.7	71.8	65.5	59.5	2.0	9.7	26.1	11.0	-9.2	-9.2	46.7	9.7	26.1	11.0	-9.2	-9.2	-9.2		
Wiltshire	10.7	10.4	11.4	11.0	12.7	11.6	12.5	-2.2	9.3	-3.1	15.1	7.8	-1.0	10.4	9.3	-3.1	15.1	7.8	-1.0	-1.0		
Dyfed Powys	11.1	12.4	11.9	11.3	13.2	13.6	12.1	12.3	-4.3	-5.4	17.3	3.0	-11.0	12.4	-4.3	-5.4	17.3	3.0	3.0	-11.0		
Gwent	17.3	16.7	16.3	15.7	15.1	18.3	17.7	-3.5	-1.9	-4.0	-3.3	-3.3	-3.3	16.7	-1.9	-4.0	-3.3	21.2	21.2	-3.3		
North Wales	13.1	13.1	14.0	14.4	16.2	18.8	18.1	0.3	6.8	2.4	12.8	16.0	-3.7	13.1	6.8	2.4	12.8	16.0	16.0	-3.7		
South Wales	30.1	30.2	32.3	30.6	30.0	29.5	35.0	0.2	7.0	-5.3	-1.8	-1.7	18.6	30.2	7.0	-5.3	-1.8	-1.7	-1.7	18.6		
England and Wales	1002.2	1037.9	1076.9	1137.8	1327.3	1422.9	1445.7	3.6	3.8	5.6	16.7	7.2	1.6	1002.2	3.8	5.6	16.7	7.2	7.2	1.6		

1. Figures for 2007/08 are provisional.
2. Excludes British Transport Police
3. Metropolitan Police and City of London.





## Chapter 7 - Penalty Notices for Disorder

### Key points for 2007

- In 2007, there were 207,500 Penalty Notices for Disorder (PNDs) issued by police forces in England and Wales, compared to 201,200 in 2006, an increase of 3 per cent. (Table 7.1)
- The largest number of PNDs issued were for the offences of 'behaviour likely to cause harassment, alarm or distress' (77,800) and 'drunk and disorderly' (47,000). These two offences accounted for 60 per cent of all PNDs issued. (Table 7.3)
- The largest increase in PNDs issued was for the offence of 'retail theft' which increased from 38,000 in 2006 to 45,100 in 2007 (an increase of 16 per cent). (Table 7.3)
- The number of PNDs issued for 'behaviour likely to cause harassment, alarm or distress' and Criminal Damage decreased by 5 per cent and 3 per cent respectively. This is the first time that the number of PNDs issued for these offences decreased since the PND scheme came into force in England and Wales. (Table 7.3)
- Of all PNDs issued, 91 per cent were issued to persons aged 18 over. (Table 7.2)
- Of the 207,500 PNDs issued in 2007, 52 per cent (106,900) were paid in full without any court action. (Table 7.2)

## Chapter 7 - Penalty Notices for Disorder

### Introduction

- 7.1 Penalty notices for disorder (PNDs), also known as 'On the spot fines', were introduced under the Criminal Justice and Police Act 2001 (sections 1-11). This disposal was introduced as part of the government's strategy to tackle low-level, anti-social and nuisance offending. The scheme was initially piloted in four police force areas in England and Wales beginning in August 2002. It was rolled out to all 43 police forces in England and Wales by April 2004.
- 7.2 Under the legislation, police can issue a fixed penalty of £50 or £80 for a specified range of minor disorder offences, either on the spot or at a police station. The disposal has been designed to provide officers with a means of dealing with simple, straightforward cases in a prompt and effective way, saving police time, reducing bureaucracy and reserving courts for more complex cases.

### Trends

#### Adults

- 7.3 Figures for 2007 show that there has been a 4 per cent increase in the number of PNDs issued to adults in 2007 compared with 2006. However this increase was far less the increase between 2005 and 2006 when the number of PNDs issued to adults increased by 35 per cent. (Table 7.2)
- 7.4 The largest increase in PNDs issued to adults was for the offence of 'retail theft' which increased to 40,700, compared to 34,900 in 2006 (an increase of 16%).

#### Juveniles (aged 16 to 17)

- 7.5 The number of PNDs issued to juveniles decreased by 2 per cent to 19,200 in 2007 from 19,600 in 2006. For juveniles the number of PNDs issued for retail theft in 2007 increased by 16 per cent to 4,500 and the number issued for criminal damage decreased by 2 per cent to 2,800. In 2006 the number of PNDs for both offences more than doubled compared with 2005, when PNDs issued for retail theft rose from 1,800 to 3,900 and the number issued for criminal damage rose from 1,400 to 2,900.

### Gender differences

- 7.6 Of the total number of PNDs issued in 2007, 78 per cent were to males and 22 per cent to females.
- 7.7 The most common offence for which males were issued PNDs in 2007 was "behaviour likely to cause harassment, alarm or distress": 66,800 were issued in 2007, 41 per cent of all PNDs issued to males. The most common offence for which females were issued PNDs in 2007 was 'retail theft' (of goods under the

value of £200). In total, 19,700 PNDs were issued to females for this offence, representing 43 per cent of all PNDs issued to females in 2007.

### PND payment

- 7.8 Once a PND has been issued the recipient has 21 days, the suspended enforcement period (SEP), in which to either pay the penalty or request a court hearing. No admission of guilt is required and by paying the penalty the recipient discharges liability to conviction of the offence.
- 7.9 In 2007, 40 per cent of PNDs were paid within the SEP and a further 12 % were paid before a fine was registered. The payment rate for PNDs has remained fairly constant since the start of the scheme at 52 per cent in 2004, 53 per cent in 2005 and 52 per cent in 2006. (Table 7.2)
- 7.10 The payment rate for juveniles (aged 16 and 17) was 58 per cent in 2007 compared to 51 per cent for adults. The payment rate for juveniles was also higher than for adults from 2004 to 2006. (Table 7.2)
- 7.11 In 2007 the offences with the highest payment rates were the 'illegal sale of alcohol to persons aged under 18', with a payment rate of 86 per cent and 'allowing consumption of alcohol by under 18 on relevant premises' with a payment rate of 82 per cent. The offence with the lowest payment rate overall was 'consumption of alcohol in a designated public place' with a payment rate of 21 per cent in 2007, however, this offence accounts for less than one per cent of all PNDs issued. This offence has had the lowest payment rate since the PND scheme came into force. The payment rates in 2007 for the four most widely used PND offences were similar to 2006. The rates for 2005, 2006 and 2007 respectively were as follows:
- Behaviour likely to cause harassment, alarm and distress - 53 per cent in 2005, 52 per cent in 2006 and 52 per cent in 2007.
  - Drunk and disorderly - 56 per cent in 2005, 57 per cent in 2006 and 56 per cent in 2007.
  - Criminal Damage under the value of £500 - 57 per cent in 2005, 55 per cent in 2006 and 56 per cent in 2007;
  - Retail theft under the value of £200 - 41 per cent in 2005, 42 per cent in 2006 and 42 per cent in 2007.

### PNDs contested at court

- 7.12 Rather than paying the penalty, PND recipients can request a court hearing. Just one per cent of penalty notices have been contested at court in each year since PNDs were rolled out in England and Wales. This figure is consistent among all age groups and offences. (Table 7.2)

## Fine registration

7.13 If a recipient fails to pay a PND or elect a court hearing within the SEP, a fine of one and half times the penalty amount is registered by the court. In 2007, of the total number of PNDs issued, 43 per cent were registered as fines (44 per cent for adults and 37 per cent for juveniles). In 2004, 44 per cent of PNDs were fine registered, falling to 42 per cent in 2005 and rising again to 44 per cent in 2006.

### Notes

1. Penalty notices for disorder were piloted in four areas during 2002 and 2003 and were introduced nationally from April 2004. The three notifiable offences for which these notices can be given are:
  - Harassment, alarm or distress - Public Order Act 1986 s5;
  - Destroying or damaging property (value of damage under £500) - Criminal Damage Act 1971 s1 <sup>(1)</sup>;
  - Retail theft (under £200 in value) - Theft Act 1968 s1.
2. 'Crime in England and Wales 2006/07', Home Office, Appendix 2 provides a list of these offences.
3. Excluding tickets issued by the British Transport Police.

**Table 7.1 - Number of penalty notices for disorder issued to offenders of all ages, by police force area, all offences, England and Wales 2004-2007**

Police force area	2004 <sup>(1)</sup>	2005	2006	2007
Avon and Somerset	508	3,244	3,951	2,950
Bedfordshire	503	1,239	1,645	1,336
British Transport police	**	**	3,058	4,867
Cambridgeshire	359	1,046	1,518	2,249
Cheshire	972	2,387	2,283	2,206
City of London	60	219	316	415
Cleveland	559	2,806	3,570	3,803
Cumbria	578	1,220	1,693	1,650
Derbyshire	656	1,593	2,583	2,730
Devon and Cornwall	1,889	5,134	7,022	5,703
Dorset	516	1,381	2,309	1,798
Durham	597	1,149	1,591	1,839
Essex	2,802	4,454	4,461	4,402
Gloucestershire	473	1,721	3,164	2,330
Greater Manchester	2,253	7,256	10,881	9,896
Hampshire	2,116	3,658	4,909	6,005
Hertfordshire	412	1,296	5,615	4,428
Humberside	1,596	3,265	5,490	8,339
Kent	767	5,032	7,080	7,960
Lancashire	5,077	10,222	12,479	12,856
Leicestershire	756	1,909	2,426	2,519
Lincolnshire	544	2,373	2,049	1,758
Merseyside	3,929	11,937	11,709	9,270
Metropolitan	12,758	18,047	20,856	24,655
Norfolk	475	676	1,332	1,560
North Yorkshire	1,078	1,596	2,395	3,715
Northamptonshire	570	1,403	2,541	2,377
Northumbria	211	2,147	6,418	7,542
Nottinghamshire	1,060	2,119	2,304	2,551
South Yorkshire	2,098	3,710	6,185	7,983
Staffordshire	1,450	2,169	3,261	2,967
Suffolk	472	901	1,472	1,879
Surrey	203	641	2,844	3,786
Sussex	1,509	4,193	5,268	5,091
Thames Valley	1,038	5,795	6,789	8,538
Warwickshire	481	933	1,049	897
West Mercia	275	1,774	3,533	2,914
West Midlands	4,773	7,320	8,015	7,860
West Yorkshire	4,277	9,217	8,930	6,002
Wiltshire	610	1,080	1,246	1,203
<b>England</b>	<b>61,260</b>	<b>138,262</b>	<b>186,240</b>	<b>192,829</b>
Dyfed Powys	459	1,214	1,393	995
Gwent	424	1,511	2,050	1,861
North Wales	1,255	3,792	6,167	5,907
South Wales	241	1,702	5,347	5,952
<b>Wales</b>	<b>2,379</b>	<b>8,219</b>	<b>14,957</b>	<b>14,715</b>
<b>England and Wales</b>	<b>63,639</b>	<b>146,481</b>	<b>201,197</b>	<b>207,544</b>

\*\* = Not applicable. The British Transport police started issuing PNDs on 1st March 2006

(1) First year of PND scheme. Fully rolled out to all forces on 1 April 2004.

Table 7.2 - Number of Penalty Notices for Disorder issued to all persons aged 16 and over, by age group and year, England and Wales 2004-2007<sup>(1)</sup>

Year and age group	Number issued	Total paid in full %	Of those paid			Other outcomes						
			Paid in full within 21 days %	Paid in full outside 21 days %	Fine registered %	Court hearing requested %	PND cancelled %	Potential prosecution %	Outcome unknown %			
<b>2004</b>												
16-17 year olds	3,793	2,077 55	1,548 41	529 14	1,468 39	34 1	73 2	33 1	108 3			
18 and over	59,846	31,001 52	22,578 38	8423 14	26,712 45	326 1	1,164 2	542 1	101 0			
All ages	63,639	33,078 52	24,126 38	8,952 14	28,180 44	360 1	1,237 2	575 1	209 0			
<b>2005</b>												
16-17 year olds	12,454	7,024 56	5,182 42	1,842 15	4,549 37	144 1	266 2	157 1	314 3			
18 and over	134,027	70,223 52	51,641 39	18,582 14	57,630 43	1,444 1	2,171 2	1,648 1	911 1			
All ages	146,481	77,247 53	56,823 39	20,424 14	62,179 42	1,588 1	2,437 2	1,805 1	1,225 1			
<b>2006</b>												
16-17 year olds	19,598	11,096 57	8,135 42	2,961 15	7,598 39	125 1	486 2	250 1	43 0			
18 and over	181,599	93,450 51	68,456 38	24,994 14	80,198 44	1,355 1	3,782 2	2,460 1	354 0			
All ages	201,197	104,546 52	76,591 38	27,955 14	87,796 44	1,480 1	4,268 2	2,710 1	397 0			
<b>2007</b>												
16-17 year olds	19,246	11,096 58	8,437 44	2,659 14	7,120 37	99 1	638 3	289 2	4 0			
18 and over	188,298	95,829 51	73,696 39	22,133 12	82,937 44	1,154 1	4,611 2	3,691 2	76 0			
All ages	207,544	106,925 52	82,133 40	24,792 12	90,057 43	1,253 1	5,249 3	3,980 2	80 0			

Table 7.3 - Number of penalty notices for disorder issued to offenders of all ages by offence, England and Wales 2004-2007

Offence	2004	2005	2006	2007
<b>Higher Tier Offences (£80)</b>				
Wasting police time	1,171	2,525	3,933	3,966
Misuse of public telecommunications system	117	405	909	1,193
Giving false alarm to fire and rescue authority	44	92	106	96
Causing Harassment, alarm or distress	28,790	64,007	82,235	77,827
Throwing fireworks <sup>(1)</sup>	177	642	682	649
Drunk and disorderly <sup>(2)</sup>	26,609	37,038	43,556	46,996
Criminal Damage (under £500) <sup>(3)</sup>	1,190	12,168	20,620	19,946
Theft (retail under £200) <sup>(3)</sup>	2,072	21,997	38,772	45,146
Breach of fireworks curfew <sup>(4)</sup>	12	33	53	39
Possession of category 4 firework <sup>(4)</sup>	12	13	28	22
Possession by a person under 18 of adult firework <sup>(4)</sup>	20	47	76	106
Sale of alcohol to drunken person <sup>(5)</sup>	*	32	47	81
Supply of alcohol to a person under 18	-	3	60	54
Sale of alcohol to a person under 18 <sup>(3)</sup>	113	2,058	3,195	3,583
Purchasing alcohol for a person under 18 <sup>(3)</sup>	84	170	407	555
Purchasing alcohol for a person under 18 for consumption on the premises	-	83	60	64
Delivery of alcohol to a person under 18 or allowing such delivery <sup>(3)</sup>	20	209	297	431
<b>Lower Tier Offences (£50)</b>				
Trespassing on a railway	96	220	1,042	1,527
Throwing stones at a train / railway	66	20	15	25
Drunk in a highway	2,497	3,138	2,712	2,066
Consumption of alcohol in a designated public place	485	712	1,061	1,544
Depositing and leaving litter <sup>(3)</sup>	51	737	1,169	1,374
Consumption of alcohol by a person under 18 on relevant premises <sup>(3)</sup>	7	84	75	85
Allowing consumption of alcohol by a person under 18 on relevant premises <sup>(3)</sup>	6	27	14	11
Buying or Attempting to buy alcohol by a person under 18 <sup>(5)</sup>	*	21	73	158
<b>Totals</b>				
Total Higher Tier Offences	60,431	141,522	195,036	200,754
Total Lower Tier Offences	3,208	4,959	6,161	6,790
<b>Total all offences</b>	<b>63,639</b>	<b>146,481</b>	<b>201,197</b>	<b>207,544</b>

(1) Offence moved from the lower tier (£50) to the upper tier (£80) on 5th March 2004

(2) Offence moved from the lower tier (£50) to the upper tier (£80) on 1st November 2004

(3) Offence added with effect from 1 November 2004

(4) Offence added with effect from 11 October 2004

(5) Offence added with effect from 04 April 2005

\* = Not applicable





## Appendix 1 - Procedures within the Criminal Justice System and legislation affecting the statistics

### Introduction

1. The text of this appendix is based on extracts from the October 2000 publication, "A Guide to the Criminal Justice System in England and Wales" by Becca Chapman and Stephen Niven<sup>(1)</sup>. The procedures and sentences described relate mainly to the period from the implementation of the Criminal Justice Act 1991 on 1 October 1992 to the end of 2007. No account is taken of changes introduced in 2008 by means of legislation, circulars etc.

### Detection and charging

2. Following the detection of an alleged offender for a crime, the options open to the police are:

**No further action** - The police may decide to take no action because they consider there is insufficient evidence to prosecute or that an informal warning may be sufficient. This will include cases where the suspects are children under ten years and are below the age of criminal responsibility.<sup>(2)</sup>

**Cautioning** - A caution can be given when there is sufficient evidence for a conviction and it is not considered to be in the public interest to institute criminal proceedings. Additionally, the offender must admit guilt and consent to a caution in order for one to be given. A formal caution may be given by, or on the instructions of, a senior police officer. Cautions have traditionally been most used for first time offenders.

**Reprimands and warnings** - These were piloted under the Crime and Disorder Act 1998 in selected areas between September 1998 and May 2000 and implemented nationally from 1 June 2000. They replace the system of cautioning for young offenders aged under 18. Reprimands can be given to first-time offenders for minor offences. Any further offending results in either a final warning or a charge. The final warning triggers immediate referral to a local youth offending team which will assess the young person and, unless they consider it inappropriate, prepare a rehabilitation programme (or 'change' programme, as it is now known) designed to tackle the reasons for the young person's offending behaviour and to prevent any future offending. This assessment will usually involve contacting the victim to assess whether victim/offender mediation or some form of reparation to the victim or community is appropriate.

**Penalty notices for disorder (PND)** - These were piloted in four police force areas commencing August 2002 and introduced nationally from April 2004 under the Criminal Justice and Police Act 2001. They were introduced as part of the government's strategy to tackle low-level, anti-social and nuisance offending. The police may issue a PND for one of twenty five offences including three notifiable offences. See Appendix 2 for more details.

**Fixed penalties** - The police may issue a fixed penalty notice for a wide range of motoring offences. Unpaid notices are registered as a fine by magistrates' courts without any court appearance being necessary. The court will then pursue payment of the amount.

**Charging** - The Criminal Justice Act 2003, required that the decision to charge a person in all but the most minor or routine offences is now undertaken by the Crown Prosecution Service (CPS). The police remain responsible for responding to allegations that a person has committed a crime, deciding whether an investigation is required and conducting it. The police may then decide to take no further action (above) or refer the case to the Crown Prosecution Service for early advice or a charging decision under the Charging Scheme. Under the charging arrangements, the Director of Public Prosecutions' Guidance requires that charging decisions are made by Crown Prosecutors in accordance with the Code for Crown Prosecutors following a review of the evidence cases save for those where an offender is to be detained in custody before appearing in court and where the appropriate evidence in the case is not readily available for examination and review. In such cases the threshold test as outlined by the Director of Public Prosecutions in an addendum to the Code for Crown Prosecutors, will be applied. These arrangements allow for strong cases to be built from the start and cases where there is not enough evidence to bring a prosecution are weeded out as quickly as possible.

Once an accused person is charged, the law requires that they are brought before a magistrates' court as soon as possible. There are three main methods of ensuring the defendant attends court. The first is that they have been held in custody by the police to appear as soon as practicable. Secondly, they may have been released on bail to attend court. Finally, a person may be summoned to appear in court. Generally, an arrest warrant may only be issued where (a) the offence is triable only on indictment (see below), or is punishable with imprisonment or (b) the address of the accused is not sufficiently established for a summons to be served.

No branch of the government or the judiciary can direct a police officer or the CPS to bring criminal proceedings (or not to do so) in a particular case<sup>(3)</sup> - this includes Ministers of the Crown. The CPS will continue to review cases after a Charging Decision has been made and throughout the court process in accordance with the Code for Crown Prosecutors. If as part of this on-going review, the CPS considers there is no longer sufficient evidence for a realistic prospect of conviction or that prosecution is no longer in the public interest,

it may discontinue the proceedings at any time before the start of the trial or committal<sup>(4)</sup>.

In most situations, any person or group of people may bring a private prosecution and commence criminal proceedings. These often occur when the CPS has decided not to prosecute. If the prosecution fails, those bringing the case may be ordered to pay costs by the court, and even if the case succeeds, the costs of bringing the prosecution are not met by public funds. In certain circumstances, the CPS can take over a private prosecution either to continue or discontinue the proceedings.

As well as the CPS, other bodies also bring prosecutions. The main organisations that do this are:

- HM Revenue and Customs;
- The TV Licensing Records Office;
- The Serious Fraud Office;
- The Department for Business, Enterprise and Regulatory Reform (formerly the DTI);
- The Driver and Vehicle Licensing Agency (DVLA);
- The Department of Work and Pensions;
- The Health and Safety Executive;
- Local Authorities;
- The National Society for the Prevention of Cruelty to Children;
- The Royal Society for the Prevention of Cruelty to Animals;

## Remands

3. When adjourning a hearing, or committing a defendant to the Crown Court for trial or sentence, a magistrates' court may remand the defendant either in custody or on bail. There is a statutory right to bail, but this may be denied in specific circumstances: namely where the court has substantial grounds for believing that if a defendant were remanded on bail, he or she would fail to surrender to custody, commit an offence while on bail, interfere with witnesses, or otherwise obstruct the course of justice<sup>(5)</sup>. The prosecution may, in certain circumstances, appeal to a Crown Court Judge against the decision by a magistrates' court to grant bail<sup>(6)</sup>. The appeal must be made within 48 hours. Bail may also be denied for the protection of the defendant. Where the defendant appears before the court accused or convicted of an offence allegedly committed on bail, the court need not grant bail. If a person who is summonsed or released on bail fails to appear without good reason, they are said to have absconded and the court may issue a warrant for arrest. In addition

to the general grounds for refusing bail, special conditions apply for young people under the age of 17 remanded in custody (paragraph 5).

4. Those charged with, or convicted of, homicide or rape where the defendant has a previous conviction for any of those offences should only be granted bail if there are exceptional circumstances which justify it<sup>(7)</sup>. A magistrates' court has the power to remand a defendant in custody for up to eight days in the first instance but thereafter may remand him/her for up to 28 days, provided that the defendant is present in court and has previously been remanded in custody for the same offence<sup>(8)</sup>.
5. Young people under 17 who are charged and not released on bail will usually be remanded to local authority accommodation. Conditions such as a curfew can be imposed on the child and the authority. Also since June 1999, courts have had the power under the Crime and Disorder Act 1998 to order a secure remand direct to local authority accommodation. This is available for females aged 12 to 16 and males aged 12 to 14 where the child is charged with or convicted of a violent or sexual offence, or an offence where an adult could be sentenced to 14 years or more imprisonment. It is also available for the same age groups if there is a recent history of absconding while remanded to local authority accommodation and if the young person is charged or convicted of an imprisonable offence committed while remanded. Additionally, the court must be of the opinion that only a remand to secure accommodation would be adequate to protect the public. In the case of boys aged 15 and 16, secure remands (ordered under the same conditions as above) will generally be to prison service accommodation. In exceptional cases where the boy is deemed vulnerable, the remand may be made to secure local authority accommodation<sup>(9)</sup>.

## Categories of offences

6. Criminal offences are split into three categories as follows:

### i) Triable only on indictment

These offences are the most serious breaches of the criminal law and must be tried at the Crown Court. These 'indictable-only' offences include murder, manslaughter, rape and robbery.

### ii) Triable-either-way

These offences may be tried either at the Crown Court or at a magistrates' court. These offences include criminal damage where the value is £5,000 or greater, theft and burglary.

### iii) Summary

These offences are triable only by a magistrates' court. This group is dominated by motoring offences for some of which fixed penalties can be issued, but also includes such offences as common assault and criminal damage up to £5,000.

## Proceedings at Magistrates' Courts

7. From 15 January 2001, committal proceedings for indictable-only offences were abolished and new provisions contained in Section 51, 52 and Schedule 3 of the Crime and Disorder Act 1998 were introduced to speed up the justice process. Defendants charged with an indictable-only offence and appearing before a magistrates' court for the first time on or after the date are sent immediately to the Crown Court. Magistrates will consider bail and other minor issues, but they do not consider whether there is a case to answer. Indictable-only charges that could, prior to 15 January 2001, be transferred under either the 1987 or 1991 Acts are sent to the Crown Court under the section 51 procedure (Schedule 8, Paragraphs 65 and 93 Crime and Disorder Act 1998).
8. In serious or complex fraud cases, and those involving child witnesses, there is provision for the prosecutor to lodge a notice with the magistrates' court, stating that the case should be immediately transferred to the Crown Court. These cases then automatically transfer, and a judge is assigned to the case and hears any application to dismiss the charges.
9. For a triable-either-way offence, magistrates have to decide whether to try the case themselves (summary trial) or to commit the case for trial to the Crown Court (trial on indictment).
10. Even if the magistrates decide not to commit the case to Crown Court, the defendant may elect to be tried by jury.
11. Since October 1997, magistrates have been able to hear the defendant's plea before making a decision on where the case should be tried. This procedure is known as 'Plea Before Venue' <sup>(10)</sup>. If the defendant indicates a guilty plea, the magistrates are required to convict the offender, and either pass sentence or commit the defendant to the Crown Court for sentence if the magistrates feel that the appropriate sentence is beyond their powers (magistrates can sentence up to six months in prison and fine up to £5,000). If the defendant indicates a not guilty plea, the magistrates must decide whether they consider the case is too serious to be dealt with summarily. Hence, under this new procedure, some defendants who would have been committed for trial to the Crown Court under the old system will be dealt with entirely by proceedings in magistrates' courts or be committed for sentence to the Crown Court thereby reducing the numbers committed for trial.
12. When the charge is for several offences, some of which are triable-either-way and others summarily, and the triable-either-way offences are transferred for trial, certain specific summary offences may also be included on the indictment, including driving while disqualified, common assault and taking a motor vehicle without authority. However, the Crown Court may only pass sentences that are within magistrates' powers for these offences.

## Proceedings before magistrates

13. On summary trial the court will read the charge to the accused and ask whether they plead guilty or not guilty. If the accused pleads not guilty, the court will hear evidence and may convict the accused or dismiss the case. Over 90 per cent of defendants on summary trial plead guilty. In this case, the court will usually hear an outline of the case from the prosecution and then proceed to the sentencing stage. However, where the defendant pleads guilty and then says something which indicates a defence to the charge or says, for example, that the plea is entered 'to get the case over with', the guilty plea must be rejected. If the prosecutor appears but the accused fails to appear as requested then the court, on proof of service of summons, may proceed in their absence or adjourn the hearing or, in certain cases, issue a warrant for arrest. If the accused appears but the prosecutor does not, the court may dismiss the case or adjourn the trial. Where the offender is convicted, the court may proceed to sentence immediately or may adjourn if further information is required before sentencing. Defendants may be invited to plead guilty for certain summary (mostly motoring) offences by post and therefore avoid a court appearance.

## Trial at the Crown Court

14. The usual route to the Crown Court is by committal from magistrates' courts. Two alternative routes exist:

- (a) The first is by application to the High Court for leave to prefer a "voluntary bill of indictment" where no proceedings for committal have taken place, or where a magistrates' court has dismissed a charge.
- (b) The second is by "notice of transfer" where a person can be sent direct to the Crown Court when certain conditions apply.

15. Crown Court trial for defendants pleading not guilty is before a judge and jury. A jury consists of 12 persons randomly selected from a list of all those persons aged 18 to 70 who registered as electors and are neither ineligible nor disqualified. These jurors take an oath:

"I swear by Almighty God that I will faithfully try the defendant and give a true verdict according to the evidence."

The duty of the jury is to listen to the evidence and to give their verdict as to whether the accused is guilty or not guilty. The accused and the prosecution have the right to challenge any juror if it is believed someone involved in the case knows them or if they appear unable to understand the proceedings. The verdict of the jury in criminal proceedings need not be unanimous but must be at least ten to two. If the verdict is guilty, the judge of the court pronounces sentence. The court may order a convicted offender to pay the whole or any part of the costs incurred by the prosecution. On acquittal, the court may order the payment of defence costs from the central funds.

## Proceedings involving young persons

16. Young people aged between 10 and 17 inclusive are mainly dealt with in the youth courts by specially trained magistrates. The youth court was introduced from 1 October 1992 and replaced the juvenile court, established in 1908, which dealt with offenders only up to and including those aged 16<sup>(1)</sup>. In youth courts, no person is allowed to be present unless authorised by the court, except for the members and officers of the court, parties to the case (normally including parents/guardians), their legal representatives, witnesses and bona fide representatives of the media. Proceedings may be reported in the press but the young person may not generally be identified.
17. A child or young person is generally tried in the youth court unless any of the below apply:
- a) he or she is charged with homicide (e.g. murder or manslaughter), when they must be sent to the Crown Court for trial;
  - b) he or she is aged 10 and under 18 and is charged with a 'grave crime' (an offence for which an adult could be imprisoned for at least 14 years), indecent assault or dangerous driving. These cases may be sent to the Crown Court if magistrates decide that if convicted, the appropriate sentence would be more than they have the power to give;
  - c) he or she is charged jointly with another person aged 18 or over, when both should be dealt with in the Crown Court.

## References

- (1) "A Guide to the Criminal Justice System in England and Wales", Becca Chapman and Stephen Niven (Home Office, October 2000). Copies of this publication are available, free, from RDS Communication and Development Unit, call 0870 000 1585.
- (2) S.50 Children and Young Persons Act, 1933 as amended by s.16 Children and Young Persons Act, 1963.
- (3) "Decision making in two English Police Forces", J.B. Morgan and D.W.B. Webb (Exeter, 1984).
- (4) S.23 Prosecution of Offences Act 1985.
- (5) Bail Act 1976.
- (6) Bail (Amendment) Act 1993.
- (7) Criminal Justice and Public Order Act 1994.
- (8) S.128A Magistrates' Courts Act 1980.
- (9) Secure remands are allowed for under section 23 of the Children and Young Persons Act 1969, but amended under the Crime and Disorder Act 1998.
- (10) Crime (Sentences) Act 1997.
- (11) S.70 Criminal Justice Act 1991.





## Appendix 2 - Coverage and recording practice affecting the statistics

### Police cautioning

1. The statistics include formal police cautions by, or on the instructions of, a senior police officer. They exclude informal warnings and other informal action, written warnings or cautions issued for motoring offences, and warnings or cautions given by non-police bodies, e.g. a department store in the case of shoplifting. Where a person has been cautioned for one or more indictable offences and, at the same time, for one or more summary non-motoring offences, the indictable offence with the highest maximum penalty has been given.
2. The scheme of reprimands and warnings under the Crime and Disorder Act 1998 was piloted for 18 months from 30 September 1998 in a few selected areas (see paragraph 2 of Appendix 1). The scheme replaced police cautions for juveniles from June 2000.
3. The new scheme of conditional cautions was introduced under the Criminal Justice Act 2003 for Adults aged over 18. The scheme was piloted in 6 police force areas starting December 2004. Conditional cautions are included within the overall cautions data in this volume.

### Court proceedings

4. The complexities of the criminal justice system and the constraints on resources in collating and processing data, necessarily limit the amount of information collected routinely and so only the final outcome of proceedings at magistrates' courts and the Crown Court (where applicable) is recorded. The statistics of court proceedings are based on data supplied by police forces or magistrates' courts. Although these include offences where there has been no police involvement, such as those prosecutions instigated by government departments and private organisations and individuals, the reporting of these types of offences is known to be incomplete. Moreover, it is thought that for some police force areas, the reporting of court proceedings, in particular those relating to motoring offences and to TV Licence evasion, may also be less than complete; the extent of under-reporting may vary from year to year and this could be responsible in part for the annual variations in the published statistics.
5. All magistrates' courts data for 2007 were received on magnetic tape, disk or via secure email. Those via e-mail included data from Libra, the new magistrates' court case management system, for defendants whose final appearance in court was in November and December. As for Crown Court data, from 1 July 1995, the Home Office received all its data on trials and sentences directly from the Court

Service's CREST computer system and this continues to be the source of Crown Court data. For trials completed after this date, information can be analysed by the final plea recorded at the completion of the trial.

6. West Mercia police in 1996, Lancashire police in 1999, Norfolk police in 2000 and Humberside, Merseyside, Northumbria, Staffordshire and Surrey police in 2001 were not able to supply all the returns for summary proceedings within the required timescale. In addition there were two further problems which affected magistrates' courts data in 2000. Staffordshire police were only able to supply a nine per cent sample of data covering one full week in each quarter of 2000. This data has been used to estimate the total number of defendants for which magistrates' court proceedings were completed in that area. Hence all Staffordshire figures for 2000 are estimates and the England and Wales figures for 2000 have been constructed using those estimates. Also, for the first time, problems were encountered with the electronic submission of data directly from the courts. Shortfalls in summary motoring offences were discovered for Northamptonshire from June 2000 onwards. In 2001, a single month's shortfall or part thereof was found for indictable and summary motoring offences at Humberside, Merseyside, Staffordshire and Surrey police. In 2002, part shortfalls were noted for Merseyside over all offences groups for a five-month period, together with summary motoring and/or summary non-motoring for Gwent, Norfolk and Northamptonshire. The estimates in the table below reflect those shortfalls. In 2003 there were shortfalls for South Yorkshire and Thames Valley for summary non-motoring offences. For summary motoring offences the main shortfalls were for Suffolk and Northamptonshire. Estimates for these and for other minor shortfalls are reflected in the table. No significant shortfalls were identified in 2004, 2005, 2006 or 2007.
7. The following estimates have been constructed on the short-falls in the number proceeded against and the number convicted (sentenced) in magistrates' courts for each year since 1991, arising from the circumstances described in the previous paragraph:

#### England and Wales

Type of Offence	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003
<b>Proceedings in magistrates' courts</b>								
Indictable	-	-	-	0.5	0.8	2.2	0.9	0.8
Summary non-motoring	1.0	-	-	0.5	0.8	3.6	2.2	7.7
Summary motoring	2.5	-	-	0.8	5.3	2.5	2.5	4.9
All offences	3.5	-	-	1.8	6.9	8.3	5.6	13.4
<b>Convicted (sentenced) in magistrates' courts</b>								
Indictable	-	-	-	0.3	0.6	1.2	0.5	-
Summary non-motoring	0.8	-	-	0.3	0.7	2.8	1.8	6.2
Summary motoring	2.0	-	-	0.6	4.0	2.0	2.0	3.6
All offences	2.8	-	-	1.2	5.3	6.0	4.3	9.8

8. Although some information on the use of remands during proceedings is collected, the amount of detail recorded is limited and does not identify separately every individual offence, except where the data has been supplied directly from a court computer system. Moreover, it is known that in some police force areas, information on remand decisions is not always readily available to those coding court proceedings returns. In certain cases, the return may be mistakenly coded as if no remand had taken place. For magistrates' court proceedings, the number of remands and more importantly, the number which are in custody, are believed to be under-recorded in total. The extent of under-recording is not known, as only limited checks are available with independently collected data. However, it is clear that the breakdown of remands into bail and custody cases is not accurate for a number of forces, and estimates have to be made to provide national figures. The accuracy of data about Crown Court remand decisions has improved as a result of data being returned directly from the Crown Court computer system, see paragraph 4, with more detailed analyses being possible from 1996.
9. The tables on court proceedings relate to proceedings completed in the year. Within Chapters 2 and 3 a defendant will appear more than once in the tables if proceedings were completed against that defendant on more than one occasion during the year. In the statistics, the term 'other defendants' is used to denote companies and other businesses, local authorities, public bodies, etc.
10. The main breakdown in these tables is by offence, into indictable and summary (see paragraph 6 of appendix 1). The former term includes both indictable only and triable either way offences. In chapters 2 to 4 a defendant is recorded only once for each set of court proceedings, against the principal offence involved (see paragraph 13). In contrast, the figures in chapter 5 cover all notifiable offences for which a defendant is convicted or cautioned, rather than just the principal offence.
11. Where proceedings involve more than one offence, the tables record the principal offence. The basis for the selection of the principal offence is as follows:
  - a) where a defendant is found guilty of one offence and acquitted of another, the offence selected is the one for which he is found guilty;
  - b) where a defendant is found guilty of two or more offences, the offence selected is the one for which the heaviest sentence is imposed;
  - c) where the same disposal is imposed for two or more offences, the offence selected is the one for which the statutory maximum penalty is the most severe.

Changes in the maximum penalties and in whether offences with different maximum penalties are separately coded, may affect the selection of the principal offence at stage (c) above. Such changes are likely to be most apparent

for proceedings in which no sentence is imposed, including committals by magistrates.

12. The offence shown in the tables on court proceedings as the one for which the court took its final decision, is not necessarily the same as the offence for which the defendant was initially prosecuted, for example the court may accept a plea of guilty on a lesser charge. Unless otherwise stated, the sentence shown is the most severe sentence or order given for the principal offence (ie the principal sentence); thus, secondary sentences given for the principal offence and sentences for non-principal offences are not counted in the tables, with the exception of those on compensation, confiscation and forfeiture where one of the first three disposals may be counted.
13. The basis of chapters 2 to 4 is not concerned with offences recorded by the police for the following reasons:
  - a) the police statistics cover only those offences which come under 'recorded crime' and not other types of offence;
  - b) the offence can be "cleared up" without any offender being dealt with, for example the person may be under the age of criminal responsibility or the police may decide to take no further action, or if proceeded against, without a conviction resulting;
  - c) an offender may be dealt with by the police or the courts in a later year than that in which the offence was recorded as "cleared up" by the police.
14. In order to reduce the number of returns supplied by police forces, the detailed offence descriptions within 'Drug offences' were revised with effect from 1 January 1993, so that both the class and type of drug can be identified.
15. A defendant appearing at the Crown Court on the same occasion both for trial and for sentence after summary conviction is counted twice in the tables.

### Court proceedings for Motoring offences

16. A person appearing in court can be dealt with for more than one offence at the appearance. The tables within Chapter 5, covering motoring statistics court proceedings show the numbers of offences or alleged offences dealt with and not the number of persons appearing in court. This method of counting differs from the principal offence basis (as described in paragraph 11 above) and within Chapters 2 and 3 of this volume.
17. The following cases are not included in the table on disqualifications and endorsements:
  - a) disqualifications ordered under Section 28<sup>(1)</sup> of the Road Traffic Offenders Act 1988 in respect of offences under Section 25 of the Theft Act 1968 (going equipped for stealing, etc) with reference to the theft or taking of a motor vehicle;

- b) disqualifications ordered under Section 44 of the Powers of Criminal Courts Act 1973 which empowers the Crown Court to order an offender who used a vehicle in the commission of an offence to be disqualified from driving;
- c) licences suspended pending their production to court (under the terms of Section 27(3) of the Road Traffic Offenders Act 1988); and
- d) disqualifications ordered under Section 146<sup>(1)</sup> of the Powers of Criminal Courts (Sentencing) Act 2000 - the court by or before which a person is convicted of any offence committed after 31 December 1997 may, instead of or in addition to dealing with him in any other way, order him to be disqualified, for such a period as it thinks fit from holding or obtaining a driving licence.

### Time intervals at magistrates' courts

18. The Time Intervals Survey collects information on the time taken between stages of proceedings for defendants in completed criminal cases in magistrates' courts. The survey is conducted quarterly in March, June, September and December. Information on indictable and triable either way cases were collected in one sample week of each quarter with information on summary offences additionally collected in the first and third quarters.

### Penalty notices for disorder (PND)

19. The statistics cover all penalty notices for specified offences issued by police forces. They include data on all payments made within the 21 day payment period, but exclude those paid following "fine registration" within the courts and any subsequent payment.

Offences which attract a PND are as follows:

Those attracting an £80 penalty:

- Wasting police time or giving a false report;
- Using a public telecommunications system for sending false messages;
- Knowingly giving a false alarm to a fire brigade;
- Causing harassment, alarm or distress\*\*;
- Throwing fireworks in a thoroughfare;
- Drunk & disorderly;
- Selling alcohol to person under 18;
- Selling alcohol to a person who is drunk;
- Supplying alcohol to a person under 18;
- Purchasing alcohol for person under 18 in licensed premises;

- Purchasing alcohol for person under 18 for consumption in a bar in licensed premises;
- Delivering alcohol to person under 18 or allowing such delivery;
- Destroying/damaging property (under £500)\*\*;
- Theft (retail under £200)\*\*;
- Breach of fireworks curfew;
- Possessing Category 4 firework;
- Possessing adult firework by person under 18.

Those attracting a £50 penalty;

- Trespassing on a railway;
- Throwing stones etc. at trains or other things on railways;
- Being drunk in a highway, other public place or licensed premises;
- Consuming alcohol in designated public place;
- Depositing and leaving litter;
- Consuming alcohol by person under 18 in licensed premises;
- Allowing consumption of alcohol by person under 18 in licensed premises;
- Purchase of alcohol by a person under 18.

\*\* = Notifiable offence included within OBTJ figures

### **Some useful terms relating to PNDs are:**

#### **Issued**

Penalty Notice Issued by a Police Officer, Police Community Support Officer or Accredited Person for an offence for which Penalty Notices are issued.

#### **Paid in full within 21 days**

Paid within the time limit set for PND notices to be paid.

#### **Paid in full after 21 days**

Paid after the time limit set out for the payment of PNDs of 21 days, but before fine registration (at 35 days).

#### **Fine registered**

If the PND remains unpaid after 35 days, a fine is registered at the court for one-and-a-half times the amount of the penalty notice issued.

**Court hearing requested**

Where someone issued with a penalty notice elects to have the case against him or her heard at court rather than accept the penalty notice.

**Paid unconfirmed**

This refers to uncleared cheques.

**Ethnic Monitoring**

20. Section 95 of the Criminal Justice Act 1991 requires the Secretary of State to publish such information as he considers expedient in order to enable those involved in the criminal justice system to become aware of the financial implications of their decisions, or to avoid improper discrimination on grounds of race, sex or any other improper grounds. The Home Office published a series of documents from 1992 onwards on the issue of race within the criminal justice system. The publication brings together both points relating to the Government's policy on race as well as statistical information.

The latest publication, 'Statistics on Race and the Criminal Justice System, 2006', presents data, broken down by ethnicity, on the Police and Criminal Evidence Act (PACE) stops and searches, victims and homicide, arrests and cautions, prosecutions and sentencing, the prison population, racist incidents, police complaints and employment by criminal justice agencies .

(<http://www.justice.gov.uk/docs/race-and-cjs-stats2006.pdf>)

**Concluding comments on data quality**

21. Every effort is made to ensure that the figures presented in this publication are accurate and complete. However, it is important to note that these data have been extracted by the courts and police forces from a variety of administrative data systems and the detail supplied to RDS-OCJR is therefore subject to the inaccuracies inherent in any large-scale recording system. Although some figures in this volume are shown to the last digit, the figures are not necessarily accurate to the last digit shown. It is important that users of the data take these limitations into account when using and interpreting the data presented in this volume and in the accompanying Supplementary Tables. Where the statistics shown are rounded, the components may not add exactly to the rounded total because they have been rounded independently.

**Comparison of 'Criminal Statistics' and 'Judicial and Court Statistics'**

22. The Ministry of Justice publications "Criminal Statistics 2006" (CS) and "Judicial and Court Statistics 2006" (JCS) both contain data on the number of proceedings heard in the Crown Court. However, while both sets of figures are produced from the same core source (the CREST system used to administer Crown Court cases), they are not directly comparable as there are known differences between them. These are due to a number of factors, including

differences in the data collation mechanics and the counting and validation rules used, and they reflect the different underlying drivers of the analyses being performed. By way of broad illustration, CS counts numbers of defendants and is focused on the final outcomes of criminal court proceedings, while JCS counts numbers of cases and is focused on flows through the court system.

23. Since the creation of the Ministry of Justice on 9 May 2007, work has commenced to investigate both collation and counting rule differences between the two publications, with a view to aligning the two sets of figures in the future.



## Appendix 3 - Offence classification numbers used for court proceedings

The classifications defined in this Appendix are those used for 2007. Generally, attempting, conspiring, inciting, aiding, abetting, causing or permitting a crime is classified under the heading of the crime itself, though in certain cases it is shown separately.

(S) Denotes a standard list offence. (TEW) Denotes a triable either way offence.

### Indictable only and triable either way offences

#### Violence against the person

1. Murder: (S)
  1. Of persons aged 1 year or over.
  2. Of infants under 1 year of age.
2. Attempted murder. (S)
3. Threat or conspiracy to murder: (S)
  1. Making threats to kill. (TEW)
  2. Conspiring or soliciting, etc. to commit murder.
  3. Assisting offender by impeding his apprehension or prosecution in a case of murder.
4. Manslaughter, etc: (S)
  1. Manslaughter.
  2. Infanticide.
  3. Child destruction.
  4. Causing death by dangerous driving.
  5. Manslaughter due to diminished responsibility.
  6. Causing death by careless driving when under the influence of drink or drugs.
  7. Causing or allowing the death of a child or vulnerable person.
37. Aggravated vehicle taking: (S)
  1. Where, owing to the driving of the vehicle, an accident occurs causing the death of any person. (TEW)
5. Wounding or other act endangering life: (S)
  1. Wounding, etc. with intent to do grievous bodily harm, etc. or to resist apprehension.
  2. Shooting at naval or revenue vessels.
  4. Attempting to choke, suffocate, etc. with intent to commit an indictable offence (garrotting).
  5. Using chloroform, etc. to commit or assist in committing an indictable

offence.

6. Burning, maiming, etc. by explosion.
  7. Causing explosions or casting corrosive fluids with intent to do grievous bodily harm.
  8. Impeding the saving of life from shipwreck.
  9. Placing, etc. explosives in or near ships or buildings with intent to do bodily harm, etc.
  10. Endangering life or causing harm by administering poison.
  11. Causing danger by causing anything to be on road, interfering with a vehicle or traffic equipment. (TEW)
  13. Possession, etc. of explosives with intent to endanger life.
  14. Possession of firearms, etc. with intent to endanger life or injure property, etc. (Group I).
  15. Possession of firearms, etc. with intent to endanger life or injure property, etc. (Group II).
  16. Possession of firearms, etc. with intent to endanger life or injure property, etc. (Group III).
  17. Using, etc. firearms or imitation firearms with intent to resist arrest, etc. (Group I).
  18. Using, etc. firearms or imitation firearms with intent to resist arrest, etc. (Group II).
  19. Using, etc. firearms or imitation firearms with intent to resist arrest, etc. (Group III).  
 [Group I - Firearms, etc. other than as described in Group II or III.  
 Group II - Shotguns as defined in s.1 (3) (a) of the Firearms Act 1968.  
 Group III - Air weapons as defined in s.1 (3) (b) of the Firearms Act 1968]
  20. Use etc. of chemical weapons.
  21. Use of premises or equipment for producing chemical weapons.
  22. Use, threat to use, production or possession of a nuclear weapon.
  23. Weapons related acts overseas.
  24. Use of noxious substances or things to cause harm or intimidate. (TEW)
  25. Performing an aviation function or ancillary function when ability to carry out function is impaired because of drink or drugs. (TEW)
  26. Endangering safety at sea/aerodromes.
  27. Torture.
6. Endangering railway passenger: (S)
1. By placing, etc. anything on railway, taking up rails, changing points and signals, etc.
  2. By throwing anything at railway carriages, etc.
  3. By unlawful acts, omission or neglect. (TEW)
  4. Destroying, damaging etc a channel tunnel train or the tunnel system or committing acts of violence likely to endanger safety of operation.
7. Endangering life at sea: (S)
1. Sending unseaworthy ship to sea. (TEW)
  2. Master of ship not waiting to save lives in collision. (TEW)

3. Endangering ship, life or limb on shipboard by breach of duty. (TEW)
  4. Master of ship failing to render assistance to ships or persons in danger at sea. (TEW)
  5. Taking or sending a ship to sea with load line submerged. (TEW)
  6. Owner or master of ship contravening cargo ship construction and survey rules. (TEW)
  7. Misconduct of master or member of crew likely to endanger ships, structures or individuals. (TEW)
  8. Drunkenness, etc. on duty. (TEW)
  9. Contravention of deck cargo regulations (load lines etc.). (TEW)
  10. Intentionally making or assisting in making or procuring to be made, a false or fraudulent certificate (load lines etc.). (TEW)
  11. Using etc. in navigation any unsafe lighter, barge or like vessel, likely to endanger human life. (TEW)
  12. Concerted disobedience, persistent and wilful neglect of duty, or impedes progress of voyage or navigation of ship. (TEW)
  13. Master, pilot or seaman's ability to carry out duties being impaired because of drink or drugs. (TEW)
  14. Destroying ships or fixed platforms endangering their safety.
  15. Other acts endangering or likely to endanger safe navigation.
  16. Inducing commission of offence relating to safety of ship, cargo or sea platform outside UK.
  17. Assisting commission of offence relating to safety of ship, cargo or sea platform outside UK.
8. Other wounding, etc: (S)
1. Wounding or inflicting grievous bodily harm (inflicting bodily injury with or without weapon). (TEW)
  2. Administering poison with intent to injure or annoy.
  3. Setting spring guns, etc. to injure trespassers.
  4. Causing bodily harm by furious driving.
  5. Assault on persons preserving wreck.
  6. Assault occasioning actual bodily harm. (TEW)
  9. Obstructing, assaulting or arresting upon civil process, clergyman performing service. (TEW)
  11. Possession of offensive weapon without lawful authority or reasonable excuse. (TEW)
  13. Possessing firearm or imitation firearm at time of committing or being arrested for an offence specified in Schedule 1 of the Firearms Act 1968 (Group I).
  14. Possessing firearm or imitation firearm at time of committing or being arrested for an offence specified in Schedule 1 of the Firearms Act 1968 (Group II).
  15. Possessing firearm or imitation firearm at time of committing or being arrested for an offence specified in Schedule 1 of the Firearms Act 1968 (Group III).

16. Possessing firearm or imitation firearm with intent to commit an indictable offence, or resist arrest, etc. (Group I).
17. Possessing firearm or imitation firearm with intent to commit an indictable offence, or resist arrest, etc. (Group II).
18. Possessing firearm or imitation firearm with intent to commit an indictable offence, or resist arrest, etc. (Group III).
20. Assault with intent to resist apprehension or assaulting a person assisting a constable. (TEW)
21. Owner or person in charge allowing dog to be dangerously out of control in a public place injuring any person. (TEW)
22. Owner or person in charge allowing dog to enter a non-public place and injuring any person. (TEW)
23. Possession of a firearm or imitation firearm, with intent to cause fear of violence (Group I).
24. Possession of a firearm or imitation firearm with intent to cause fear of violence. (Group II).
25. Possession of a firearm or imitation firearm with intent to cause fear of violence (Group III).
26. Having an article with a blade or point in a public place. (TEW)
27. Having an article with a blade or point on school premises. (TEW)
28. Possession of offensive weapons without lawful authority or reasonable excuse on school premises. (TEW)
29. Breach of the conditions of an injunction against harassment. (TEW)
30. Putting people in fear of violence. (TEW)
31. Breach of restraining order (Protection from Harassment Act). (TEW)
32. Breach of Anti-Social Behaviour Order. (TEW)
33. Racially aggravated wounding or inflicting grievous bodily harm (inflicting bodily injury with or without weapon). (TEW)
34. Racially aggravated actual bodily harm (assaults occasioning actual bodily harm). (TEW)
35. Racially aggravated common assault. (TEW)
36. Racially aggravated intentional harassment, alarm or distress. (TEW)
37. Racially aggravated offence of harassment. (TEW)
38. Racially aggravated putting people in fear of violence. (TEW)
39. Breach of Restraining Order (Sex Offenders Act). (TEW)
40. Religiously aggravated malicious wounding or GBH. (TEW)
41. Religiously aggravated actual bodily harm. (TEW)
42. Religiously aggravated common assault. (TEW)
43. Religiously aggravated intentional harassment, alarm or distress. (TEW)
44. Religiously aggravated offence of harassment. (TEW)
45. Religiously aggravated putting people in fear of violence. (TEW)
46. Racially or religiously aggravated malicious wounding or grievous bodily harm. (TEW)
47. Racially or religiously aggravated actual bodily harm. (TEW)
48. Racially or religiously aggravated common assault. (TEW)

- 49. Racially or religiously aggravated intentional harassment, alarm or distress. (TEW)
  - 50. Racially or religiously aggravated offence of harassment. (TEW)
  - 51. Racially or religiously aggravated putting people in fear of violence. (TEW)
  - 52. Excise, infibulate or otherwise mutilate the whole or any part of a girl's labia majora, labia minora or clitoris, or aid, abet, counsel or procure a girl to excise, infibulate or otherwise mutilate the whole or part of her own labia majora, labia minora or clitoris, or aid, abet, counsel or procure a non-UK national or person who is not a permanent UK resident to do a relevant act of female genital mutilation outside of the UK. (TEW)
- 11. Cruelty to or neglect of children: (S)
    - 2. Neglecting to provide for apprentice or servant. (TEW)
    - 3. Cruelty to or neglect of children. (TEW)
  - 12. Abandoning children aged under two years. (S) (TEW)
  - 13. Child abduction: (S)
    - 1. Abduction of a child by parent. (TEW)
    - 2. Abduction of a child by other person. (TEW)
  - 14. Procuring illegal abortion: (S)
    - 1. Administering or using drugs or using instruments to procure abortion.
    - 2. Procuring drugs, etc. to cause abortion.
  - 15. Concealment of birth. (S) (TEW)

### Sexual offences

- 16. Buggery and attempted buggery: (S)
  - 2. By a man with a male person of the age of 16 or over without consent
  - 5. Male member of staff of hospital or mental nursing home committing buggery or an act of gross indecency on a male patient.
  - 6. Man committing buggery or an act of gross indecency with mentally disordered male patient who is subject to his care.
  - 11. Assault with intent to commit buggery.
  - 12. Buggery by a male of a male under 16.
  - 13. Buggery by a male aged 21 or over with a male aged 16 or 17.
  - 14. Buggery by a male aged 18-20 with a male aged 16 or 17.
  - 15. Buggery by a male aged 16-17 with a male aged 16 or over.
  - 16. Buggery by a male with another male not included in 12, 13, 14, 15 above or 23, 25, 26 below.
  - 17. Buggery by a male with a female under 16.
  - 18. Buggery by a male aged 21 or over with a female aged 16 or 17.
  - 19. Buggery by a male aged 18-20 with a female aged 16 or 17.
  - 20. Buggery by a male aged 16 or 17 with a female aged 16 or over.
  - 21. Buggery by a male with a female not included in 17, 18, 19, 20 above or 24, 27, 28 below.

22. Buggery with an animal.
  23. Buggery by a male aged 18-20 with a male aged under 16.
  24. Buggery by a male aged 18-20 with a female aged under 16.
  25. Buggery by a male aged 16-17 with a male aged under 16.
  26. Buggery by a male aged 21 or over with a male aged under 16.
  27. Buggery by a male aged 21 or over with a female aged under 16.
  28. Buggery by a male aged 16-17 with a female aged under 16.
17. Sexual assault on a male (previously indecent assault on a male): (S)
13. Assault on a male by penetration.
  14. Assault of a male child under 13 by penetration.
  15. Sexual assault on a male.
  16. Sexual assault of a male child under 13. (TEW)
18. Indecency between males: (S)
2. By a man with another male person other than as classified below. (TEW)
  3. Gross indecency by a male aged 21 or over with a male aged under 18. (TEW)
  4. Gross indecency by a male aged 18-20 with a male aged under 18. (TEW)
  5. Gross indecency by a male aged under 18 with another male.(TEW)
  6. Gross indecency by a male aged 18 or over with another male aged 18 or over.(TEW)
  7. Gross indecency, or indecency, by a male aged 16-17 with another male aged under 16.(TEW)
  8. Gross indecency, or indecency, by a male aged 18-20 with another male aged under 16.(TEW)
  9. Gross indecency, or indecency, by a male aged 16 or over with another male aged 16 or over.(TEW)
  10. Gross indecency, or indecency, by a male aged under 16 with another male.(TEW)
  11. Gross indecency, or indecency, by a male aged 21 or over with another male aged under 16.(TEW)
19. Rape: (S)
7. Rape of a female aged under 16.
  8. Rape of a female aged 16 or over.
  9. Rape of a male aged under 16.
  10. Rape of a male aged 16 or over.
  11. Attempted rape of a female aged under 16.
  12. Attempted rape of a female aged 16 or over.
  13. Attempted rape of a male aged under 16.
  14. Attempted rape of a male aged 16 or over.
  16. Rape of female child under 13 by a male.
  17. Rape of a male child under 13 by a male.
  18. Attempted rape of a female child under 13 by a male
  19. Attempted rape of a male child under 13 by a male

20. Sexual assault on female (previously indecent assault on a female): (S)
  3. Assault on a female by penetration.
  4. Assault on a female child under 13 by penetration.
  5. Sexual assault on a female.
  6. Sexual assault on a female child under 13. (TEW)
21. Sexual activity (male and female) (including with a child under 13) (previously unlawful intercourse with a girl under 13): (S)
  2. Causing or inciting a female child under 13 to engage in sexual activity - penetration.
  3. Causing or inciting a female child under 13 to engage in sexual activity - no penetration.
  4. Causing or inciting a male child under 13 to engage in sexual activity - penetration
  5. Causing or inciting a male child under 13 to engage in sexual activity - no penetration.
  6. Sexual activity with a female child under 13 - offender aged 18 or over - penetration.
  7. Sexual activity with a male child under 13 - offender aged 18 or over - penetration.
  8. Causing or inciting a female child under 13 to engage in sexual activity - offender aged 18 or over - penetration
  9. Causing or inciting a male child under 13 to engage in sexual activity - offender aged 18 or over - penetration.
  10. Engaging in sexual activity in the presence of a child under 13 (offender aged 18 or over). (TEW)
  11. Causing a child under 13 to watch a sexual act (offender aged 18 or over). (TEW)
  12. Sexual activity with a female child under 13 - offender aged under 18. (TEW)
  13. Sexual activity with a male child under 13 - offender aged under 18. (TEW)
  14. Causing or inciting a female child under 13 to engage in sexual activity - offender under 18. (TEW)
  15. Causing or inciting a male child under 13 to engage in sexual activity - offender under 18. (TEW)
  16. Engaging in sexual activity in the presence of a child under 13 - offender under 18. (TEW)
  17. Causing a child under 13 to watch a sexual act - offender under 18. (TEW)
  18. Sexual activity with a female under 13 - offender aged 18 or over - no penetration. (TEW)
  19. Sexual activity with a male child under 13 - offender aged 18 or over - no penetration. (TEW)
  20. Causing or inciting a female child under 13 to engage in sexual activity - offender aged 18 or over - no penetration. (TEW)

21. Causing or inciting a male child under 13 to engage in sexual activity - offender aged 18 or over - no penetration. (TEW)
  22. Sexual activity with a female child under 13 - offender aged under 18 - no penetration. (TEW)
  23. Sexual activity with a male child under 13 - offender aged under 18 - no penetration. (TEW)
  24. Causing or inciting a female child under 13 to engage in sexual activity - offender aged under 18 - no penetration. (TEW)
  25. Causing or inciting a male child under 13 to engage in sexual activity - offender aged under 18 - no penetration. (TEW)
22. Sexual activity (male and female) (including with a child under 16) (previously unlawful sexual intercourse with a girl under 16): (S)
2. Causing a female person to engage in sexual activity without consent - penetration
  3. Causing a male person to engage in sexual activity without consent - penetration
  4. Causing a female person to engage in sexual activity without consent - no penetration. (TEW)
  5. Causing a male person to engage in sexual activity without consent - no penetration. (TEW)
  6. Sexual activity with a female child under 16 (offender aged 18 or over) - penetration
  7. Sexual activity with a male child under 16 (offender aged 18 or over) - penetration
  8. Causing or inciting a female child under 16 to engage in sexual activity (offender aged 18 or over) - penetration
  9. Causing or inciting a male child under 16 to engage in sexual activity (offender aged 18 or over) - penetration
  10. Engaging in sexual activity in the presence of a child under 16 (offender aged 18 or over). (TEW)
  11. Causing a child under 16 to watch a sexual act (offender aged 18 or over). (TEW)
  12. Sexual activity with a female child under 16 (offender aged under 18). (TEW)
  13. Sexual activity with a male child under 16 (offender aged under 18). (TEW)
  14. Causing or inciting a female child under 16 to engage in sexual activity (offender aged under 18). (TEW)
  15. Causing or inciting a male child under 16 to engage in sexual activity (offender aged under 18). (TEW)
  16. Engaging in sexual activity in the presence of a child under 16 (offender aged under 18). (TEW)
  17. Causing a child under 16 to watch a sexual act (offender aged under 18). (TEW)
  18. Sexual activity with a female child under 16 - offender aged 18 or over - no penetration. (TEW)



19. Sexual activity with a male child under 16 - offender aged 18 or over - no penetration. (TEW)
  20. Causing or inciting a female child under 16 to engage in sexual activity (offender aged 18 or over) - no penetration. (TEW)
  21. Causing or inciting a male child under 16 to engage in sexual activity (offender aged 18 or over) - no penetration. (TEW)
  22. Sexual activity with a female child under 16 (offender aged under 18) - no penetration. (TEW)
  23. Sexual activity with a male child under 16 (offender aged under 18) - no penetration. (TEW)
  24. Causing or inciting a female child under 16 to engage in sexual activity (offender aged under 18) - no penetration. (TEW)
  25. Causing or inciting a male child under 16 to engage in sexual activity (offender aged under 18) - no penetration. (TEW)
23. Familial sexual offences (incest): (S)
4. Sexual activity with a female child family member - offender aged 18 or over at the time of offence and victim 13-17 - penetration
  5. Sexual activity with a male child family member - offender aged 18 or over at the time of offence and victim 13-17 - penetration
  6. Sexual activity with a female child family member - offender not 18 or over at the time of offence and victim 13-17. (TEW)
  7. Sexual activity with a male child family member - offender not 18 or over at the time of offence and victim 13-17. (TEW)
  8. Inciting a female child family member to engage in sexual activity - offender aged 18 or over at time of offence and victim 13-17 - penetration
  9. Inciting a male child family member to engage in sexual activity - offender aged 18 or over at time of offence and victim 13-17 - penetration
  10. Inciting a female child family member to engage in sexual activity - offender not 18 or over at the time offence and victim 13-17. (TEW)
  11. Inciting a male child family member to engage in sexual activity - offender not 18 or over at the time of offence and victim 13-17. (TEW)
  12. Sex with an adult relative (offender aged 16 or over; relative aged 18 or over) - penetration. (TEW)
  13. Sex with an adult relative: consenting to penetration (offender age 16 or over; relative age 18 or over) - consenting to penetration. (TEW)
  14. Sexual activity with a female child family member - offender aged 18 or over at time of offence and victim under 13 - penetration
  15. Sexual activity with a male child family member - offender aged 18 or over at time of offence and victim under 13 - penetration
  16. Sexual activity with a female child family member - offender not 18 or over at time of offence and victim under 13. (TEW)
  17. Sexual activity with a male child family member - offender not 18 or over at time of offence and victim under 13. (TEW)

18. Inciting a female child family member to engage in sexual activity - offender aged 18 or over at time of offence and victim under 13 - penetration
19. Inciting a male child family member to engage in sexual activity - offender aged 18 or over at time of offence and victim under 13.
20. Inciting a female child family member to engage in sexual activity - offender not 18 or over at time of offence and victim under 13. (TEW)
21. Inciting a male child family member to engage in sexual activity - offender not 18 or over at time of offence and victim under 13. (TEW)
22. Sexual activity with a female child family member - offender aged 18 or over at time of offence and victim 13-17 - no penetration. (TEW)
23. Sexual activity with a male child family member - offender aged 18 or over at time of offence and victim 13-17 - no penetration. (TEW)
24. Sexual activity with a female child family member - offender aged 18 or over at time of offence and victim under 13 - no penetration. (TEW)
25. Sexual activity with a male child family member - offender aged 18 or over at time of offence and victim under 13 - no penetration. (TEW)
26. Inciting a female child family member to engage in sexual activity - offender aged 18 or over at time of offence and victim 13-17 - no penetration. (TEW)
27. Inciting a male child family member to engage in sexual activity - offender aged 18 or over at time of offence and victim 13-17 - no penetration. (TEW)
28. Inciting a female child family member to engage in sexual activity - offender aged 18 or over at time of offence and victim under 13 - no penetration. (TEW)
29. Inciting a male child family member to engage in sexual activity - offender aged 18 or over at time of offence and victim under 13 - no penetration. (TEW)
30. Sexual activity with a female child family member under 13 - offender aged under 18 - penetration of anus, vagina or mouth by penis or other body part. (TEW)
31. Sexual activity with a male child family member under 13 - offender aged under 18 - penetration of anus, vagina or mouth by penis or other body part. (TEW)
32. Sexual activity with a female child family member 13-17 - offender aged under 18 - penetration of anus, vagina or mouth by penis or other body part. (TEW)
33. Sexual activity with a male child family member 13-17 - offender aged under 18 - penetration of anus, vagina or mouth by penis or other body part. (TEW)
34. Inciting a female child family member under 13 to engage in sexual activity - offender aged under 18 - penetration of anus, vagina or mouth by penis or other part of body. (TEW)

- 35. Inciting a male child family member under 13 to engage in sexual activity - offender aged under 18 - penetration of anus, vagina or mouth by penis or other part of body. (TEW)
  - 36. Inciting a female child family member 13-17 to engage in sexual activity - offender aged under 18 - penetration of anus, vagina or mouth by penis or other part of body. (TEW)
  - 37. Inciting a male child family member 13-17 to engage in sexual activity - offender aged under 18 - penetration of anus, vagina or mouth by penis or other part of body. (TEW)
24. Exploitation of prostitution (previously procurement of males and females):(S)
- 17. Causing or inciting prostitution for gain. (TEW)
  - 18. Controlling a prostitute for gain. (TEW)
  - 19. Keeping a brothel used for prostitution. (TEW)
26. Bigamy. (S) (TEW)
70. Sexual activity etc. with a person with a mental disorder: (S)
- 1. Sexual activity with a male person with a mental disorder impeding choice - penetration.
  - 2. Sexual activity with a female person with a mental disorder impeding choice - penetration.
  - 3. Sexual activity with a male person with a mental disorder impeding choice - no penetration.
  - 4. Sexual activity with a female person with a mental disorder impeding choice - no penetration.
  - 5. Causing or inciting a male person with a mental disorder impeding choice to engage in sexual activity - penetration.
  - 6. Causing or inciting a female person with a mental disorder impeding choice to engage in sexual activity - penetration.
  - 7. Causing or inciting a male person with a mental disorder impeding choice to engage in sexual activity - penetration.
  - 8. Causing or inciting a female person with a mental disorder impeding choice to engage in sexual activity - no penetration.
  - 9. Engaging in sexual activity in the presence of a person with a mental disorder impeding choice.
  - 10. Causing a person with a mental disorder impeding choice to watch a sexual act.
  - 11. Inducement, threat or deception to procure sexual activity with a person with a mental disorder - penetration.
  - 12. Inducement, threat or deception to procure sexual activity with a person with a mental disorder - no penetration.
  - 13. Causing a person with a mental disorder to engage in sexual activity by inducement, threat or deception - penetration.
  - 14. Causing a person with a mental disorder to engage in sexual activity by inducement, threat or deception - no penetration.
  - 15. Engaging in sexual activity in the presence, procured by inducement, threat or deception, of a person with a mental disorder. (TEW)

16. Causing a person with a mental disorder to watch a sexual act by inducement, threat or deception. (TEW)
  17. Care workers: Sexual activity with a male person with a mental disorder - penetration.
  18. Care workers: Sexual activity with a female person with a mental disorder - penetration.
  19. Care workers: Sexual activity with a male person with a mental disorder - no penetration. (TEW)
  20. Care workers: Sexual activity with a female person with a mental disorder - no penetration. (TEW)
  21. Care workers: Causing or inciting sexual activity (person with a mental disorder) - penetration.
  22. Care workers: Causing or inciting sexual activity (person with a mental disorder) - no penetration. (TEW)
  23. Care workers: Sexual activity in the presence of a person with a mental disorder. (TEW)
  24. Care workers: Causing a person with a mental disorder impeding choice to watch a sexual act. (TEW)
71. Abuse of children through prostitution and pornography (previously child prostitution and pornography): (S)
1. Arranging or facilitating the commission of a child sex offence. (TEW)
  2. Paying for sex with a female child under 13 - penetration
  3. Paying for sex with a male child under 13 - penetration
  4. Paying for sex with a female child under 16 - no penetration
  5. Paying for sex with a male child under 16 - no penetration
  6. Paying for sex with a female child aged 16 or 17. (TEW)
  7. Paying for sex with a male child aged 16 or 17. (TEW)
  8. Causing or inciting child prostitution or pornography - child aged 13-17. (TEW)
  9. Controlling a child prostitute or a child involved in pornography - child aged 13-17. (TEW)
  10. Arranging or facilitating child prostitution or pornography - child aged 13-17. (TEW)
  11. Causing or inciting child prostitution or pornography - child under 13. (TEW)
  12. Controlling a child prostitute or child involved in pornography - child under 13. (TEW)
  13. Arranging or facilitating child prostitution or pornography - child under 13. (TEW)
  14. Paying for sex with a female child aged under 16 - penetration
  15. Paying for sex with a male child aged under 16 - penetration
72. Trafficking for sexual exploitation: (S)
1. Arranging or facilitating arrival of a person into the UK for sexual exploitation (trafficking). (TEW)

2. Arranging or facilitating travel of a person within the UK for sexual exploitation (trafficking). (TEW)
3. Arranging or facilitating departure of a person from the UK for sexual exploitation (trafficking). (TEW)

**73. Abuse of Trust - sexual offences: (S)**

7. Abuse of a position of trust: sexual activity with a female child (offender aged 18 or over and victim aged 13-17). (TEW)
8. Abuse of a position of trust: sexual activity with a male child (offender aged 18 or over and victim aged 13-17). (TEW)
9. Abuse of a position of trust: causing or inciting a female child to engage in sexual activity (offender aged 18 or over and victim aged 13-17). (TEW)
10. Abuse of a position of trust: causing or inciting a male child to engage in sexual activity (offender aged 18 or over and victim aged 13-17). (TEW)
11. Abuse of a position of trust: sexual activity in the presence of a child (offender aged 18 or over and victim aged 13-17). (TEW)
12. Abuse of a position of trust: causing a child to watch a sexual act (offender aged 18 or over and victim aged 13-17). (TEW)
13. Abuse of a position of trust: sexual activity with a female child (offender aged 18 or over and victim aged under 13). (TEW)
14. Abuse of a position of trust: sexual activity with a male child (offender aged 18 or over and victim under 13). (TEW)
15. Abuse of a position of trust: causing or inciting a female child to engage in sexual activity (offender aged 18 or over and victim aged under 13). (TEW)
16. Abuse of a position of trust: causing or inciting a male child to engage in sexual activity (offender aged 18 or over and victim aged under 13). (TEW)
17. Abuse of a position of trust: sexual activity in the presence of a child (offender aged 18 or over and victim under 13). (TEW)
18. Abuse of a position of trust: causing a child to watch a sexual act (offender aged 18 or over and victim aged under 13). (TEW)

**88. Miscellaneous sexual offences: (S)**

1. Meeting a female child following sexual grooming etc. (offender aged 18 or over and victim under 16). (TEW)
2. Meeting a male child following sexual grooming etc. (offender aged 18 or over and victim aged under 16). (TEW)
3. Intercourse with an animal by a male. (TEW)
4. Intercourse with an animal by a female. (TEW)
5. Administering a substance with intent. (TEW)
6. Committing an offence with intent to commit a sexual offence. (TEW)
7. Trespass with intent to commit a sexual offence. (TEW)
9. Exposure. (TEW)
10. Voyeurism. (TEW)
11. Sexual penetration of a corpse. (TEW)

## Burglary

- 28. Burglary in a dwelling: (S)
  - 1. Burglary, with the intent to commit an offence triable only on indictment.
  - 2. Burglary with the commission of an offence triable only on indictment or with violence or the threat of violence.
  - 3. Other burglary in a dwelling. (TEW)
- 29. Aggravated burglary in a dwelling. (S)
- 30. Burglary in a building other than a dwelling: (S)
  - 1. Burglary, with the intent to commit, or the commission of an offence triable only on indictment.
  - 2. Other burglary other than in a dwelling. (TEW)
- 31. Aggravated burglary in a building other than a dwelling. (S)

## Robbery

- 34. Robbery and assaults with intent to rob: (S)
  - 1. Robbery.
  - 2. Assault with intent to rob.

## Theft and handling stolen goods

- 37. Aggravated vehicle taking: (S)
  - 2. Where the vehicle was driven dangerously, where injury to any person or damage to any property was caused, or damage was caused to the vehicle. (TEW)
- 38. Money laundering offences (not drugs): (S)
  - 1. Concealing etc, criminal property. (TEW)
  - 2. Arrangements - being concerned in arrangement, knowing or suspecting, facilitating acquisition, retention, use or control of criminal property by or on behalf of another. (TEW)
  - 3. Acquisition, use and possession - criminal property. (TEW)
  - 4. Failure to disclose; another person involved in money laundering - regulated sector. (TEW)
  - 5. Failure to disclose; another person involved in money laundering - nominated officers in the regulated sector. (TEW)
  - 6. Failure to disclose; another involved in money laundering - other nominated officers in the regulated sector. (TEW)
  - 7. Tipping off - suspects a disclosure has been made; makes a disclosure likely to prejudice an investigation. (TEW)
  - 8. Nominated officer; must not give consent to the doing of a prohibited act. (TEW)
- 39. Theft from the person of another. (S) (TEW)
- 40. Theft in a dwelling other than from automatic machine or meter. (S) (TEW)

- 41. Theft by an employee. (S) (TEW)
- 42. Theft of mail bag or postal packet or unlawful taking away or opening mail bag. (S) (TEW)
- 43. Abstracting electricity. (S) (TEW)
- 44. Theft of pedal cycle. (S) (TEW)
- 45. Theft from vehicle: (S)
  - 10. From motor vehicles. (TEW)
  - 11. From other vehicles. (TEW)
- 46. Theft from shops and stalls. (S) (TEW)
- 47. Theft from automatic machines and meters. (S) (TEW)
- 48. Theft of motor vehicle: (S)
  - 1. Theft of motor vehicle. (TEW)
- 49. Other theft or unauthorised taking: (S)
  - 10. Offences under the Theft Act 1968, s.1, not classified elsewhere. (TEW)
  - 11. Removal of article on show from places open to the public. (TEW)
  - 12. Theft of conveyance other than motor vehicle or pedal cycle. (TEW)
- 54. Handling stolen goods: (S)
  - 1. Receiving stolen goods. (TEW)
  - 2. Undertaking or assisting in the retention, removal, disposal or realisation of stolen goods, or arranging to do so. (TEW)

## Fraud and forgery

- 51. Frauds by company directors, etc: (S)
  - 1. False statements by company director, etc. (TEW)
  - 3. Other fraud by company director. (TEW)
  - 4. Giving false information knowingly or recklessly when applying for a Confidentiality Order or for providing confidential information in breach of Regulations under S.723C. (TEW)
- 52. False accounting: (S)
  - 1. False accounting. (TEW)
  - 2. Failing to keep proper accounting records. (TEW)
  - 3. Authorising failure to keep proper accounting records. (TEW)
  - 4. Permitting failure to keep proper accounts. (TEW)
  - 5. Failing to secure preservation of accounting records. (TEW)
  - 6. Failing to keep accounting records open to inspection. (TEW)
- 53. Other fraud: (S)
  - 1. Obtaining property by deception. (TEW)
  - 2. Obtaining pecuniary advantage by deception (except railway frauds). (TEW)
  - 4. Conspiracy to defraud.



5. Purporting to act as a spiritualistic medium for reward. (TEW)
  6. Taking marks from public stores. (TEW)
  11. Fraudulently printing, mutilating or re-issuing stamps. (TEW)
  13. Frauds by farmers in connection with agricultural charges. (TEW)
  14. Cheating at play, etc. (TEW)
  15. Dishonestly destroying, defacing or concealing a document. (TEW)
  16. Dishonestly procuring execution of a document. (TEW)
  20. Railway frauds. (TEW)
  21. Frauds in connection with sale of land, etc.
  22. Frauds in connection with sale of land, etc. (TEW)
  23. Obtaining services by deception (except railway frauds). (TEW)
  24. Evasion of liability by deception (except railway frauds). (TEW)
  25. Making off without payment. (TEW)
  30. Insider dealing. (TEW)
  31. Obtaining a money transfer by deception. (TEW)
  32. Dishonestly retaining a wrongful credit. (TEW)
  33. Dishonest representation for obtaining benefit etc. (TEW)
  34. Unauthorised access with intent to commit or facilitate commission of further offences. (TEW)
  35. Unauthorised modification of computer material. (TEW)
  36. Knowingly concerned in fraudulent evasion of contributions. (TEW)
  37. Cartel offences. (TEW)
  38. Corrupt transactions with agents. (TEW)
  39. Obtaining an award or sum by deliberately committing an act or making an omission. (TEW)
  40. Dishonestly making a false representation to make a gain for oneself. (TEW)
  41. Dishonestly failing to disclose information to make a gain for oneself. (TEW)
  42. Committing fraud by dishonestly abusing one's position. (TEW)
  43. Possession of articles for use in frauds. (TEW)
  44. Making any article knowing it is designed for use in connection with fraud. (TEW)
  45. Participating in fraudulent business carried on by a sole trader. (TEW)
  46. Obtaining services for which payment is required, by any dishonest act. (TEW)
  99. Other frauds. (TEW)
- 55. Bankruptcy and insolvency: (S)**
1. Offences in relation to bankruptcy and insolvency. (TEW)
  2. Contravening company director's disqualification order. (TEW)
  3. Disqualified person managing company. (TEW)
  4. Undischarged bankrupt acting as a director. (TEW)
  5. Undercharged bankrupt taking part in or being concerned in the promotion, formation or management of a company. (TEW)



60. Forgery, etc. of prescription (in respect of drugs listed in Schedule 2 of the Misuse of Drugs Act 1971): (S)
21. Forgery or copying false instrument. (TEW)
  22. Using a false instrument or a copy of a false instrument. (TEW)
61. Other forgery, etc. (including coinage and hallmarking offences): (S)
21. Forgery or copying false instrument. (TEW)
  22. Using a false instrument or a copy of a false instrument. (TEW)
  23. Possess false instrument or materials to make false instrument. (TEW)
  24. Making counterfeit coin or note. (TEW)
  25. Pass, etc. counterfeit coin or note as genuine. (TEW)
  26. Possess counterfeit coin or note. (TEW)
  27. Possess materials or dies to make counterfeit coin or note. (TEW)
  28. Reproduce British currency note or make imitation British coins. (TEW)
  29. Melting down or breaking up metal coin without licence. (TEW)
  30. Person in the course of trade or business altering, etc. hallmark or describing unhallmarked article as gold, etc. (TEW)
  31. Make or possess counterfeit die or hallmark, etc. (TEW)
  32. Failure to withdraw from circulation Euro notes/coins believed to be counterfeit. (TEW)
  33. Failure to hand over Euro note or coin believed to be counterfeit. (TEW)
  34. With intent knowingly possess false/improperly obtained/another's ID document.
  35. With intent make/possess/have under your control apparatus/article/material designed/adapted for making false ID document.
  36. Possess/control a false/improperly obtained ID card or which relates to another or apparatus etc for making ID document. (TEW)
  37. Tampering with a register etc. (TEW)

## Criminal damage

56. Arson: (S)
1. Arson endangering life.
  2. Arson not endangering life. (TEW)
57. Criminal damage endangering life (excluding arson). (S) (TEW)
58. Other criminal damage: (S)
0. Other criminal damage. (TEW)
    1. Racially aggravated other criminal damage. (TEW)
    2. Religiously aggravated other criminal damage. (TEW)
    3. Racially or religiously aggravated other criminal damage. (TEW)
59. Threat and possession with intent to commit criminal damage: (S)
11. Threat. (TEW)
  12. Possession with intent (Offences against the Person Act 1861, s.64).
  13. Possession with intent (Criminal Damage Act 1971, s.3). (TEW)

## Drug offences

### 77. Misuse of drugs: (S)

Criminal Justice (International Co-operation) Act 1990.

50. Manufacturing a scheduled substance. (TEW)

51. Supplying a scheduled substance to another person. (TEW)

52. Failing to comply with regulations made by the Secretary of State as regards documentation, record keeping, labelling etc. (TEW)

Having a controlled drug in possession on a ship.

53. Class A. (TEW)

54. Class B. (TEW)

55. Class C. (TEW)

59. Class unspecified. (TEW)

Being knowingly concerned in the carrying or concealing of a controlled drug on a ship.

56. Class A. (TEW)

57. Class B. (TEW)

58. Class C. (TEW)

60. Class unspecified. (TEW)

### 92. Misuse of drugs: (S)

Offence in relation to the unlawful importation of a drug controlled under the Misuse of Drugs Act 1971

1. Class unspecified. (TEW)

3. Class A. (TEW)

4. Class B. (TEW)

5. Class C. (TEW)

Offence in relation to the unlawful exportation of a drug controlled under the Misuse of Drugs Act 1971

2. Class unspecified. (TEW)

6. Class A. (TEW)

7. Class B. (TEW)

8. Class C. (TEW)

Production of, or being concerned in production of a controlled drug.

10. Class A - Cocaine. (TEW)

11. Class A - Heroin. (TEW)

12. Class A - LSD. (TEW)

13. Class A - MDMA. (TEW)

14. Class A - Crack cocaine. (TEW)

15. Class A - Methadone. (TEW)

19. Other Class A. (TEW)

20. Class B - Amphetamine. (TEW)

25. Other Class B. (TEW)

26. Class C - Cannabis and cannabis resin. (TEW)

27. Class C - Anabolic steroids. (TEW)

- 28. Other Class C. (TEW)
- 29. Class unspecified. (TEW)

Supplying or offering to supply (or being concerned in supplying or offering to supply) a controlled drug.

- 30. Class A - Cocaine. (TEW)
- 31. Class A - Heroin. (TEW)
- 32. Class A - LSD. (TEW)
- 33. Class A - MDMA. (TEW)
- 34. Class A - Crack cocaine. (TEW)
- 35. Class A - Methadone. (TEW)
- 39. Other Class A. (TEW)
- 40. Class B - Amphetamine. (TEW)
- 45. Other Class B. (TEW)
- 46. Class C - Cannabis and cannabis resin. (TEW)
- 47. Class C - Anabolic steroids. (TEW)
- 48. Other Class C. (TEW)
- 49. Class unspecified. (TEW)

Having possession of a controlled drug.

- 50. Class A - Cocaine. (TEW)
- 51. Class A - Heroin. (TEW)
- 52. Class A - LSD. (TEW)
- 53. Class A - MDMA. (TEW)
- 54. Class A - Crack cocaine. (TEW)
- 55. Class A - Methadone. (TEW)
- 59. Other Class A. (TEW)
- 60. Class B - Amphetamine. (TEW)
- 65. Other Class B. (TEW)
- 66. Class C - Cannabis and cannabis resin. (TEW)
- 67. Class C - Anabolic steroids. (TEW)
- 68. Other Class C. (TEW)
- 69. Class unspecified. (TEW)

Having possession of a controlled drug with intent to supply.

- 70. Class A - Cocaine. (TEW)
- 71. Class A - Heroin. (TEW)
- 72. Class A - LSD. (TEW)
- 73. Class A - MDMA. (TEW)
- 74. Class A - Crack cocaine. (TEW)
- 75. Class A - Methadone. (TEW)
- 79. Other Class A. (TEW)
- 80. Class B - Amphetamine. (TEW)
- 85. Other Class B. (TEW)
- 86. Class C - Cannabis and cannabis resin. (TEW)
- 87. Class C - Anabolic steroids. (TEW)
- 88. Other Class C. (TEW)
- 89. Class unspecified. (TEW)

93. Misuse of drugs: (S)

Permitting premises to be used for unlawful purposes.

10. Class A - Cocaine. (TEW)
11. Class A - Heroin. (TEW)
12. Class A - LSD. (TEW)
13. Class A - MDMA. (TEW)
14. Class A - Crack cocaine. (TEW)
15. Class A - Methadone. (TEW)
19. Other Class A. (TEW)
20. Class B - Amphetamine. (TEW)
25. Other Class B. (TEW)
26. Class C - Cannabis and cannabis resin. (TEW)
27. Class C - Anabolic steroids. (TEW)
28. Other Class C. (TEW)
29. Class unspecified. (TEW)

General: (S)

30. Obstructing exercise of powers of search etc. or concealing drugs etc. (TEW)
40. Other indictable/Triable either way offences relating to drugs. (TEW)
49. Concealing or transferring the proceeds of drug trafficking. (TEW)
50. Assisting another person to retain the benefit of drug trafficking. (TEW)
51. Acquisition, possession or use of proceeds of drug trafficking. (TEW)
52. Failure to disclose knowledge or suspicion of money laundering. (TEW)
53. Disclosure of information likely to prejudice an investigation ('Tipping off'). (TEW)
54. Prejudicing an investigation by making unlawful disclosures. (TEW)

Production of, or being concerned in the production of a controlled drug

55. Methylamphetamine (Crystal Meth). (TEW)
59. Class C - GHB (Hydroxy-n-butric acid). (TEW)
60. Ketamine (Special K or Club 'horse' drug). (TEW)

Supplying or offering to supply a controlled drug

61. Methylamphetamine (Crystal Meth). (TEW)
65. Class C - GHB (Hydroxy-n-butric acid). (TEW)
66. Ketamine (Special K or Club 'horse' drug). (TEW)

Possession of a controlled drug

67. Methylamphetamine (Crystal Meth). (TEW)
71. Class C - GHB (Hydroxy-n-butric acid). (TEW)
72. Ketamine (Special K or Club 'Horse' drug). (TEW)

Possession with the intent to supply a controlled drug

73. Methylamphetamine (Crystal Meth). (TEW)
77. Class C - GHB (Hydroxy-n-butric acid). (TEW)
78. Ketamine (Special K or Club 'Horse' drug). (TEW)

- Permitting premises to be used for unlawful purposes
- 79. Methylamphetamine (Crystal Meth). (TEW)
- 83. Class C - GHB (Hydroxy-n-butric acid). (TEW)
- 84. Ketamine (Special K or Club 'Horse' drug). (TEW)

### Other indictable offences (excluding motoring offences)

- 33. Going equipped for stealing, etc. (S) (TEW)
- 35. Blackmail. (S)
- 36. Kidnapping: (S)
  - 1. Kidnapping.
  - 2. Hijacking.
  - 3. False imprisonment.
  - 4. Detaining and threatening to kill or injure a hostage.
- 62. High treason and other offences against Treason Acts. (S)
- 63. Treason felony. (S)
- 64. Riot: (S)
  - 1. Riot.
- 65. Violent disorder. (S) (TEW)
- 66. Other offences against the State or Public Order: (S)
  - 1. Affray. (TEW)
  - 3. Placing or dispatching articles to cause bomb hoax. (TEW)
  - 4. Communicating false information alleging the presence of bombs. (TEW)
  - 5. Admitting spectators to, or allowing spectators to remain on, unlicensed premises. (TEW)
  - 6. Threats of attack on United Nations workers.
  - 8. Breach of Sexual Offences Prevention Order and Interim Sexual Offences Prevention Order. (TEW)
  - 9. Racially aggravated fear or provocation of violence. (TEW)
  - 10. Religiously aggravated fear or provocation of violence. (TEW)
  - 11. Prohibition of disclosures relating to nuclear security. (TEW)
  - 12. Prohibition of disclosure of uranium enrichment technology. (TEW)
  - 13. Failure to disclose knowledge gained in the course of business in a regulated sector. (TEW)
  - 14. Failure to disclose information about acts of terrorism. (TEW)
  - 15. Hoaxes involving noxious substances or things. (TEW)
  - 16. Racially or religiously aggravated fear or provocation of violence. (TEW)
  - 17. Failure to comply with initial notification requirement as provided by S.83<sup>(1)</sup> of the Sexual Offences Act 2003. (TEW)
  - 18. Knowingly notifying police with false information in purported compliance with S.83<sup>(1)</sup> of the Sexual Offences Act 2003. (TEW)
  - 19. Breach of Risk of Sexual Harm Order and Interim Risk of Sexual Harm Order. (TEW)

20. Breach of Foreign Travel Order. (TEW)
21. Committing or conspiring to commit an act outraging public decency. (TEW)
22. Public nuisance. (TEW)
23. Use of words or behaviour or display of written material intended or likely to stir up racial hatred. (TEW)
24. Publishing or distributing written material intended or likely to stir up racial hatred. (TEW)
25. Public performance of play intended or likely to stir up racial hatred. (TEW)
26. Distributing, showing or playing a recording intended or likely to stir up racial hatred. (TEW)
27. Broadcasting or including a programme in programme service intended or likely to stir up racial hatred. (TEW)
28. Possession of a racially inflammatory piece of material. (TEW)
39. Breach of Non-Molestation Order. (TEW)
40. Breach of an obligation imposed by a control order. (TEW)
41. Failure to report to a specified person when first returning to the UK as required by the terms of control order, when the order has ceased to have effect. (TEW)
42. Interference with contractual relationships so as to harm animal research organisations. (TEW)
43. Intimidation of persons connected with animal research organisations. (TEW)
44. Compelling by threatening to destroy or damage ship or sea platform or property used in navigation.
45. Use of words or behaviour or display of written material.
46. Publishing or distributing written material.
47. Public performance of a play.
48. Distributing, showing or playing a recording.
49. Provider of programme broadcasting or including programme in programme service.
50. Producer or director of programme broadcasting or including programme in programme service.
51. Person using offending words or behaviour broadcasting or including programme in programme service.
52. Possession of inflammatory material.
53. Publishing or causing another to publish a statement intending to or recklessly encouraging terrorism. (TEW)
54. Distributing or circulating a terrorist publication. (TEW)
55. Giving or selling or lending or offering for sale or offer for loan a terrorist publication. (TEW)
56. Providing a service re: reading or listening to a terrorist publication. (TEW)
57. Transmitting contents of a terrorist publication. (TEW)

- 58. Possessing terrorist publication with a view to distribution or sale or loan or reading or listening to or seeing etc. (TEW)
  - 59. With intent to commit or to assist another to commit an act of terrorism engage in preparation therefore.
  - 60. Providing instruction or training for terrorism. (TEW)
  - 61. Receiving instruction or training for terrorism. (TEW)
  - 62. Attending any place in UK or elsewhere for instruction training in terrorism. (TEW)
  - 64. Possessing radioactive material with intent use it in commission or preparation for terrorism.
  - 65. Using radioactive device or material in the course of or in connection with commission or purposes of terrorism.
  - 66. In course of or in connection with commission or purposes of terrorism using or damaging nuclear facility to cause release or ask of release of radioactive material.
  - 67. Terrorist making demand relating to devices or materials or facilities.
  - 68. Terrorist making threat to use radioactive device or material.
  - 69. Making or possessing radioactive device with intent use it in commission or preparation for terrorism.
  - 99. Other offences against the State or Public Order. (TEW)
67. Perjury: (S)
- 1. Perjury and false statements (also false declarations and representations made punishable by any statute).
  - 2. Perjury and false statements (also false declarations and representations made punishable by any statute). (TEW)
68. Libel. (S)
75. Betting, gaming and lotteries: (S)
- Betting.
- 2. Accepting bets whilst not being the holder of a permit. (TEW)
  - 12. Restriction of pool betting. (TEW)
  - 13. Restriction of betting on tracks. (TEW)
  - 15. Totalisator on licensed tracks. (TEW)
  - 19. Totalisator operator contravening provisions of Sch. 5 other than paragraph 11(2) of Betting, Gaming and Lotteries Act 1963. (TEW)
  - 21. Permitting unlicensed premises to be used for pool betting. (TEW)
  - 22. Permitting unlicensed premises to be used, etc. for other betting. (TEW)
  - 31. Breach of conditions at non-commercial amusements. (TEW)
  - 32. Breach of conditions at commercial amusements. (TEW)
  - 33. Offences concerning general, small, private, society or local lotteries. (TEW)
  - 34. Use of machines at non-commercial entertainments. (TEW)
  - 35. Other uses of machines for amusement purposes. (TEW)
- Gaming.
- 39. Cheating at gambling or enabling or assisting person to cheat. (TEW)

40. Unlawful gaming - Charge made. Levy on stakes or winnings. (TEW)
41. Gaming when not present on premises or on behalf of another person not present on premises. (TEW)
42. Non-member or holder of licence participating in gaming. (TEW)
43. Non-member, etc. participating in gaming at registered club or miners' welfare institute. (TEW)
44. Restrictions on games to be played. (TEW)
45. Charges for taking part in gaming not notified. (TEW)
46. Levy on stakes or winnings - regulations. (TEW)
47. Provision of credit for gaming. (TEW)
48. Exclusion of persons under 18 years of age. (TEW)
49. Gaming on Sunday between prohibited hours. (TEW)
50. Person without Gaming Board certificate performing function at gaming. (TEW)
51. Special provisions relating to Bingo clubs. (TEW)
52. Breach of regulation of licensed club premises. (TEW)
53. Breach of regulations relating to hours during which gaming is permitted. (TEW)
54. Permitted hours of gaming:- restrictions attached to licence. (TEW)
55. Restriction of use of parts of premises. (TEW)
56. Restrictions on sale, etc. of gaming machines. (TEW)
57. Use of machines by virtue of licence or registration. (TEW)
58. Gaming by machine at entertainments not held for private gain. (TEW)
59. Restrictions on advertisements relating to gaming by machine. (TEW)

National lottery.

60. Contravention of the regulations as to the promotion of lotteries that form part of the National Lottery. (TEW)
61. False representations as to the National Lottery. (TEW)
62. Wrongful disclosure of information received from HMRC relating to an identifiable person. (TEW)

76. Aiding suicide. (S)

78. Immigration Acts: (S)

4. Non-British citizen by means including deception seeking to remain in the UK etc. (TEW)
5. Person providing immigration advice or services in contravention of restraining order etc. (TEW)
6. Person knowingly or recklessly discloses information under s.93 (2). (TEW)
7. Obtaining benefits or advantage for himself or anyone else by making dishonest representations. (TEW)
8. Disclosure by persons employed at detention centres etc of information relating to detained persons. (TEW)
9. Assisting a detained person to escape. (TEW)
10. Assisting unlawful immigration to member state. (TEW)



11. Helping asylum seeker to enter the UK. (TEW)
  12. Assisting entry to UK in breach of deportation or exclusion order. (TEW)
  14. Registration card (making, using false card, making article to make false card). (TEW)
  15. Registration card (having false card, having article within para (f) or (g) without reasonable excuse. (TEW)
  16. Possession of immigration stamp or replica immigration stamp. (TEW)
  17. Being unable to produce an immigration document at a leave or asylum interview in respect of himself. (TEW)
  18. Being unable to produce an immigration document at a leave or asylum interview in respect of a dependant child. (TEW)
  19. Trafficking people into the UK for the purpose of exploitation. (TEW)
  20. Trafficking people within the UK for the purpose of exploitation. (TEW)
  21. Trafficking people out of the UK for the purpose of exploitation. (TEW)
  22. Employing a person subject to immigration control who has attained the age of 16. (TEW)
  23. Failure to comply with a requirement to take specified action as the Secretary of State required. (TEW)
  24. Employing a person knowing they are an adult subject to immigration control. (TEW)
79. Perverting the course of justice: (S)
1. Attempting to pervert the course of public justice.
  2. Intimidating a juror or witness or person assisting in investigation of offence. (TEW)
  3. Harming or threatening to harm a witness, juror or person assisting in investigation. (TEW)
  4. Intimidating or intending to intimidate a witness. (TEW)
  5. Harming or intending to harm a witness. (TEW)
80. Absconding from lawful custody. (S)
81. Firearms offences: (S)
3. Possessing, etc. firearms or ammunition without firearm certificate (Group I). (TEW)
  4. Possessing, etc. shotgun without a certificate (Group II). (TEW)
  7. Trading in firearms without being registered as a firearms dealer (Group I). (TEW)
  8. Trading in firearms without being registered as a firearms dealer (Group II). (TEW)
  9. Selling firearm to person without a certificate (Group I). (TEW)
  10. Selling firearm to person without a certificate (Group II). (TEW)
  11. Repairing, testing, etc. firearm for person without a certificate (Group I). (TEW)
  12. Repairing, testing, etc. firearm for person without a certificate (Group II). (TEW)
  13. Falsifying certificate, etc. with view to acquisition of firearm (Group I). (TEW)

14. Falsifying certificate, etc. with view to acquisition of firearm (Group II). (TEW)
15. Shortening a shot gun or other smooth bore gun (Group I). (TEW)
16. Conversion of firearms (Group I). (TEW)
17. Possessing or distributing prohibited weapons or ammunition (Group I).
26. Carrying firearm in public place, etc. (Group I). (TEW)
27. Carrying loaded firearm in public place, etc. (Group II). (TEW)
29. Trespassing with firearm or imitation firearm in a building (Group I). (TEW)
30. Trespassing with firearm or imitation firearm in a building (Group II). (TEW)
35. Possession of firearms by persons previously convicted of crime (Group I). (TEW)
36. Possession of firearms by persons previously convicted of crime (Group II). (TEW)
37. Possession of firearms by persons previously convicted of crime (Group III). (TEW)
38. Supplying firearms to persons denied them under s.21 Firearms Act 1968 (Group I). (TEW)
39. Supplying firearms to persons denied them under s.21 Firearms Act 1968 (Group II). (TEW)
40. Supplying firearms to persons denied them under s.21 Firearms Act 1968 (Group III). (TEW)
42. Failure to transfer firearms or ammunition in person (Group I). (TEW)
43. Failure to give notice in writing to the Chief Officer of Police of transfers involving firearms (Group I). (TEW)
44. Failure by certificate holder to notify in writing Chief Officer of Police of deactivation, destruction or loss of firearms or ammunition (Group I). (TEW)
45. Failure by certificate holder to notify in writing Chief Officer of Police of events taking place outside Great Britain involving firearms and ammunition (sold or otherwise disposed of lost etc.) (Group I). (TEW)
70. Possessing or distributing prohibited weapons designed for discharge of noxious liquid etc. (Group I). (TEW)
71. Possessing or distributing firearm disguised as other object (Group I). (TEW)
72. Possessing or distributing other prohibited weapons. (TEW)
73. Offence in relation to the unlawful importation of any weapon or ammunition of a kind mentioned in S.5 <sup>(1)</sup> (a), (ab), (aba), (ac), (ad), (ae), (af) or (c) of the Firearms Act 1968. (TEW)
74. Offence in relation to the unlawful exportation of any weapon or ammunition of a kind mentioned in S.5 <sup>(1)</sup> (a), (ab), (aba), (ac), (ad), (ae), (af) or (c) of the Firearms Act 1968. (TEW)  
 [Group I - Firearms, etc. other than as described in Group II or III.  
 Group II - Shotguns as defined in s.1 (3) (a) of the Firearms Act 1968.  
 Group III - Air weapons as defined in s.1 (3) (b) of the Firearms Act 1968]

- 82. Revenue Law offences: (S)**
2. Triable either way offences. (TEW)
  3. Fraudulent evasion of duty - an offence in connection with a prohibition or restriction on the importation or exportation of any weapon or ammunition of a kind mentioned in S.5<sup>(1)</sup>(a), (ab), (aba), (ac), (ad), (ae), (af) or (c) of the Firearms Act 1968. (TEW)
- 83. Offences relating to bail: (S)**
1. Absconding by person released on bail.
  2. Agreeing to indemnify sureties in criminal proceedings. (TEW)
  3. Acknowledging bail in false name.
- 84. Trade Descriptions Act and similar legislation: (S)**
1. False trade descriptions. (TEW)
  2. False or misleading indication as to price of goods and contravening regulations regarding price of goods. (TEW)
  3. False or misleading statements as to services etc. (TEW)
  4. Misleading advertisements. (TEW)
  5. Price regulation, price marking and price range notices; restriction on disclosure of information. (TEW)
  6. Furnishing false information in response to notice, or to enforcement officer. (TEW)
  7. Disclosing restricted information. (TEW)
  8. Unauthorised use of trade mark etc in relation to goods; falsification of register etc. (TEW)
  9. Making for sale or hire, importing, possessing or distributing articles which infringe the copyright; making, importing or distributing illicit recordings. (TEW)
  10. Other triable either way offences except those included in 84/09. (TEW)
  11. Licences and certificates relating to medicinal products etc. (TEW)
  12. Infringing copyright in a work by communicating the work to the public. (TEW)
  13. Infringing a performer's making available right in the course of business or otherwise. (TEW)
- 85. Health and Safety at Work, etc. Act 1974: (S)**
1. Neglect of safety at work. (TEW)
  2. Contravention of improvement or prohibition notice; contravention of requirement of inspector under s.25. (TEW)
  3. Offences relating to information notices. (TEW)
  4. False statements and false entries in records or forgery. (TEW)
  5. Offences against health and safety regulations etc. (TEW)
- 86. Obscene publications etc and protected sexual material: (S)**
1. Possessing obscene material for gain. (TEW)
  2. Taking, permitting to be taken, or making, distributing or publishing indecent photographs or pseudo-photographs of children. (TEW)

3. Displaying indecent matter. (TEW)
  4. Supplying video recording of unclassified work. (TEW)
  5. Possessing video recording of unclassified work for the purpose of supply. (TEW)
  6. Having protected material, or copy of it, in possession otherwise than while inspecting it etc. (TEW)
  7. Giving or revealing protected material, or copy of it, to any other person. (TEW)
  8. Having been given or shown protected material, giving a copy or otherwise to any person other than the defendant. (TEW)
  9. Having been given or shown protected material, giving a copy or otherwise to the defendant when not supposed to. (TEW)
  10. Possession of indecent photograph of a child. (TEW)
- 87. Protection from Eviction Act 1977: (S)**
1. Unlawful eviction of occupier. (TEW)
  2. Unlawful harassment of occupier. (TEW)
  3. Protection of occupiers against eviction and harassment. (TEW)
- 89. Adulteration of food or drugs: (S)**
1. General protection of public against injurious food and drug products. (TEW)
  4. Rendering food injurious to health. (TEW)
  5. Selling food not complying with food safety requirements. (TEW)
  6. Selling food not of the nature or substance or quality demanded. (TEW)
  7. Falsely describing or presenting food. (TEW)
  8. Obstruction etc. of officers; furnishing false information. (TEW)
  9. Contravening or failing to comply with specified community provision referred to in Part 1 of the schedule (genetically modified animal feed). (TEW)
  10. Contravening or failing to comply with specified community provision referred to in Part 1 of the schedule (genetically modified food). (TEW)
  11. Triable-either-way offences under the Fresh Meat (Hygiene and Inspection) Regulations 1995. (TEW)
  12. Triable-either-way offences under the Plastic Materials and Articles in Contact with Food (England) (No2) Regulations 2006. (TEW)
- 90. Knives Act 1997 and other related offensive weapon Acts/Regulations not dealt with elsewhere: (S)**
1. Unlawful marketing of knives - selling or hiring. (TEW)
  2. Unlawful marketing of knives - offering or exposing to sell or hire. (TEW)
  3. Unlawful marketing of knives - having in possession for purpose of sale or hire. (TEW)
  4. Publication of any written, pictorial or other material in connection with the marketing of any knife - the material suggesting or indicating that the knife is suitable for combat. (TEW)

5. Publication of any written, pictorial or other material in connection with the marketing of any knife - the material is otherwise likely to stimulate or encourage violent behaviour involving use of the knife as a weapon. (TEW)

91. Public Health offences: (S)

1. Public Health offences relating to food and drugs. (TEW)
2. Hygiene offences in connection with sale, etc. of food to the public. (TEW)
7. Carrying on a process without authority or not complying with conditions of granted authority. (TEW)
8. Transfer of authorisation, failing to notify authority. (TEW)
9. Failing to comply with or contravening any enforcement or prohibition notice. (TEW)
10. Failing without reasonable excuse to provide any information required by an authority in a notice under s.19(2). (TEW)
11. Making a statement known to be materially false or misleading or recklessly making a statement which is materially false or misleading in compliance with a requirement under Part I of the Act or in order to obtain authorisation or variation of authorisation for oneself or any other person. (TEW)
12. Intentionally making a false entry in any record required under s.7. (TEW)
13. Intentionally deceiving by forgery or using a document issued under s.7. (TEW)
14. Failing to comply with an order issued under s.26. (TEW)
15. Depositing, causing the deposition or permitting the deposition, treating, keeping or disposing of controlled (but not special) waste in or on land without a licence. (TEW)
16. Depositing, causing the deposition or permitting the deposition of controlled special waste in or on land without a licence. (TEW)
17. Handling, controlling or transferring controlled waste without taking reasonable measures. Failing to comply with the Secretary of States' requirements. (TEW)
18. Licence-holder failing to comply with requirements of Waste Regulating Authority, otherwise in relation to special waste, when suspending a licence to deal with or avert pollution or harm. (TEW)
19. Licence-holder failing to comply with requirements of Waste Regulating Authority, in relation to special waste, when suspending a licence to deal with or avert pollution or harm. (TEW)
20. Making a false statement in an application concerning a licence. (TEW)
21. Contravening regulations made under s.62 controlling special waste. (TEW)
22. Depositing waste (not controlled waste) in an area prescribed by the Secretary of State. (TEW)

25. Importing, acquiring, keeping, releasing or marketing any genetically modified organisms without carrying out risk assessment and giving prescribed notice and information to the Secretary of State. (TEW)
26. Importing or acquiring, releasing or marketing any genetically modified organisms in certain cases or circumstances or without consent. Failing to dispose of organisms quickly and safely when required. (TEW)
27. Failing to identify risks of importing or acquiring genetically modified organisms, importing or acquiring modified organisms despite the risks, not taking all reasonable steps to prevent risk of damage to the environment as a result of keeping modified organisms. Releasing or marketing modified organisms without regard to the risks of damage to the environment. (TEW)
28. Failing to keep a record of a risk assessment or failing to give the Secretary of State further information. (TEW)
29. Contravening a prohibition notice. (TEW)
30. Obstructing an inspector where he believes imminent danger is involved. (TEW)
31. Failure to comply with any requirement to provide relevant information. (TEW)
32. Making a false statement. (TEW)
33. Making a false entry in any required record. (TEW)
34. Forging, using, making or processing a document purporting to have been issued under s.111. (TEW)
35. Contravening regulations made to control the import, use, supply and storage of any specified injurious substance or article. (TEW)
36. Contravening regulations made to prohibit or restrict the import or export of waste. (TEW)
37. Contravening conditions of a waste management licence. (TEW)
38. Obstructing an inspector exercising his powers to seize, render harmless or take samples from an article or substance believed to be a cause of imminent danger to the environment or serious harm to human health. (TEW)
39. Failing without reasonable excuse to provide any information required by a waste regulation authority or the Secretary of State; furnishing any information known to be materially false or misleading. (TEW)
40. Failing to comply with a notice or failing to furnish information or furnishing false information. (TEW)
41. Obstructing an authorised person in the execution of his powers under s.109. (TEW)
42. Failing to comply with Special Waste Regulations. (TEW)
43. Restriction on disclosure of information obtained under s.23(2) etc. (TEW)
44. Publishing or causing to be published a tobacco advertisement. (TEW)
45. Printing, devising or distributing a tobacco advertisement in UK. (TEW)
46. Commissioning or selling a tobacco advertisement in newspaper, periodicals etc. (TEW)

47. Displaying or causing to be displayed tobacco products not complying with requirements as may be specified in Regulations made under this section. (TEW)
  48. Giving, causing or permitting, any product or coupon to be given to the public in the UK which promotes tobacco products. (TEW)
  49. Prohibition of any sponsorship promoting a tobacco product. (TEW)
  50. Prohibition or restriction of brandsharing/brandstretching - Regulations made under this section. (TEW)
  51. Pollution of controlled water. (TEW)
  52. Contravention of Regulations 4, 5, 6 or 7 of the Environmental Protection (Controls on Dangerous Substances) Regulations 2003. (TEW)
  53. Contravention of the Greenhouse Gas Emissions Trading Scheme Regulations 2003. (TEW)
  54. Triable either way offences created by Regulations made under ss.6 and 7 of the waste Emissions Trading Act 2003. (TEW)
  55. Offences under the Animal By-Products Regulations 2003. (TEW)
  56. Without appropriate consent carrying out a S.1 activity in relation to human organ or tissue.
  57. Falsely representing that consent given or did not apply for a S.1 activity in relation to a human organ or tissue.
  58. Carried out an activity in relation to organ or tissue to which S.1(2) applies without a signed certificate.
  59. Prohibition of commercial dealings in human material for transplantation.
  60. Breach of licence requirement in contravention of S.16<sup>(1)</sup>.
  61. Possession of anatomical specimens other than on licensed premises.
  62. Possession of former anatomical specimens other than on licensed premises.
  63. Non-consensual analyses of DNA.
  64. Prohibition on the placing on the market and use of nonylphenol and nonylphenol ethoxylate.
  65. Offences relating to the sale and supply of starting materials for use in the manufacture of relevant medicinal products.
  66. Triable-either-way offences under the Food Hygiene (England) Regulations 2006.
  67. Triable-either-way offences under the Merchant Shipping (Pollution) Act 2006. (TEW)
  68. Using or storing donated material not for qualifying purpose.
94. Town and Country Planning Act 1990 and similar legislation: (S)
- Town and Country Planning Act 1990
1. Non compliance with enforcement notice. (TEW)
  2. Contravention of stop notice. (TEW)
  3. Contravention of discontinuance of use etc order. (TEW)
  4. Procuring a certificate using false or misleading information or withholding information. (TEW)



5. Disclosing information obtained while on land as to manufacturing process or trade secrets. (TEW)
6. Contravening tree preservation order. (TEW)
7. Other triable either way offences under the Town and Country Planning Act. (TEW)

Planning (Listed Buildings and Conservation Areas) Act 1990

8. Failure to comply with conditions of listed building consent. (TEW)
9. Failure to comply with listed building enforcement notice. (TEW)

Planning (Hazardous Substances Act 1990)

10. Contravention of hazardous substances control. (TEW)

95. Disclosure, obstruction, false or misleading statements etc: (S)

1. Disclosing information in contravention of direction made under s.18. (TEW)
2. Obstruction of an officer in the exercise of a power conferred by a warrant. (TEW)
3. Knowingly making false or misleading statements for purpose of obtaining or opposing the variation or withdrawal of authorisation for the purposes of ss.47 and 50. (TEW)
4. Occupier fails to comply with any duty or direction imposed on him by or under this Part (7); knowingly or recklessly making a statement which is false or misleading. (TEW)
5. Failure to comply with prohibition imposed by order; engaging in an activity knowing or intending that it will enable or facilitate the commission by another person of an offence. (TEW)
6. Offences of prejudicing an investigation. (TEW)
7. In purported compliance with requirement imposed under a disclosure order making a false or misleading statement. (TEW)
8. Disclosure, obstruction, false or misleading statements. (TEW)
9. Disclosure, obstruction, false or misleading statements; altering, suppressing or destroying documents. (TEW)
10. Falsifying, concealing, destroying documents knowing them to be relevant to investigation by Serious Fraud Office or OFT into offence under s.183. (TEW)
11. Disclosure of information under the Tax Credits Act 2002. (TEW)
12. Financial institution if in purported compliance with requirement imposed under a disclosure order makes a false statement. (TEW)
13. Making false statements to authorised enforcement officer. (TEW)
14. Failing to comply with a directive given under Sch.3A or intentionally obstructing person acting on behalf of Secretary of State in connection with the giving of a direction under this schedule. (TEW)
15. Failing to comply with a direction given by the Chief Inspector of Rail Accidents. (TEW)
16. Failing to give information or assistance to technical assessors. (TEW)
17. Financial institution: in purported compliance with a customer



- information order making a statement, or recklessly making a statement, knowing it to be false or misleading in a material particular. (TEW)
18. Financial institution: disclosing types of information specified in s.42(3) to customers - requests for account monitoring or account information received. (TEW)
  19. Employee of institution: disclosing types of information specified in s 42(3) to customers - requests for account monitoring or account information received. (TEW)
  20. Obstructing the Information Commissioner in the course of this inspection or failing without reasonable excuse to give him any reasonable assistance. (TEW)
  21. Making misleading application for a Licence under Article 2 or a Community Licence. (TEW)
  22. Failing to comply with any condition attaching to a Licence under Article 2 or a Community Licence. (TEW)
  23. Making false or misleading statement in purported compliance with any requirement imposed under Sections 62 or 63. (TEW)
  24. Disclosing information about protection arrangements. (TEW)
  25. Disclosing information relating to persons assuming new identity. (TEW)
  26. Failing to provide information or making false statement relating to ship or harbour area. (TEW)
  27. Falsification etc. of documents. (TEW)
  28. Making or recklessly making a statement or furnishing document or information which is false in material particular. (TEW)
  29. Unauthorised disclosure of information (identity cards).
  30. Provide false information re-securing/making/modifying of an entry in register (identity cards). (TEW)
  31. Making false statements etc. with reference to civil partnerships. (TEW)
98. Other indictable offences: (S)
1. Possessing or having control of false documents etc. with intention of causing a third party to believe that the person in possession of the documentation or another person is a licensed gangmaster. (TEW)
  2. Offences under the Adoption Act 1976. (TEW)
  3. Offences under the Adoption and Children Act 2002. (TEW)
  4. Offences under the Aviation and Maritime Security Act 1990. (TEW)
  5. Offences under the Plant Protection Products Regulations 2005. (TEW)
  6. Ill-treatment or wilful neglect of a person lacking capacity by anyone responsible for that person's care. (TEW)
  7. Offences under the Commissioners for Revenue and Customs Act 2005. (TEW)
  8. Offences under the Pensions Act 2005. (TEW)
  9. Offences under the Education Act 2005. (TEW)
  10. Offences made under the Medicines (Traditional Herbal Medicinal Products for Human Use) Regulations 2005. (TEW)

11. Offences made under the Medicines (Homeopathic Medicinal Products for Human Use) Amendment Regulations 2005. (TEW)
  12. Offences in relation to certain dangerous articles under the Aviation Security Act 1982. (TEW)
  13. Triable-either-way offences under the Transmissible Spongiform Encephalopathies Regulations 2006. (TEW)
  14. Triable-either-way offences under the Products of Animal Origins (Third Country Imports) (England) Regulations 2003. (TEW)
  15. Indictable offences under the Civil Partnership Act 2004.
  16. Triable-either-way offences under the Civil Partnership Act 2004. (TEW)
  17. Triable-either-way offences under the Ship and Port Facility (Security) Regulations 2004. (TEW)
  18. Knowingly being concerned in supply of restricted goods with intent to evade A.3 <sup>(1)</sup> or 4 prohibition.
  19. Knowingly being concerned in supply of restricted goods with intent to evade A.3 (2) or 4 prohibition.
  20. Failure to comply with condition of licence or obligation under AA.6 or 7.
  21. Accepting for self or another gift or money as inducement to award a title or honour.
  22. Triable-either-way offences under the Technical Assistance Control Regulations 2006. (TEW)
  23. Failure to comply with S18.A enforcement notice.
  24. Interference with buildings constructed, work executed on under S18.A notice.
  25. Triable-either-way offences under the Plant Protection Products Regulations 2005. (TEW)
  26. Knowingly being concerned in provision of technical assistance as defined in the 2005 regulations.
  27. Triable-either-way offences under the Compensation Act 2006. (TEW)
  28. Triable-either-way offences under the Export Of Goods, Transfer of Technology and Provision of Technical Assistance (Control) Order 2003. (TEW)
  29. Triable-either-way offences under the Care Act 2000. (TEW)
  30. Using data for unauthorised purpose. (TEW)
99. Other indictable offences (continued): (S)
1. Incitement to sedition. (TEW)
  4. Keeping disorderly house. (TEW)
  5. Bribery, treating and undue influence of voter. (TEW)
  6. Personation or other offence at election. (TEW)
  23. Fraudulent evasion of duty etc under the Customs and Excise Management Act 1979 (not involving drugs, weapons or ammunition). (TEW)
  24. Fraudulent evasion of duty etc under the Betting and Gaming Duties Act 1981. (TEW)
  28. Fraudulent evasion of duty etc under the Insurance Companies Act 1982. (TEW)

29. Assisting offender (original offence triable on indictment only).
30. Assisting offender (original offence triable either way). (TEW)
32. Unauthorised disclosure of information about a prisoner. (TEW)
34. Failure to possess a licence or to obey the conditions of the Licence under the Activity Centres (Young Persons Safety) Act 1995. (TEW)
35. Make a statement to the Licensing Authority (or someone acting on their behalf) which is false in a material particular under the Activity Centres (Young Persons Safety) Act 1995. (TEW)
36. Offences relating to chemical weapons. (TEW)
37. Offences relating to the Disability Discrimination Act 1995 and regulations made under it. (TEW and indictable offences)
38. Conspiring in the UK to commit crimes overseas. (TEW)
39. Disqualified person knowingly applies etc for work in a regulated position. (TEW)
40. Person knowingly offers work in a regulated position to a disqualified person. (TEW)
41. Giving false or misleading information (Nuclear Safeguards Act). (TEW)
42. Other offences under Nuclear Safeguards Act. (TEW)
43. Drunkenness in aircraft. (TEW)
44. Other triable either way offences (exc Article 65) under the Air Navigation Order. (TEW)
45. Health and Safety Regulations (Merchant Shipping Act). (TEW)
46. Disclosure of information for enforcing warrants. (TEW)
47. Restriction on disclosure (Nuclear Safeguards Act). (TEW)
48. Carrying out or causing to permit to be carried out any operation likely to damage part of an area of special scientific interest subject to notification by Nature Conservancy Council. (TEW)
49. Falsely pretending, with intent to deceive, to be a wildlife inspector. (TEW)
50. Contravenes or fails to comply with disclosure in contravention of a direction made in the interest of national security. (TEW)
51. Providing particulars or recklessly providing particulars which are known are false in a material particular way. (TEW)
52. Contravening or failing to comply with a direction given in times of severe international tension, great national emergency or actual or imminent hostilities (Transport Act 2000). (TEW)
53. Knowingly gives false information or false statement (Transport Act 2000). (TEW)
54. Prohibition on disclosure of information gained under this part of the Transport Act 2000. (TEW)
55. Regulations made under s.247. Transport Act 2000. (TEW)
56. Unlawful interception of a postal or private telecommunications scheme. (TEW)
57. Failure to give effect to an interception warrant. (TEW)
58. Unlawful disclosure of details of interception warrant. (TEW)
59. Failure to disclose key to protected information. (TEW)

60. Disclose details of s.49 notice under the Regulation of Investigatory Powers Act 2000. (TEW)
61. Offences under the Political Parties, Elections and Referendums Act 2000. (TEW)
62. Offences under BSE regulations. (TEW)
63. Using unlicensed security operative. (TEW)
64. Using unlicensed wheel clampers. (TEW)
65. Right to use approved status. (TEW)
66. Imposition of requirements for approval. (TEW)
67. Foot and Mouth offences. (TEW)
68. Leaving the UK when prohibited by Travel Restriction Order. (TEW)
69. Failing to return after a suspension of Travel Restriction Order. (TEW)
70. Offences under the Air Navigation (Overseas Territories) Orders 2001. (TEW)
71. Offences under the Telecommunications Act. (TEW)
72. Offences under Part 8 of the Anti-Terrorism, Crime and Security Act 2001. (TEW)
73. Offences under regulations created by ss.12-14 Aviation Security Act 1982. (TEW)
74. Failing to comply with a requirement of a detention direction or intentionally obstructing an authorised person ensuring aircraft does not fly. (TEW)
75. Placing in a woman a human embryo created otherwise than by fertilisation. (TEW)
76. Offences under Financial Services and Markets Act 2000. (TEW)
77. Re-programming mobile telephone etc. (TEW)
78. Possession or supply of anything used for re-programming mobile phones. (TEW)
79. Recklessly or negligently acting in a manner likely to endanger and aircraft or any person therein. (TEW)
80. Recklessly or negligently causing or permitting an aircraft to endanger any person or property. (TEW)
81. Delaying or opening postal packet/mailbag. (TEW)
82. Other triable either way offences under the Postal Services Act 2000. (TEW)
83. Prohibition on sending by post of certain articles. (TEW)
84. Triable either way offences under the Consumer Credit Act 1974. (TEW)
85. Engaging in activities requiring a licence. (TEW)
86. Ill treatment of patients. (TEW)
87. Assisting patients to absent themselves without leave etc. (TEW)
88. Triable either way offences under the Railways and Transport Safety Act 2003. (TEW)
89. Triable either way offences under the Communications Act 2003. (TEW)
90. Dishonestly obtaining electronic communications services. (TEW)
91. Possession or supply of apparatus for contravening s.125 of the Communications Act 2003. (TEW)

92. Triable either way offences under the Water Act 2003. (TEW)
93. Triable either way offences under the Water Industry Act 1991. (TEW)
94. Dishonestly dealing in a cultural object that is tainted, knowing or believing that the object is tainted. (TEW)
95. Triable either way offences under the Horse Passport (England) Regulation 2003. (TEW)
96. Triable either way offences under the Animal and Animal Products (Import and Export) (No. 2) Regulations 2004. (TEW)
97. Triable either way offences under the Common Agricultural Policy (Protection of Community Arrangements) Regulations 1992. (TEW)
98. Acting as a gangmaster in contravention of s.6 (prohibition of unlicensed activities). (TEW)
99. Other offences not classified elsewhere. (TEW)

### Indictable motoring offences

**Note:** Motoring offences which are triable either way are treated as Standard List offences when dealt with at the Crown Court on indictment.

802. Dangerous driving. (TEW)
807. Driving licence related offences:
  5. Making false statements to obtain or failure to produce revoked licence. (TEW)
809. Vehicle insurance offences:
  2. Making false statement or withholding material information in order to obtain the issue of a certificate of insurance. (TEW)
810. Vehicle registration and licence offences:
  2. Making false statement or producing false evidence for the purpose of regulations under s.66<sup>(1)</sup> of the Road Traffic Act 1988 (applying for a licence under the Vehicles (Excise) Act 1971). (TEW)
  3. Disclosing any information obtained from the register of vehicles held under s.21 of the Vehicles Excise and Registration Act 1994. (TEW)
811. Work record or employment offences:
  3. Triable either way offences under the Passenger and Goods Vehicles (Recording Equipment) (Tachograph Card) Regulations 2006. (TEW)
814. Fraud, forgery, etc. associated with vehicle or driver records:
  1. Forgery, etc. licence. (TEW)
  2. Vehicle insurance - with intent to deceive, forgery, etc. (TEW)
  3. Registration and licensing - forgery, deception. (TEW)
  4. Work record - falsification. (TEW)
  5. Operator's license - using, etc. with intent to deceive. (TEW)
  6. Test certificate - fraud. (TEW)
  7. Mishandling or faking parking documents. (TEW)
  8. Making false statement or producing, providing, sending or otherwise making use of a document known to be false for purposes of either

ss.53-60 and 63 of RTA 88 or of Regulations made under ss.49-51, 61, 62 and 66(3). (TEW)

9. Willfully, or with intent to deceive, making a false entry in any record required to be made or kept by regulations under s.74 (operators' duty to inspect and keep records of inspections of goods vehicles). (TEW)
10. Forging, altering, using, lending or making document or authority to drive, card, licence or certificate with intent to deceive. (TEW)

**820. Obstruction, waiting and parking offences:**

9. Intentionally obstructing a person exercising any power conferred on him (enforcement of licensing scheme). (TEW)

**825. Miscellaneous offences:**

7. Triable either way offences under the End-of-Life Vehicles Regulations 2003. (TEW)

## Appendix 4 - Summary offences showing classification numbers for court proceedings and cautions.

The classifications defined in this Appendix are those used for 2007. Generally, attempting, conspiring, inciting, aiding, abetting, causing or permitting a crime is classified under the heading of the crime itself, though in certain cases it is shown separately.

(S) Denotes a standard list offence.

### Summary offences

101. Adulteration of food, drugs, etc.

### Assault

104. Assault etc. on a constable. (S)

105. Common assault, etc. (S)

106. Betting, Gaming and Lotteries.

107. Brothel keeping.

[Keeping a brothel (sub-class 01). (S)]

[Letting premises to be used as a brothel (sub-class 02). (S)]

108. Cruelty to animals.

[Experiments on living animals (sub-class 01). (S)]

109. Cruelty to or neglect of children. (S)

110. Diseases of Animals Acts.

111. Offences in relation to dogs.

112. Education Acts.

### Explosives, Firearms, etc

113. Explosives Acts.

115. Firearms Act 1968 and other Firearms Acts.

114. Financial Services and Markets Act

116. Fishery Laws.

117. Friendly Societies Acts.

### Game Laws

- 118. Night poaching
- 119. Day poaching.
- 120. Unlawful possession of game, etc.
- 121. Other offences against Game Laws.

### Highways Acts

- 122. Obstructions, other than those caused by vehicles.
- 123. Nuisances, other than those caused by vehicles.
- 124. Other offences, other than those caused by vehicles.
- 126. Interference with motor vehicle. (S)
- 130. Unauthorised taking of a conveyance. (S)
- 131. Aggravated vehicle taking - criminal damage of £5,000 or under. (S)
- 135. Offences related to horse drawn vehicles.
- 136. Offences connected with hand carts and barrows.
- 137. Offences connected with pedal cycles.
- 125. Offences against public order.
  - [Racially aggravated harassment, alarm or distress (sub-class 58). (S)]
  - [Religiously aggravated harassment, alarm or distress (sub-class 61). (S)]
  - [Offences under Summary Regulations made under Part 8 of the Anti-Terrorism, Crime and Security Act 2001 (sub-class 62). (S)]
  - [Racially or religiously aggravated harassment, alarm or distress (sub-class 63). (S)]
- 138. Offences involved with impersonation and false information etc.
- 139. Indecent exposure. (S)

### Intoxicating Liquor Laws

- 140. Drunkenness, simple.
- 141. Drunkenness, with aggravation.
- 142. Offence by licensed person, etc.
- 143. Other offences against Intoxicating Liquor Laws.
- 144. Offences in relation to juvenile smoking.



**Labour Laws**

- 145. Intimidation.
- 146. Shops Acts.
- 147. Employment of Children Acts.
- 148. Other offence against Labour Laws.
- 149. Criminal damage, £5,000 or less, and malicious damage. (S)
- 150. Merchant Shipping Acts.
- 151. Social Security offences.
- 152. Offences against the Social Security Administration Act 1992.

**Naval, Military, Air Force and Air Navigation Law**

- 153. Army.
- 154. Navy.
- 155. Air Force and Air Navigation.
- 156. Parks, commons and open spaces.
- 157. Offences by pawnbrokers.
- 158. Contravention of reporting restrictions.
- 159. Unlawful disclosure of Information.
- 160. Pedlars Acts.

**Certain local regulations**

- 161. Allowing chimney to be on fire.
- 162. Disorderly behaviour.
- 163. Pedestrian and non-motor vehicular street offences.
- 164. Other offences against certain local regulations.

**Prostitution**

- 165. Kerb-crawling etc.
- 166. Offences by prostitutes.
- 167. Aiding and abetting offences by prostitutes.
- 168. Public Health offences.
- 169. Railway offences.

## Revenue Laws

- 170. Motor Vehicle licences.
- 172. Other offences against Revenue Laws.
- 173. Stage Carriage and Public Service Vehicles offences.
- 175. Sexual offences - miscellaneous.  
[Sexual activity in a public lavatory (sub-class 04). (S)]
- 176. Private security industry offences.
- 177. Criminal evidence offences.
- 179. Offences in relation to Sunday trading.
- 180. Trams and trolley vehicles.
- 181. Unlawful possession.

## Vagrancy offences

- 182. Begging.
- 183. Sleeping out.
- 184. Obstruction or failure to comply with authorised officer.
- 185. Found in enclosed premises, possessing picklocks. (S)
- 188. Other offences against Vagrancy Acts.
- 189. Weights and Measures Acts.
- 190. Wild Birds Protection Acts.
- 191. Wireless Telegraphy Acts.
- 192. Video Recordings Act 1984.
- 193. Drug offences.  
[Failure to comply with notice requiring information relating to prescribing, supply etc of drugs (sub-class 11). (S)]  
[Offences under the Intoxicating Substances (Supply) Act 1985 (sub-class 44). (S)]  
[Supply etc of articles for administering or preparing controlled drugs (sub-class 46). (S)]  
[Failure to comply with a pre-sentence Drug Testing Order (sub-class 47). (S)]  
[Failure to provide a sample under PACE (sub-class 48). (S)]
- 194. Offences against Immigration Acts. (S)
- 195. Other offences (excluding motoring).  
[Offences under the Magistrates' Courts Act 1980 and Justice of the Peace Act 1361 (sub-class 21). (S)]  
[Offences under the Postal Services Act 2000 (sub-class 24). (S)]  
[Offences under the Criminal Justice Act 1991 s.65 (sub-class 67). (S)]  
[Failure to comply with conditions specified on licence - release on licence following return to prison (sub-class 79). (S)]  
[Conspiring in the UK to commit crimes overseas - summary offences (sub-

- class 86). (S)  
 [Impersonating a police officer etc (sub-classes 91, 92 and 93). (S)]
196. Other offences (all offences dealt with summarily not included under any of the above classifications (including 195).

### Motoring offences

803. Driving etc, after consuming alcohol or taking drugs.  
 [Driving etc while having a breath, urine or blood alcohol concentration in excess of the prescribed limit (sub-class 02). (S)]
804. Careless driving. [Includes Use of hand held mobile phone while driving offences (sub-classes 03, 04 & 05)]
805. Accident offences.
807. Driving licence related offences.  
 [Driving whilst disqualified from holding or obtaining a licence (sub-class 01). (S)]
809. Vehicle insurance offences.  
 [Includes Using motor vehicle uninsured against third party risks offences (sub-class 01)]
810. Vehicle registration and excise licence offences.
811. Work record or employment offences.
812. Operator's licence offences.
813. Vehicle test offences.
815. Vehicles or parts in dangerous or defective condition.
816. Speed limit offences.
817. Motorway offence (other than speeding).
818. Neglect of traffic directions.
819. Neglect of pedestrian rights.
820. Obstruction, waiting and parking offences.
821. Lighting offences.
822. Noise offences.
823. Load offences.
824. Offences peculiar to motor cycles.
825. Miscellaneous offences (including trailer offences).  
 [Includes Non-compliance with notice to owner (sub-class 01) and Seat belt offences (sub class 02)]



## Appendix 5 - Glossary of terms in common usage

Whenever possible, offence descriptions in Criminal statistics are based on the wording of the statute creating the offence. Thus a number of terms in daily use will not be found in the volume. The following glossary may assist in guiding the reader to the appropriate offence classification:

Term	Description	Classification
ABH	Assault causing actual bodily harm	8.06
Baby battering	Deliberate injury of a baby or young child in a domestic context sometimes resulting in the death of the victim	Parts of 1, 4, 5, 8, 9, 11 & 109
Bail jumping	Failing to surrender to bail	Most of 83
Bilking	Dishonestly making off without paying for goods or services	Part of 53
Breaking and entering	An obsolete term for burglary	28-31
Computer crime/ white collar crime	No firm description exists but usually associated with some types of fraud and forgery	Parts of 51, 52, 53 & 55
Drug trafficking	Importation, exportation, production, supply and possession with intent to supply drugs	Parts of 92
GBH	Causing grievous bodily harm	Parts of 5 & 8
Hijacking	Unlawfully assuming control of an occupied aircraft or vehicle (although the Hijacking Act 1971 refers only to aircraft)	Part of 36
Hooliganism	Rowdy and disorderly group behaviour in public	Parts 66, 125, 162 & 195
Hostage taking/ holding	False imprisonment of third party to strengthen claim or bargaining position	Part of 36
Joy riding	Aggravated vehicle taking	37.01, 37.02 & 131
Money laundering	Assisting an offender to retain the benefit of his drug trafficking proceeds	38, Part3 of 95 & 195
Mugging	Street robbery of personal property	Part of 34
Pickpocketing	Theft from the person	39

Shoplifting	Theft from shops	46
Smuggling	Evasion of customs seizure or duty	Parts of 77, & 99
Squatting	Entering and remaining on premises is not in itself a criminal offence. It becomes an offence in a number of circumstances, primarily where a trespasser refuses to leave on being requested to do so by a displaced residential occupier	Part of 195
Stalking	Following person putting them in fear of violence	8.30 & 195.94
Vandalism	Criminal damage	56-59 & 149

Not infrequently, the terms 'theft', 'burglary' and 'robbery' are confused. The following definitions are given for guidance; they are a simplified version of those used in the Theft Act 1968 and are therefore less precise.

**Theft:** The dishonest appropriation of another's property with the intention of permanently depriving the owner of it.

**Burglary:** Entering a building as a trespasser with the intention of committing theft, rape, grievous bodily harm or unlawful damage. If a person commits the above offence whilst in possession of a weapon or explosive the offence becomes aggravated burglary for which the maximum penalty is imprisonment for life.

**Robbery:** The use or threat of force to a person immediately before or at the time of a theft.

## Appendix 6 - Directory of related Internet sites

The following list of websites contains information in the form of publications and/or statistics relating to the criminal justice system that may be of interest.

**Ministry of Justice, <http://www.justice.gov.uk/publications/statistics.htm>**

Lists the statistical publications available relating to the criminal and civil justice systems, most of which can be viewed on line.

**Research Development and Statistics Directorate, [www.homeoffice.gov.uk/rds](http://www.homeoffice.gov.uk/rds)**

Gives details of Home Office Statistical Bulletins, Statistical Findings, Research Studies, Occasional Papers and Research Findings, most of which can be viewed on-line.

**CJS Online, [www.cjsonline.gov.uk/](http://www.cjsonline.gov.uk/)**

Gives detailed information on all aspects of the CJS through news releases/updates, publications and projects being worked on. Also has a "Link Library" with hyperlinks to many other listed agencies.

**Crime Reduction, [www.crimereduction.gov.uk/](http://www.crimereduction.gov.uk/)**

Describes strategies for dealing with young and adult offenders effectively.

**Prison Service, [www.hmprisonerservice.gov.uk](http://www.hmprisonerservice.gov.uk)**

Gives information about news releases and updates, publications and links to UK government and parliamentary sites, international organisations and prison services around the world.

**National Probation Service, [www.probation.homeoffice.gov.uk](http://www.probation.homeoffice.gov.uk)**

Provides information about the service, its work and effectiveness, guidance to practitioners together with news releases/updates/publications and UK criminal justice links.

**The Court Service, [www.hmcourts-service.gov.uk](http://www.hmcourts-service.gov.uk)**

Provides information on the delivery of justice and work of The Court Service.

**Crown Prosecution Service, [www.cps.gov.uk](http://www.cps.gov.uk)**

Gives information on the department and provides particulars in relation to legal guidance/victims and witnesses, in addition to details of publications.

**Youth Justice Board, [www.youth-justice-board.gov.uk](http://www.youth-justice-board.gov.uk)**

Press releases, contacts, data on youth offending teams, latest legislation and other background information.

**The Law Officer's Department, [www.lslo.gov.uk](http://www.lslo.gov.uk)**

Provides information on the role of the department including new releases; updates; reports; reviews and links to other law officer's departments and organisations.

**Welsh Assembly, [www.wales.gov.uk](http://www.wales.gov.uk)**

Gives information on all aspects of the Welsh Assembly together with details of publications and statistics.

**Scottish Executive, [www.scotland.gov.uk](http://www.scotland.gov.uk)**

Gives information on all aspects of the Scottish Executive together with details of publications and statistics.

**Criminal Justice System Northern Ireland, [www.cjsni.gov.uk](http://www.cjsni.gov.uk)**

Provides access to the main statutory agencies and organisations that make up the CJS together with details of publications.

**Office for National Statistics, [www.statistics.gov.uk](http://www.statistics.gov.uk)**

This is the UK's home of official statistics, reflecting Britain's economy, population and society at national and local level.



## Appendix 7 - Criminal Statistics, England and Wales 2007, Supplementary Tables

Detailed annual figures for 2007 are published separately in volumes of supplementary tables on the Ministry of Justice website at:

<http://www.justice.gov.uk/publications/criminalannual.htm>

Their contents are listed below:

### Volume 1 Proceedings in magistrates' courts

#### Defendants proceeded against at magistrates' courts by offence, sex, result, and by age group

Table S1.1 (A)	Defendants proceeded against by offence, sex and result
Table S1.1 (B)	Persons aged 10 and under 12 proceeded against by offence, sex and result
Table S1.1(C)	Persons aged 12 and under 15 proceeded against by offence, sex and result
Table S1.1 (D)	Persons aged 15 and under 18 proceeded against by offence, sex and result
Table S1.1 (E)	Persons aged 10 and under 18 proceeded against by offence, sex and result
Table S1.1 (F)	Persons aged 18 and under 21 proceeded against by offence, sex and result
Table S1.1 (G)	Persons aged 21 and over proceeded against by offence, sex and result

#### Defendants 'otherwise dealt with' at magistrates' courts by offence group, sex, result, and by age group

Table S1.1 (a) (i)	Defendants 'otherwise dealt with' by offence group, sex and sentence
Table S1.1 (b) (i)	Persons aged 10 and under 12 'otherwise dealt with' by offence group, sex and sentence
Table S1.1(c) (i)	Persons aged 12 and under 15 'otherwise dealt with' by offence group, sex and sentence
Table S1.1 (d) (i)	Persons aged 15 and under 18 'otherwise dealt with' by offence group, sex and sentence
Table S1.1 (e) (i)	Persons aged 10 and under 18 'otherwise dealt with' by offence group, sex and sentence

- Table S1.1 (f) (i) Persons aged 18 and under 21 'otherwise dealt with' by offence group, sex and sentence
- Table S1.1 (g) (i) Persons aged 21 and over 'otherwise dealt with' by offence group, sex and sentence

**Defendants proceeded against at magistrates' courts for other summary offences, by offence, sex, court decision, and by age group**

- Table S1.1 (a) (ii) Defendants proceeded against for other summary offences (excluding motoring offences) by offence, sex and court decision
- Table S1.1 (b) (ii) Persons aged 10 and under 12 proceeded against for other summary offences (excluding motoring offences) by offence, sex and court decision
- Table S1.1(c) (ii) Persons aged 12 and under 15 proceeded against for other summary offences (excluding motoring offences) by offence, sex and court decision
- Table S1.1 (d) (ii) Persons aged 15 and under 18 proceeded against for other summary offences (excluding motoring offences) by offence, sex and court decision
- Table S1.1 (e) (ii) Persons aged 10 and under 18 proceeded against for other summary offences (excluding motoring offences) by offence, sex and court decision
- Table S1.1 (f) (ii) Persons aged 18 and under 21 proceeded against for other summary offences (excluding motoring offences) by offence, sex and court decision
- Table S1.1 (g) (ii) Persons aged 21 and over proceeded against for other summary offences (excluding motoring offences) by offence, sex and court decision

**Persons sentenced to immediate custody at magistrates' courts by sex, length of sentence and average sentence length**

- Table S1.3 Persons sentenced to unsuspended imprisonment by offence, sex, length of sentence and average sentence length
- Table S1.4 Persons sentenced to young offender institution by offence, sex, length of sentence and average sentence length
- Table S1.5 Persons sentenced to detention and training order by offence, sex, length of sentence and average sentence length
- Table S1.5a Persons sentenced to immediate custody by offence, sex, length of sentence and average sentence length

**Persons fined or ordered to pay compensation at magistrates' courts by sex, amount and type of offence**

- Table S1.2 Persons fined for all offence by amount of fine, sex and type of offence

Table S1.6 (A)	Offenders ordered to pay compensation by amount of compensation and type of offence
Table S1.6 (B)	Percentage of offenders in each age group ordered to pay compensation by amount of compensation and type of offence

## Volume 2 Proceedings in the Crown Court

### Defendants tried and/or sentenced at the Crown Court by offence, sex, result, and by age group

Table S2.1 (A)	Defendants tried and/or sentenced by offence, sex and result
Table S2.1 (B)	Persons aged 10 and under 12 tried and/or sentenced by offence, sex and result
Table S2.1(C)	Persons aged 12 and under 15 tried and/or sentenced by offence, sex and result
Table S2.1 (D)	Persons aged 15 and under 18 tried and/or sentenced by offence, sex and result
Table S2.1 (E)	Persons aged 10 and under 18 tried and/or sentenced by offence, sex and result
Table S2.1 (F)	Persons aged 18 and under 21 tried and/or sentenced by offence, sex and result
Table S2.1 (G)	Persons aged 21 and over tried and/or sentenced by offence, sex and result

### Defendants 'otherwise dealt with' at the Crown Court by offence group, sex, sentence, and by age group

Table S2.1 (A) (i)	Persons 'otherwise dealt with' by offence group, sex and sentence
Table S2.1(C) (i)	Persons aged 12 and under 15 'otherwise dealt with' by offence group, sex and sentence
Table S2.1 (D) (i)	Persons aged 15 and under 18 'otherwise dealt with' by offence group, sex and sentence
Table S2.1 (E) (i)	Persons aged 10 and under 18 'otherwise dealt with' by offence group, sex and sentence
Table S2.1 (F) (i)	Persons aged 18 and under 21 'otherwise dealt with' by offence group, sex and sentence
Table S2.1 (G) (i)	Persons aged 21 and over 'otherwise dealt with' by offence group, sex and sentence

### Defendants tried and/or sentenced by Crown Court centre and result

Table S2.2	Defendants tried and/or sentenced by Crown Court centre and result
------------	--

### Persons sentenced to immediate custody at the Crown Court by offence, sex, length of sentence and average length of sentence

Table S2.4	Persons sentenced to unsuspended imprisonment by offence, sex, length of sentence and average length of sentence
Table S2.5	Persons sentenced to young offender institution by offence, sex, length of sentence and average length of sentence
Table S2.6	Persons sentenced to detention and training order by offence, sex, length of sentence and average length of sentence
Table S2.7	Persons sentenced under section 91/92 of the Powers of the Criminal Court (Sentencing) Act 2000 by offence, sex, length of sentence and average length of sentence
Table S2.7a	Persons sentenced to immediate custody by offence, sex, length of sentence and average length of sentence

### Persons fined or ordered to pay compensation at the Crown Court by sex, amount and offence group

Table S2.3	Persons fined for all offences by amount of fine, sex and offence group
Table S2.8A	Offenders ordered to pay compensation by amount of compensation and offence group
Table S2.8B	Percentage of offenders in each offence group ordered to pay compensation by amount of compensation

## Volume 3 Court proceedings and cautions by police force area

### Persons found guilty of all offences at magistrates' courts by police force area, sex and type of offence

Table S3.1 (A)	Total persons
Table S3.1 (B)	Persons aged 10 and under 12
Table S3.1(C)	Persons aged 12 and under 15
Table S3.1 (D)	Persons aged 15 and under 18
Table S3.1 (E)	Persons aged 18 and under 21
Table S3.1 (F)	Persons aged 21 and over
Table S3.1 (G)	Other offenders

**Persons proceeded against at magistrates' courts for indictable offence by police force area, sex and result**

Table S3.2 (A)	Total persons
Table S3.2 (B)	Persons aged 10 and under 12
Table S3.2(C)	Persons aged 12 and under 15
Table S3.2 (D)	Persons aged 15 and under 18
Table S3.2 (E)	Persons aged 18 and under 21
Table S3.2 (F)	Persons aged 21 and over

**Persons found guilty of all offences at the Crown Court by police force area, sex and type of offence**

Table S3.3 (A)	Total persons
Table S3.3 (B)	Persons aged 10 and under 12
Table S3.3(C)	Persons aged 12 and under 15
Table S3.3 (D)	persons aged 15 and under 18
Table S3.3 (E)	Persons aged 18 and under 21
Table S3.3 (F)	Persons aged 21 and over
Table S3.3 (G)	Other offenders

**Persons tried and/or sentenced at the Crown Court for indictable offences by police force area, sex and result**

Table S3.4 (A)	Total persons
Table S3.4 (B)	Persons aged 10 and under 12
Table S3.4(C)	Persons aged 12 and under 15
Table S3.4 (D)	Persons aged 15 and under 18
Table S3.4 (E)	Persons aged 18 and under 21
Table S3.4 (F)	Persons aged 21 and over

**Persons cautioned by police force area, sex and offence group**

Table S3.5 (A)	Total persons
Table S3.5 (B)	Persons aged 10 and under 12
Table S3.5(C)	Persons aged 12 and under 15
Table S3.5 (D)	Persons aged 15 and under 18
Table S3.5 (E)	Persons aged 18 and under 21
Table S3.5 (F)	Persons aged 21 and over

**Persons cautioned by police force area, sex and age**

Table S3.6 (A)	For indictable offences
Table S3.6 (B)	For summary offences (excluding motoring)

### Persons cautioned by offence, sex and age

Table S3.7 (A)	For indictable offences
Table S3.7 (B)	For summary offences (excluding motoring)
Table S3.7(C)	Other offenders found guilty or cautioned

### Offences Brought To Justice

Table S3.8	Number Of Offences Brought To Justice By Criminal Justice Areas 2000-March 2007
------------	--

### Penalty notices for disorder issued by police force area and month

Table S3.9 (A)	Notices issued to persons aged 16 and under 18, 2007
Table S3.9 (B)	Notices issued to persons aged 18 and over, 2007
Table S3.9 (C)	Notices issued to persons aged 16 and over (all ages), 2007

### Penalty notices for disorder issued by offence and police force area

Table 3.10 (A)	Notices issued to persons aged 16 and under 18, 2007
Table 3.10 (B)	Notices issued to persons aged 18 and over, 2007
Table 3.10 (C)	Notices issued to male persons aged 16 and over (all ages), 2007
Table 3.10 (D)	Notices issued to female persons aged 16 and over (all ages), 2007
Table 3.10 (E)	Notices issued to persons aged 16 and over (all ages), 2007

### Penalty notices for disorder issued with payment rates and outcomes, by police force area.

Table S3.11 (A)	Notices issued to persons aged 16 and under 18, 2007
Table S3.11 (B)	Notices issued to persons aged 18 and over, 2007
Table S3.11 (C)	Notices issued to persons aged 16 and over (all ages), 2007

### Penalty notices for disorder issued with payment rates and outcomes, by offence.

Table S3.12 (A)	Notices issued to persons aged 16 and under 18, 2007
Table S3.12 (B)	Notices issued to persons aged 18 and over, 2007
Table S3.12 (C)	Notices issued to persons aged 16 and over (all ages), 2007

## Volume 4 Proceedings in magistrates' courts - data for individual Petty Sessional Areas

### Sentencing indicators for all indictable offences

Table S4.1 (A)	All indictable offence
Table S4.1 (B)	Persons aged 10-17 for all indictable offences
Table S4.1 (C)	Persons aged 18-20 for all indictable offences
Table S4.1 (D)	Persons aged 21 and over for all indictable offences
Table S4.1 (E)	Females all ages for all indictable offences

### Sentencing indicators for selected offences

Table S4.2	Assault occasioning actual bodily harm
Table S4.3	Common assault
Table S4.4	Assault on a constable
Table S4.5	Burglary in a dwelling
Table S4.6	Theft, excluding shoplifting
Table S4.7	Unauthorised taking of a motor vehicle
Table S4.8	Receiving stolen goods
Table S4.9	Criminal damage
Table S4.10	Possession of class B drugs
Table S4.11	Public Order Act 1986 (s4) - fear or provocation of violence
Table S4.12	Driving whilst disqualified
Table S4.13	Driving without insurance
Table S4.14	Driving or attempting to drive with excess alcohol

### Volume 5: Proceedings at all courts

Table S5.1	Defendants prosecuted, convicted and sentenced at all courts by offence
Table S5.2	Persons aged 10 and under 12 prosecuted, convicted and sentenced at all courts by offence
Table S5.3	Persons aged 12 and under 15 prosecuted, convicted and sentenced at all courts by offence
Table S5.4	Persons aged 15 and under 18 prosecuted, convicted and sentenced at all courts by offence
Table S5.5	Persons aged 10 and under 18 prosecuted, convicted and sentenced at all courts by offence
Table S5.6	Persons aged 18 and under 21 prosecuted, convicted and sentenced at all courts by offence
Table S5.7	Persons aged 21 and over prosecuted, convicted and sentenced at all courts by offence
Table S5.8	Persons sentenced to immediate custody by offence at all courts, sex, length of sentence and average length of sentence

### Volume 6: Court Proceedings Offences relating to motor vehicles England and Wales 2007

#### Court Proceedings – Magistrates' Courts

Table S6.1	Proceedings at magistrates' courts by offence type and outcome
Table S6.2	Findings of guilt at magistrates' courts by offence type and sentence or order imposed

Table S6.3	Sentences of immediate (unsuspended) imprisonment imposed at magistrates' courts by length of sentence
Table S6.4 (a)	Sentences of young offender institution imposed at magistrates' courts by length of sentence
Table S6.4 (b)	Sentences of detention and training orders imposed at magistrates' courts by length of sentence
Table S6.5	Fines imposed at magistrates' courts by offence group and amount

### Court Proceedings – The Crown Court

Table S6.6	Proceedings for trial at the Crown Court by offence type and outcome
Table S6.7	Proceedings at the Crown Court for sentencing after summary conviction by offence type and sentence or order imposed
Table S6.8	Sentences of immediate (unsuspended) imprisonment imposed at the Crown Court by length of sentence
Table S6.9 (a)	Sentences of young offender institution imposed at the Crown Court by length of sentence
Table S6.9 (b)	Sentences of detention and training orders imposed at the Crown Court by length of sentence
Table S6.9(c)	Sentences of S91/92 of The Powers of the Criminal Courts (Sentencing) Act 2000 imposed at the Crown Court by length of sentence
Table S6.10	Fines imposed at trials at the Crown Court by offence group and amount
Table S6.11	Fines imposed at the Crown Court on sentencing after summary conviction by offence group and amount

### Endorsements and Disqualifications

Table S6.12	Driving licence endorsements and disqualifications imposed at magistrates' courts by offence group and period of disqualification
Table S6.13	Driving licence endorsements and disqualifications imposed at the Crown Court by offence group and period of disqualification

### Drink/driving

Table S6.14	Findings of guilt at all courts for offences of driving etc. after consuming alcohol or taking drugs by offence type and age group of offender
-------------	--



### Proceedings and findings of guilt by police force area

Table S6.15 (a) Proceedings at magistrates' courts by offence group and police force area

Table S6.15 (b) Findings of guilt at all courts by offence group and police force area

### Findings of guilt by age and sex of offender

Table S6.16 Findings of guilt at all courts by offence group, sex and age of offender.

© Crown copyright  
Produced by the Ministry of Justice  
November 2008

Also available on the Ministry of Justice website at [www.justice.gov.uk/publications/statistics.htm](http://www.justice.gov.uk/publications/statistics.htm)

Alternative formats are available on request from [cjea@cjs.gsi.gov.uk](mailto:cjea@cjs.gsi.gov.uk)